Enterprise Server S80 @server pSeries 680 Model S85



Service Guide

Note to Printer:

No Graphic to be printed on front cover. Delete this note before printing.

Book trim size is 7 3/8 x 9 inches

Front Cover is 10pt. Carolina stock or equivalent C1S (coated one side)

Enterprise Server S80 @server pSeries 680 Model S85



Service Guide

Third Edition (June 2001) Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in "Safety Notices" on page xi, "Appendix A. Environmental Notices" on page 617, and "Appendix B. Notices" on page 619. A reader's comment form is provided at the back of this publication. If the form has been removed, address comments to Information Development, Department H6DS-905-6C006, 11400 Burnet Road, Austin, Texas 78758-3493. To send comments electronically, use this commercial internet address: aix6kpub@austin.ibm.com. Any information that you supply may be used without incurring any obligation to you. © Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1999, 2001. All rights reserved.

US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract

with IBM Corp.

Contents

Safety Notices	xi
Rack Safety Instructions	xi
Electrical Safety	
Laser Safety Information	xiii
Laser Compliance	
Data Integrity and Verification	VI/
Data integrity and vernication	^v
About This Book	xvii
ISO 9000	
Online Publications	
Related Publications	xvii
Trademarks	xviii
Chapter 1. Reference Information	
Models S80 and S85 Overview	
Models S80 and S85 Data Flow	
Powering the System On and Off	3
Console Strategy	
Power-On Self-Test	
POST Indicators	
POST Keys	
Numerical 1 Key	
Numerical 5 Key	
Numerical 6 Key	
Numerical 8 Key	6
Models S80 and S85 Locations	
System and I/O Rack Configurations	
Basic Configuration with One System Drawer Sharing the I/O Rack	
System with Two I/O Drawers and One System Drawer Sharing the I/O Ra	.ck 13
System with One I/O Drawer, and Two System Drawers Sharing the I/O Ra	ack 15
System Rack Locations	17
System Rack Locations Front	18
System Rack Locations Rear	19
I/O Rack Front Locations	20
I/O Rack Rear Locations	21
I/O Drawer Locations	22
10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Front View	22
10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Rear View	23
10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer I/O Board Locations	25
Service Processor Card Locations	
Fan Monitor Control (FMC) Card Locations (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)	
Power Distribution Board Locations	28
System Memory	29
Memory Locations and Ordering Rules	29
System Rack Operator Panel	31
I/O Drawer Indicator Panel	

10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Indicator Panel	
Cabling the System Rack and I/O Rack	
Connecting JTAG and Operator Panel Cables	. 34
Connecting RIO and SPCN Cables	. 34
Models S80 and S85 Power Overview	. 40
System Rack Power	
I/O Rack Power	
Models S80 and S85 Cabling	. 42
I/O Drawer Cabling	. 43
SCSI IDs and Bay Locations	. 45
Location Codes	. 46
Physical Location Codes	. 46
Location Code Format	. 46
AIX Location Codes	. 47
AIX and Physical Location Code Reference Tables	. 50
System Rack	. 50
I/O Drawer 0 Locations	. 55
I/O Drawer 1 Locations	
I/O Drawer 2 Locations	. 62
I/O Drawer 3 Locations	
SCSI Device Locations	
Specifications	. 69
Models S80 and S85 System Rack	
Noise Emission Notes	
External AC Power Cables	
Service Inspection Guide	
Chapter 2. Introduction to Diagnostics	75
Maintenance Analysis Procedures (MAPs)	75
Error Codes	76
Displaying and Using SRCs	76
IPL Checkpoints and Error Codes	
FRU Isolation	
Electronic Service Agent	
Using the Service Processor and Electronic Service Agent	. 70
Using the dervice i tocessor and Electronic dervice Agent	. 70
Chapter 3. Maintenance Analysis Procedures (MAPs)	01
Entry MAP	
Quick Entry MAP	
Quick Entry MAP Table of Contents	
MAP 1020: Problem Determination	
Purpose of This MAP	
MAP 1520: Power	
Cannot Power On System Rack (No Error Code)	
Cannot Power On I/O Rack (No Error Code)	100
I/O Rack Becomes Powered On, But A Rack-Mounted Unit Does Not Become	40-
Powered On	
System Rack, I/O Rack, or Rack-Mounted Unit Cannot Be Powered Off	
The SRC Table Directed You Here and the SRC is 1xxx1200	107
the situstable Directed Voll Blere and the CDC is 10001000 or 100011000	110

Regulator Problem Isolation Power Good Problem Isolation .																	115
AC Box Problem Isolation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	110
MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration.																	
MAP 1540. Millimum Comiguration.				•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•		•	122
Chapter 4. Checkpoints																	1/11
IPL Flow																	
System Processor Checkpoints .		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	٠	•	٠	٠	٠	٠	144
Service Processor Checkpoints .																	
Firmware Checkpoints																	
Boot Problems																	162
Chapter 5. Error Code to FRU Inde	X																163
Firmware/POST Error Codes										٠	٠			٠	٠	٠	165
Service Processor Error Codes .																	
Unit Reference Codes																	192
(0000) Operator Panel Reference	Coc	des															194
(1xxx) System Power Control Net	work	(S	SPC	N)	Re	efe	ren	се	Co	de	s.						196
(A1xx, B1xx) Service processor R																	
(B006) Common Firmware Refere	ence	Co	de	s													226
Processor Reference Codes																	
(B4xx) System Processor Referer	nce (:	129			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	228
Bus SRN to FRU Reference Table .	100	500	100	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	446
bus only to the releighter lable.				•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				440
					_												
Chapter 6. Loading the System Dia																	451
Default Boot List and Service Mode	Boot	list										٠					452
Chapter 7. Service Processor Men	us																453
Service Processor Menus																	454
Accessing Service Processor Mer																	
Accessing the Service Processor																	
Saving and Restoring Service Pro																	
Returning to Service Processor M																	
Menu Inactivity																	
General User Menus																	
Privileged User Menus	•			•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	450
Main Menu				•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				457
Service Processor Setup Menu .																	
Passwords																	
System Power Control Menu																	
System Information Menu																	463
Language Selection Menu																	465
Call-In/Call-Out Setup Menu																	466
Modem Configuration Menu																	467
Serial Port Selection Menu																	468
Serial Port Speed Setup Menu .																	468
Telephone Number Setup Menu.												•	•	•			469
Call-Out Policy Setup Menu												•	•	•			470
Customer Account Setup Menu																	471
Reboot/Restart Policy Setup Men																	472
nebooknesian Policy Setup Men	u.																4/2

Boot Mode Menu									473
Service Processor Procedures in Service Mode									
Service Processor Functions									475
System Power-On Methods									
Service Processor Call-In Security									
Service Processor Reboot/Restart Recovery									
Boot (IPL) Speed									
Failure During Boot Process									478
Failure During Normal System Operation									478
Service Processor Reboot/Restart Policy Controls.									
Configure/Deconfigure Processors									
Processor Deconfiguration During Boot									481
Service Processor System Monitoring - Surveillance .									
System Firmware Surveillance									
Operating System Surveillance	•	 •	•	•	•	•	•	•	482
Call-Out (Call-Home)									
Console Mirroring									
System Configuration									
Service Processor Error Logs									
System POST Errors	•		•	•	•	•		•	186
LCD Progress Indicator Log									
LCD Flogress indicator Log	•	 •			•	•	•	•	407
Chantay 9 Cystem Management Cayriaga									400
Chapter 8. System Management Services									
Text-Based System Management Services									
Password Utilities									
Display Error Log									
Remote Initial Program Load Setup									
SCSI Utilities									
Select Console									
Multiboot									
Select Language									
OK Prompt									499
Exiting System Management Services									499
Chapter 9. Removal and Replacement Procedures									
Handling Static-Sensitive Devices									
Powering Off and Powering On the System									
Powering Off the System									503
Powering On the System									504
Hot-Swappable FRUs									504
System Rack Removal and Replacement Procedures									505
Fast Power Up Feature									505
Covers									506
AC Box									507
AC Box (Dual Line Cord Feature)									507
Concurrent Maintenance Adapter Card									508
Hot-Swappable Front Blowers									
Hot-Swappable Rear Blowers									510
Electronic Cards									
Operator Panel	•	 •	•	•	•	•	•		512

Operator Panel Battery			. 513
Operator Panel Cable (Op-panel to SP Cable)			. 514
Hot-Swappable Bulk Power Supply			
Bulk Power Subframe			
Programmable Power Regulators			. 518
SPCN Card			. 519
System Backplane Assembly			. 520
Rear Cage			. 522
Dual Line Cord			
Removal			
Replacement	 ·		524
I/O Rack Removal and Replacement Procedures	 •	•	525
Front Door	 •	•	525
Installing a 10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer into an I/O rack	 ·	•	526
Install the 10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer			
Service Position			
Operating Position			
10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Removal and Replacement Procedures	 •		532
I/O Tray	 •	•	532
Hot-Swappable Blower Assembly			
Power Supply Test Switch Procedure			
Hot-Swappable Power Supplies and Power Supply Fan Assemblies			. 530
Fan Monitor Control (FMC) Card	 •		. 538
Madia Davissa (CD DOM Drive Tana Drive Disketta Drive)			. 540
Media Devices (CD-ROM Drive, Tape Drive, Diskette Drive)			
Hot-Swappable Disk Drives			. 544
SCSI Backplane			
Drawer Indicator Panel Assembly			
Service Processor Card			. 556
Adapters			. 558
I/O Planar			
Bulkhead Card			. 560
Chapter 10. Models S80 and S85 Parts.			. 561
Part-Name to Part-Number Index			. 562
System Rack Parts			. 566
System Rack Parts			. 566
Internal Shields (Front and Rear)			. 568
Operator Panel, Brackets, and Covers (Front View)			. 570
Operator Panel Assembly			. 572
Bulk Power Supplies and Front Blowers (Front View)			. 574
AC Box Assembly and Rear Blowers (Rear View)			. 576
Front Electronics Cage and System Backplane Assembly			. 578
Rear Electronics Cage			. 580
Electronic Cards			. 582
Power Subframe (Rear View, 1 of 3)			. 584
Power Subframe (Rear View, 2 of 3)			
Power Subframe (3 of 3)			
I/O Drawer Parts			
10 FIA Unit I/O Drawer Parts			590

10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Power Cables											
I/O Planar to Bulkhead Cabling 10 EIA-Unit Dra	awers	.									594
SCSI Signal Cabling 10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer											
I/O Rack Parts											598
I/O Rack Covers											598
I/O Rack Labels											600
Rails and Front Bezels											
Power Distribution Bus											604
Leveling Feet and Bolt Down Hardware											
Accessory Electrical Outlet Mounting Plates.											
Accessories											
Power Cables											610
Keyboards and Mouse											
Keyboards and Mouse (Black)											
regodardo and wodoc (black)		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	014
Appendix A. Environmental Notices											617
Product Recycling and Disposal											
Environmental Design		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	617
Unit Emissions											
OTHE ETHISSIONS		•		•	•	•		•		•	017
Appendix B. Notices											619
Appendix C. Operator Panel Function Codes											
System Rack Operator Panel											
Function Code Table											622
Operator Panel Function Code Descriptions											624
Values for IPL Types and Speeds											
Function 01 - Display Selected IPL Type, Mode	and	Spe	ed								625
Function 02 - Select IPL Type, Mode and Spee	d.										625
Function 03 - Start IPL											626
Function 04 - Lamp Test											626
Function 05 - SPCN (System Power Control Ne											626
Function 07 - Restore System Power and Perfo											
Repair											627
Function 08 - Fast Power Off											
Functions 09 to 10 - Reserved											
Functions 11 to 19 - System Reference Code											
Extended Operator Panel Functions		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	630
Function 22 - AIX Storage Dump		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	630
Functions 25 and 26 - Switches 1 and 2											
Restricted Panel Functions		•		•	•		•		•	•	630
		•		•	•	•			•	•	
Using Subfunctions		•									631
Function 50 - System Processor Stop		•									631
Function 51 - System Processor Status											631
		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	631
Function 53 - Path Switch											631
Low-Level Debug (LLD) Panel Functions											632
Function 55 - Display Service Processor Log B											632
Function 56 - Display Service Processor Code											632
Function 58 - Display IPL Parameter Area											632

Function 59																	
Function 60																	
Function 61																	
Function 62 - Display Service Proce	ess	or	Co	ntı	ol	Sto	oraç	је									633
Function 63 - System Status SRC	Trac	се															633
Function 64 - Diagnostic Status SR																	
Appendix D. Service Processor Setu	un a	and	T I:	es	t												635
Service Processor Setup Checklist .																	
Testing the Service Processor Setup																	
Call-In																	
Call-Out.																	
Serial Port Configuration																	
Appendix E. System Vital Product D)ata																620
Appendix E. System vital Froduct E	ala	l		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	039
Appendix F. Firmware Update Proce																	
Determining the Firmware Levels .																	
Obtaining the Firmware Update Packa																	
Downloading Firmware Updates					•	•	٠	•	٠	•	٠	٠	٠	٠		٠	643
Appendix G. Modem Configurations																	
Sample Modem Configuration Files																	645
Generic Modem Configuration Files	3.																645
Specfic Modem Configuration Files																	645
Configuration File Selection																	646
Examples For Using the Generic S																	
Customizing the Modem Configurat																	
IBM 7852-400 DIP Switch Settings																	
Terminal Emulators																	
Recovery Procedures																	
Seamless Transfer of a Modem Session																	
Recovery Strategy																	
Prevention Strategy																	
Modem Configuration Samples																	
Sample File modem_z.cfg																	
Sample File modem_z0.cfg																	
Sample File modem_f.cfg																	
Sample File modem_f0.cfg																	
Sample File modem_f1.cfg																	
Sample File modem_m0.cfg				•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	667
Sample File modem_m1.cfg																	
Appendix H. Interpreting Firmware I	Erro	or (CO	ae	S	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	673
Appendix I. High-Availability Cabling																	679
Configuring the HA - S80 or S85 Adva																	
Points of Failure																	
Base HA - S80 or S85 Advanced Clus																	
Cabling for System Consoles and Clus	ster	Αc	mb	inis	stra	atio	n V	Vor	kst	atio	ons						681

HA Cluster Server with ASCII System Console				. 682
HA Cluster Server With Graphical System Console				. 683
HA Cluster Server Graphical Cluster Administration Workstation	١.			. 684
Base HA Heartbeat Connections				. 685
SSA Cabling Connections				. 686
SSA From Cluster Servers to Double Looped 7133				. 686
Base HA Cluster Server AC Power Connections				. 687
Index				. 689

Safety Notices

A *danger* notice indicates the presence of a hazard that has the potential of causing death or serious personal injury.

Danger notices appear on the following pages:

- xii
- 93
- 501
- 537

A *caution* notice indicates the presence of a hazard that has the potential of causing moderate or minor personal injury.

Caution notices appear on the following pages:

- xii
- xiii
- 93
- 501
- 513
- 521
- 522
- 526
- 528
- 530
- 543

Note: For a translation of these notices, see the *System Unit Safety Information* manual, order number SA23-2652.

Rack Safety Instructions

- Do not install this unit in a rack where the internal rack ambient temperatures will exceed 40 degrees C.
- Do not install this unit in a rack where the air flow is compromised. Any side, front or back of the unit used for air flow through the unit must not be in indirect contact with the rack.
- Care should be taken to ensure that a hazardous condition is not created due to uneven mechanical loading when installing this unit in a rack. If the rack has a stabilizer it must be firmly attached before installing or removed this unit.
- This unit requires 3 amp. with an input of 200-240 V ac power. Consideration should be given to the connection of the equipment to the supply circuit so that overloading of circuits does not compromise the supply wiring or overcurrent protection.

 An electrical outlet that is not correctly wired could place hazardous voltage on the metal parts of the system or the devices that attach to the system. It is the responsibility of the customer to ensure that the outlet is correctly wired and grounded to prevent an electrical shock.

Electrical Safety

Observe the following safety instructions any time you are connecting or disconnecting devices attached to the server.

DANGER

An electrical outlet that is not correctly wired could place hazardous voltage on metal parts of the system or the devices that attach to the system. It is the responsibility of the customer to ensure that the outlet is correctly wired and grounded to prevent an electrical shock.

Before installing or removing signal cables, ensure that the power cables for the system unit and all attached devices are unplugged.

When adding or removing any additional devices to or from the system, ensure that the power cables for those devices are unplugged before the signal cables are connected. If possible, disconnect all power cables from the existing system before you add a device.

Use one hand, when possible, to connect or disconnect signal cables to prevent a possible shock from touching two surfaces with different electrical potentials.

During an electrical storm, do not connect cables for display stations, printers, telephones, or station protectors for communication lines.

CAUTION:

This product is equipped with a three-wire power cable and plug for the user's safety. Use this power cable with a properly grounded electrical outlet to avoid electrical shock.

CAUTION:

This unit has more than one power supply cord. To reduce the risk of electrical shock, disconnect two power supply cords before servicing.

CAUTION:

Energy hazard, remove power before servicing. Disconnect two power supply cords.

Laser Safety Information

CAUTION:

This product may contain a CD-ROM which is a class 1 laser product.

Laser Compliance

All lasers are certified in the U.S. to conform to the requirements of DHHS 21 CFR Subchapter J for class 1 laser products. Outside the U.S., they are certified to be in compliance with the IEC 825 (first edition 1984) as a class 1 laser product. Consult the label on each part for laser certification numbers and approval information.

CAUTION:

All IBM laser modules are designed so that there is never any human access to laser radiation above a class 1 level during normal operation, user maintenance, or prescribed service conditions. Data processing environments can contain equipment transmitting on system links with laser modules that operate at greater than class 1 power levels. For this reason, never look into the end of an optical fiber cable or open receptacle. Only trained service personnel should perform the inspection or repair of optical fiber cable assemblies and receptacles.

Data Integrity and Verification

IBM computer systems contain mechanisms designed to reduce the possibility of undetected data corruption or loss. This risk, however, cannot be eliminated. Users who experience unplanned outages, system failures, power fluctuations or outages, or component failures must verify the accuracy of operations performed and data saved or transmitted by the system at or near the time of the outage or failure. In addition, users must establish procedures to ensure that there is independent data verification before relying on such data in sensitive or critical operations. Users should periodically check the IBM support websites for updated information and fixes applicable to the system and related software.

About This Book

This book provides maintenance information that is specific to the Enterprise Server S80 and @server pSeries 680 Model S85 (hereafter referred to as the models S80 and S85 in this book), adapters, and devices that do not have their own service information. It also contains Maintenance Analysis Procedures (MAPs) that are not common to other systems.

MAPs that are common to all systems are contained in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

This book is used by the service technician to repair system failures. This book assumes that the service technician has had training on the system unit.

ISO 9000

ISO 9000 registered quality systems were used in the development and manufacturing of this product.

Online Publications

RS/6000 and pSeries publications are available online. To access the online books, visit our Web site at: http://www.rs6000.ibm.com/resource/hardware_docs/

Related Publications

The following publications provide additional information about the system::

- The System Unit Safety Information, order number SA23-2652, contains translations
 of safety information used throughout this book.
- The Enterprise Server S80 @server pSeries 680 Model S85 User's Guide, order number SA38-0557, contains information to help users set up, install options, configure, and modify the system, as well as solve minor problems.
- The Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems, order number SA38-0509, contains common diagnostic procedures, error codes, service request numbers, and failing function codes. This manual is intended for trained service technicians.
- The Adapters, Devices, and Cable Information for Multiple Bus Systems, order number SA38-0516, contains information about adapters, external devices, and cabling. This manual is intended to supplement information found in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.
- The PCI Adapter Placement Reference, order number SA38-0538, contains guidelines for placement of PCI adapters into I/O drawers of models S80 and S85 systems. This manual is intended to help in planning adapter installation, so that optimum tested adapter configurations are used.
- The *Site and Hardware Planning Information*, order number SA38-0508, contains information to help you plan your installation.

- The Electronic Service Agent for RS/6000 User's Guide, contains information for use by the service representative to help set up and use the Electronic Service Agent package.
- The Capacity Upgrade on Demand Installing and Upgrading Processors, order number SA38-0583, contains information regarding the capacity upgrade on demand feature.
- SSA Adapters User's Guide and Maintenance Information, order number SA33-3272, is intended to help users and service representatives work with and diagnose problems with SSA adapters and devices.
- The RS/6000 SP Maintenance Information Manual, Volume 1, Installation and Customer Engineering Operations, order number GC23-3903, is used for installation and service information when a model S80 or S85 system is used in an RS/6000 SP attachment configuration.
- The High Availability Cluster Multi-Processing for AIX, Version 4.3: Enhanced Scalability Installation and Administration Guide, SC23-4284, is needed for HACMP/ES planning information.
- The High Availability Cluster Multi-Processing for AIX, Version 4.3: Planning Guide, order number SC23-4277, is needed for HACMP/ES planning information.
- The 7133 SSA Disk Subsystem: Operator Guide describes how to operate the 7133 SSA Disk Subsystem, how to install or replace disk drives to the system, and how to deal with problems encountered when using the system.
- The 7133 SSA Disk Subsystem: Service Guide is used by the service technician to repair system failures in the 7133 SSA Disk Subsystem.

Trademarks

The following terms are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both:

- AIX
- IBM
- RS/6000
- @server
- pSeries

Other company, product, and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Chapter 1. Reference Information

This chapter provides an overview of the models S80 and S85. This includes a logical description and a physical overview of the system. Additional details pertaining to the models S80 and S85 are also provided. These include:

- · Memory overview and ordering rules
- General description of the operator panel
- · Cabling rules
- · System location rules and descriptions
- · Powering on and off the system
- · Power flow
- · Data flow

Models S80 and S85 Overview

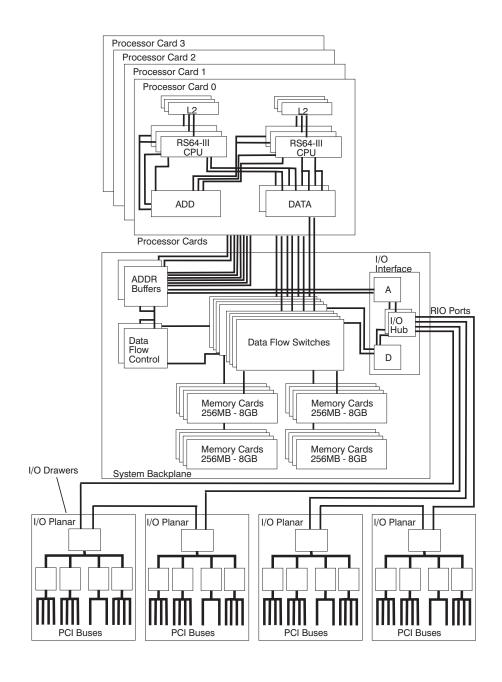
The models S80 and S85 systems are exclusively multi-processor, multi-bus systems packaged in two different rack types. The processors and memory are packaged in the system rack and the DASD and I/O devices are in I/O drawers. The basic system consists of one system rack and one I/O drawer in a separate rack. The system is expandable to one system rack and four I/O drawers in up to four I/O racks. Connection between the system rack and subsequent I/O drawers is made through a number of cables, which include SPCN (system power control network), RIO (remote input output), JTAG, and operator panel cables.

The system rack is powered independently from the I/O drawer. The system rack supports a minimum of one processor card to a maximum of four. Each processor card has six processors, each having its own L2 cache. The system memory is controlled through a multi-port controller complex and supports up to 16 memory slots. The total memory available to the system user is dependent on the memory feature card installed and the number of memory cards. All system memory resides in the system rack. Additional major functional units in the system rack include the operator panel and control circuitry, the SPCN controller, interrupt, and system bus control logic. Power is brought into the system rack through an ac power cord (200 - 240 V ac), distributed to bulk supplies and then fed through regulators for both system resources and logic and memory.

The I/O rack holds the I/O drawer, which provides for up to 14 PCI adapters per drawer. Four distinct peripheral component interface (PCI) buses are present in each I/O drawer. The primary I/O drawer (drawer 0) has PCI slots 6, 7, 8, and 13 reserved for the system media, Service Processor and DASD bays resident in the I/O drawer. These slots are available in subsequent I/O drawers 1 through 3 for any supported PCI adapter to use. The PCI bus speed is 33Mhz with both 32- and 64- bit adapters supported on a slot basis. Slots 1, 5, 9, 10 and 14 support either 32- or 64- bit PCI adapters. The remaining slots are 32 bit only. "Models S80 and S85 Data Flow" on page 2 illustrates the system data flow.

The I/O drawer provides space for up to three media devices (tape, CD-ROM, and diskette drive) and two DASD bays, each holding up to six disk drives.

Models S80 and S85 Data Flow



Powering the System On and Off

The system can be powered on after the following cables are connected:

- · All RIO cables
- All SPCN cables
- JTAG cable
- · Inter-rack operator panel cable
- · All PCI cables to supported drawers

After the required cables are installed and the power cables are connected, the power button on the system operator panel can be pushed one time to initialize the system (if the button is pushed two times, the system powers off). Progress indicators, also referred to as *checkpoints*, are visible on the operator panel display and the green LED to the right of the power button illuminates, indicating the system power is on.

The remote I/O drawers are powered up through the system power control network (SPCN) controls and interfaces in both the system rack and I/O drawers. When power is applied, a light-emitting diode (LED) on the I/O drawer indicator panel goes from blinking (green) to on continuously, which indicates that power levels are satisfactory in the drawers.

If the system is operating under AIX, enter the **shutdown -F** command to power off the system. If you cannot use this method, you can power off the system by pressing the operator panel power button two times.

Attention: Using the operator panel power pushbutton to power off the system may cause unpredictable results in the data files, and the next IPL will take longer to complete.

For complete details on how to power the system on and off, go to "Powering Off and Powering On the System" on page 503 and "System Power-On Methods" on page 476.

Console Strategy

The firmware invokes a console-selection sequence at system boot time if any of the following is true:

- · A console has not yet been selected.
- · A previous console-selection sequence timed out.
- A change occurred in the system configuration affecting the console (keyboard installed/removed, mouse installed/removed, graphics adapter installed/removed or moved to another PCI slot).

The console-selection sequence allows the selection (from the appropriate input device) of one of the available console devices. If no console is selected within approximately 60 seconds, serial port 1 (com1) is selected as the console, and the selection sequence times out.

After a console has been selected, the console-selection sequence is only invoked at boot time if there is a change in the system configuration (as described above), or the contents of the system's nonvolatile memory (NVRAM) is lost.

Note: Moving an ASCII terminal from one serial port to another (from com1 to com2) cannot be detected by the firmware, so it does not constitute a configuration change.

A system console-selection sequence can also be initiated from the System Management Servies (SMS) menus.

Power-On Self-Test

After power is turned on and before the operating system is loaded, the system does a power-on self-test (POST). This test performs checks to ensure that the hardware is functioning correctly before the operating system is loaded. During the POST, a POST screen is displayed, and POST indicators appear on the system console (if one is connected). The next section describes the POST indicators and functions that can be accessed during the POST.

POST Indicators

POST indicators indicate tests that are being performed as the system is preparing to load the operating system. The POST indicators appear as words on the system console. Each time the system starts a different step in the POST, a POST indicator word displays on the console. Each word indicates the tests that are being performed.

The POST screen displays the following words:

Memory

Memory test

Keyboard

Initialize the keyboard and mouse. The window for pressing a key to access the System Management Services, or to boot from a default boot list is now open. See "POST Keys" on page 6 for more information.

Network

Self-test on network adapters.

SCSI Adapters are being initialized.

Speaker

Sounds an audible tone at the end of POST.

POST Keys

The POST keys, if pressed *after* the keyboard POST indicator displays and *before* the last POST indicator displays, cause the system to invoke services or boot modes used for configuring the system and diagnosing problems. The keys are described below:

Numerical 1 Key

The numerical 1 key, when pressed during POST, invokes the System Management Services (SMS) interface.

Numerical 5 Key

The numerical 5 key, when pressed during POST, invokes a service mode boot using the default boot list. This mode attempts to boot from the first device of each type found in the list. It does not search for other bootable devices of that type if the first device is not bootable. Instead, it continues to the next device type in the list. The firmware supports up to five entries in the boot list.

The numerical 5 key is used to boot the system in service mode to run stand-alone diagnostics.

The default boot order is:

- 1. Diskette
- 2. CD ROM
- 3. Hard file
- 4. Tape drive
- 5. Network
 - a. Token ring
 - b. Ethernet

Numerical 6 Key

The numerical 6 key works like the numerical 5 key, except firmware looks for a boot record according to the custom bootlist that was set up by System Management Services.

The numerical 6 key is used to boot the system in service mode to run online diagnostics.

Numerical 8 Key

To enter the open firmware command line, press the numerical 8 key *after* the keyboard icon displays and before the last icon (the speaker icon) displays during startup. After pressing the numerical 8 key, the remaining POST indicators display until initialization completes.

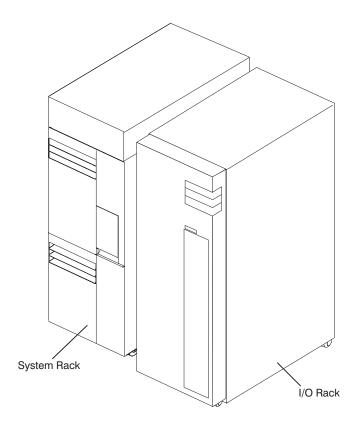
When initialization and power-on self-test (POST) are complete, the open firmware command line (an 0K prompt) displays.

The open firmware command line is used to set up adapters that are not configurable with the System Management Services. Your adapter documentation directs you to use this option if it is needed.

To exit from the open firmware command, type reset-all or power down the system and reboot.

Models S80 and S85 Locations

Models S80 and S85 systems consist of a minimum of two racks — the system rack and the input/output rack (I/O rack). These two components are connected by cables that transmit data and control signals. Additional I/O racks can be added if further expansion of the system is required. The following illustration shows the two racks.

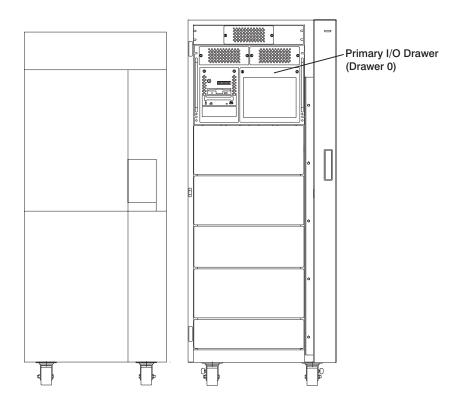


7

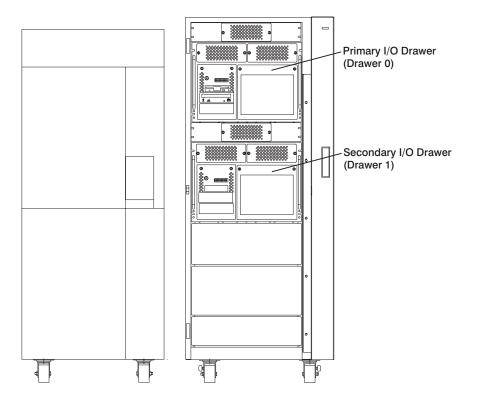
System and I/O Rack Configurations

Model S80 and S85 systems can be set up in various configurations regarding the placement of the primary I/O drawer. Typically, the primary I/O drawer is installed in an I/O rack with other drawers attached to the same system rack. If two systems are installed side-by-side, then the two systems can share one I/O rack by installing both primary I/O drawers in the same rack. This can be done to save space and also if the systems are used for high-availability (HA) applications. The following illustrations show some basic configurations.

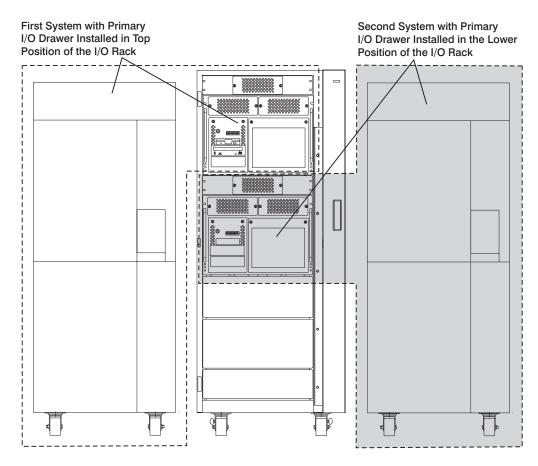
Basic Configuration with Primary I/O Drawer



Basic Configuration with Two I/O Drawers



Two Systems Sharing One I/O Rack

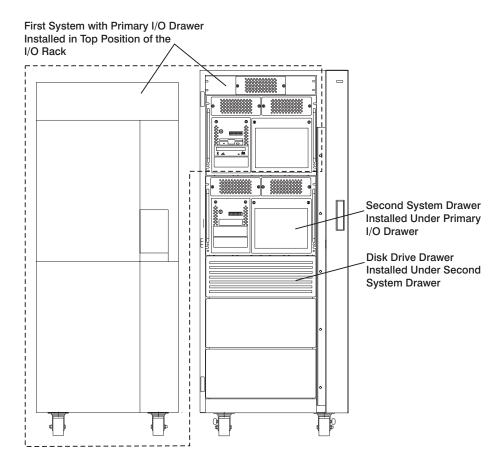


Attention: If power is to be removed from one I/O drawer of a system that shares an I/O rack with another system, ensure that the power is removed from the correct drawer. Check the cabling before removing the power to make sure that you do not disrupt the operation of the second system.

Basic Configuration with One System Drawer Sharing the I/O Rack

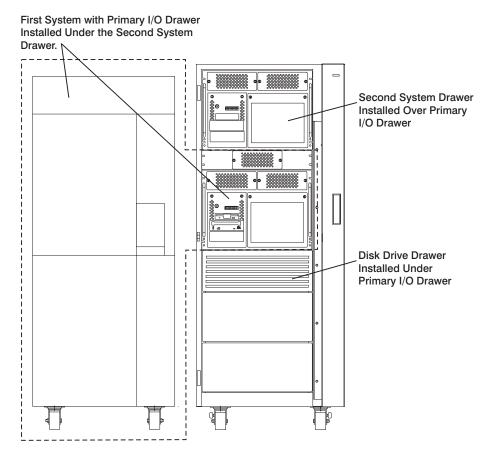
The I/O rack can also have other system drawers installed. The following illustrations show configurations that allow systems drawers to be installed in the I/O rack along with primary and secondary I/O drawers.

Primary I/O Drawer in Top Position



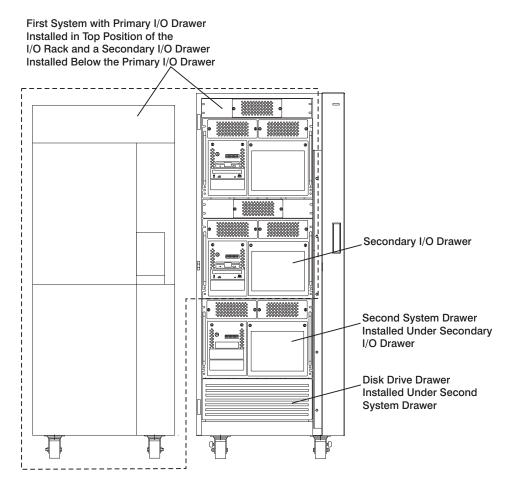
Note: Ensure that the cables from the I/O drawer are tied to the sides of the rack to enable servicing of the system installed under the I/O drawers.

Primary I/O Drawer in Lower Position



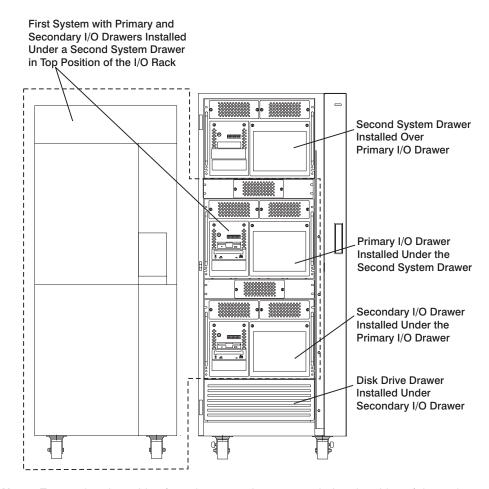
Note: Ensure that the cables from the upper drawers are tied to the sides of the rack to enable servicing of the lower drawers.

System with Two I/O Drawers and One System Drawer Sharing the I/O Rack Primary I/O Drawer in Top Position



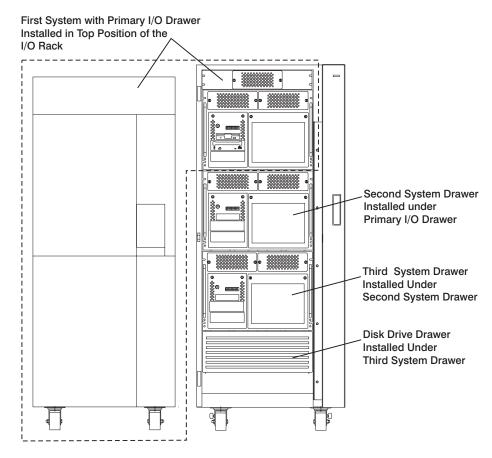
Note: Ensure that the cables from the I/O drawers are tied to the sides of the rack to enable servicing of the system drawer installed under the secondary I/O drawers.

Primary I/O Drawer in Lower Position



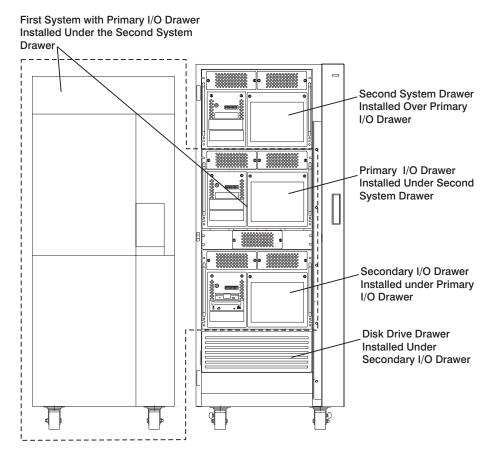
Note: Ensure that the cables from the upper drawers are tied to the sides of the rack to enable servicing of the lower drawers.

System with One I/O Drawer, and Two System Drawers Sharing the I/O Rack Primary I/O Drawer in Top Position



Note: Ensure that the cables from the I/O drawer are tied to the sides of the rack to enable servicing of the system drawers installed under the I/O drawers.

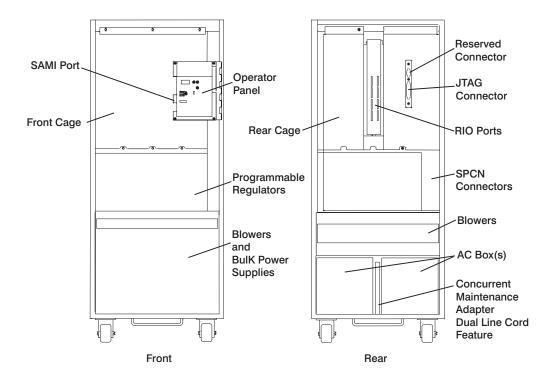
Primary I/O Drawer in Lower Position



Note: Ensure that the cables from the upper drawers are tied to the sides of the rack to enable servicing of the lower drawers.

System Rack Locations

The following illustration shows locations for the front and rear views of the system rack. More detailed locations for parts that are inside the covers of the system rack follow.



System Rack Locations Front

See the following illustration for component locations inside the front of the system rack.

А	A	A		B A S E	P R O C						P R O C		P R O C	В	В	В
				P R O C	C A R D					1	C A R D		R E G			
				R E G	0					;	2		l3-24 Procs * See Note			
0 1	0	0 3)	M 0 4	M 0 5						M 0 6		M 0 7	M 0 8	M 0 9	M 1 0
	Memo	ry							L					Me	emory	/
		Regu	ıla	itors												
	P R O G	P R O G		2.5V C P	P R O G	P R O G	P R O G		P R O G		R O G	1 9 - 2	P R O G	P R O G		
	R E G	R E G			R E G	R E G	R E G		B A S E		R E G	4 P R O C	R E G	R E G		
	R01	R02		R03	R04	R05	R0	6	R07		* R08	S	R09	R10		
	BLOWER 1 BLOWER 2 B01 B02															
Base Base Francis Base Base PROCS PROCS						P()6									

Notes:

- 1. Processor regulator card M07 is installed with third physical processor card, Processor Card 2 (Slot M06).
- 2. Bulk power supply P04 is installed with second physical processor card, Processor Card 1 (Slot M18).

3. Programmable regulator card R08 and bulk power supply P05 are installed with fourth physical processor card, Processor Card 3 (Slot M16). If the system has the dual line cord feature, six bulk power supplies are installed.

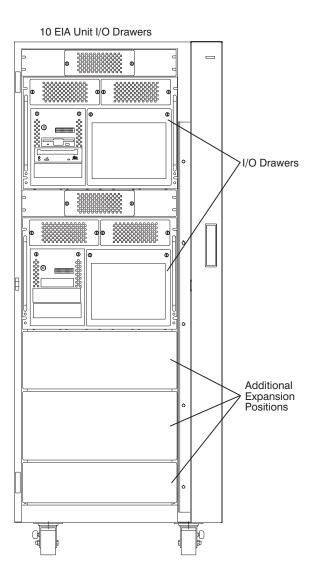
System Rack Locations Rear

See the following illustration for component locations inside the rear of the system rack.

B M 1 1	C M 1 2	C M 1 1 3	C M 1 4	M 1 5	P R O C C A R D 3	I R / I O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O			P R O C C A R D 1	C J L T O A C G K / P P O R R O T C R E G M 1 9	D M 2 0	D M 2 1	D M 2 2	D M 2 3	A M 2 4
Me	emory	l y	l	İ	L	İ		Ĺ		l	l	l Memo	L ry	İ	
				Reg	gulato	rs									
	S P C N														
C A R D															
	R21														
	BLOWER 3 BO3 BLOWER 4 B04														
AC Box 2 CMA AC Box 1 A02 A01															

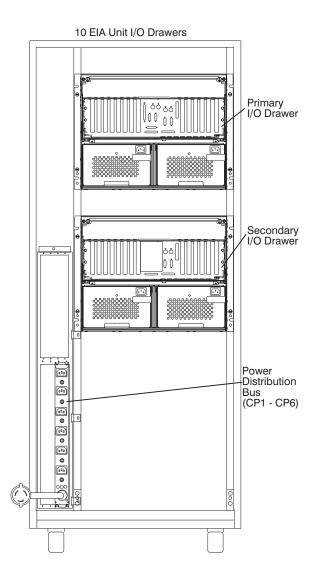
I/O Rack Front Locations

The following illustration shows the front of an I/O rack. 10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawers can be installed, as shown in the illustration.



I/O Rack Rear Locations

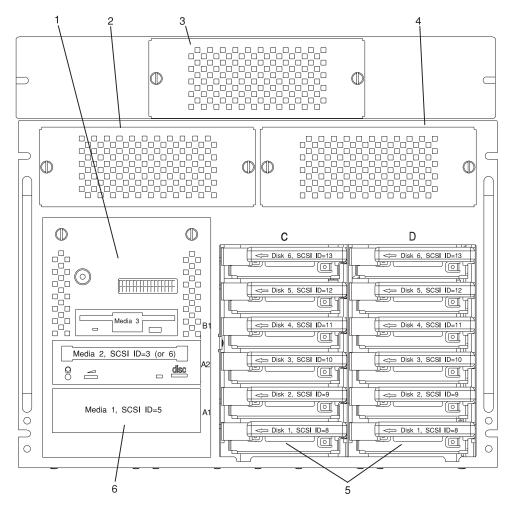
The following illustration shows the rear of an I/O rack. 10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawers can be installed, as shown in the illustration.



I/O Drawer Locations

This section shows component locations for the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer.

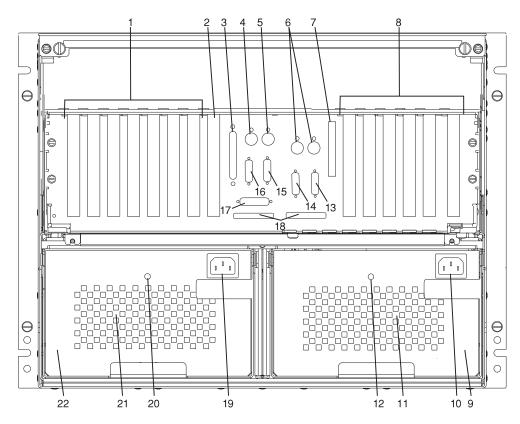
10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Front View



Note: The SCSI IDs shown for media devices indicate how installed devices will be set when shipped from the factory.

- 1. Indicator Panel
- 2. Blower 1 (left)
- 3. Blower 3 (center)
- 4. Blower 2 (right)
- 5. Hot Swap Disk Drive Bays
- 6. Media Bay

10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Rear View



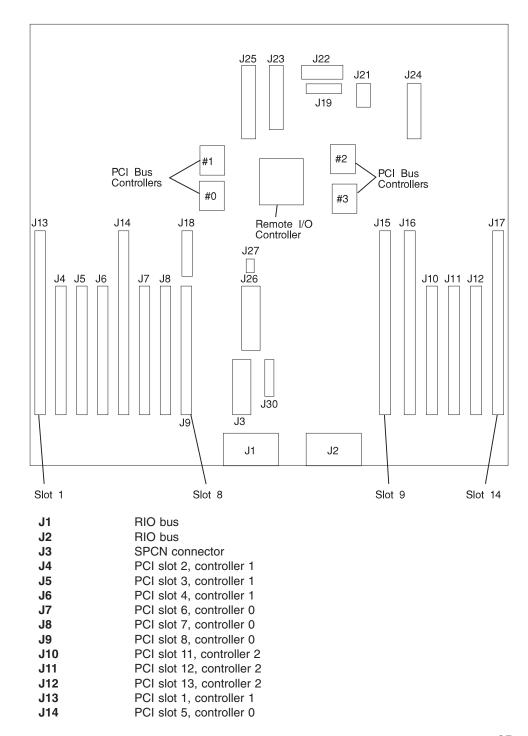
- 1. PCI adapter slots (1 7)
- PCI adapter slot 8, service processor card and JTAG cable in primary I/O drawer (drawer 0)
- 3. Parallel connector
- 4. Keyboard connector
- 5. Mouse connector
- 6. Reserved
- 7. Reserved
- 8. PCI adapter slots (9 14)
- 9. Right power supply
- 10. Power cord connector for right power supply
- 11. Fans (mounted on front end of right power supply)
- 12. Right power supply, power good LED
- 13. SPCN2 connector
- 14. SPCN1 connector
- 15. Serial port S2*
- 16. Serial port S1* (Used for TTY terminal connection)

Note: In an RS/6000 SP environment, there is normally a cable attached from this port to the SP Control Workstation. To directly attach a TTY terminal to this port, the cable to the SP Control Workstation must be disconnected. Be sure to reconnect this cable after servicing the system.

- 17. Operator panel (OP) connector
- 18. RIO 0 and RIO 1
- 19. Power cord connector for left power supply
- 20. Left power supply, power good LED
- 21. Fans (mounted on front end of left power supply)
- 22. Left power supply

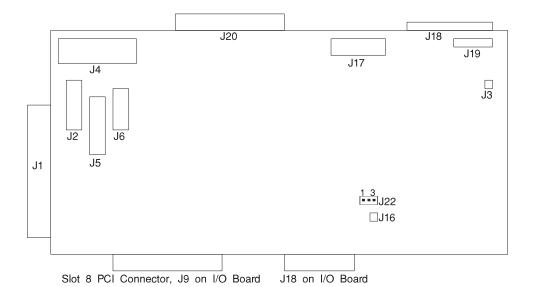
^{*} Serial ports 1 and 2 can only be used for service processor menus. No "heartbeat-" type devices can be used on these ports.

10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer I/O Board Locations



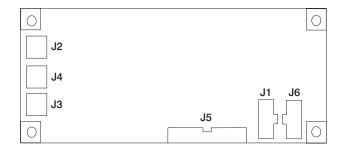
J15	PCI slot 9, controller 3
J16	PCI slot 10, controller 3
J17	PCI slot 14, controller 2
J18	JTAG connector
J19	Display indicator panel (DIP) connector
J21	I35 SCSI backplane connector
J22	Power distribution board (PDB) card connector
J23	PCI slot (1-8) power connector
J24	PCI slot (9-14) power connector
J25	+12 V dc, -12 V dc, and +3.3 V dc, power supply connector
J26	PCI slot power (1-8) +3.3 V dc power connector
J27	Speaker
J30	Reserved

Service Processor Card Locations



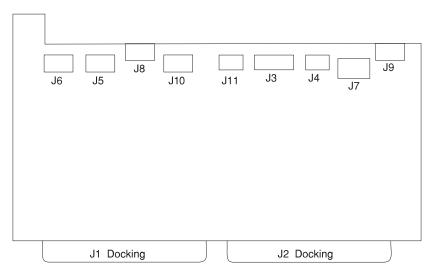
JTAG connector to system rack
Serial port connector to inside bulkhead card
Speaker connector
Diskette drive connector
Parallel Port connector
Keyboard/mouse connector to inside bulkhead card
Write protect DASD FLASH (if jumper is on pins)
Operator panel connector from the system rack
Test Port 0
Test Port 1
Test Port 2
Write protect boot FLASH (if jumper is set between pins 2 and 3)

Fan Monitor Control (FMC) Card Locations (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)



J1	To Power Distribution Board
J2	Fan 2 (Left Blower)
J3	Fan 1 (Center Blower)
J4	Fan 3 (Right Blower)
J5	Power Supply and Fans 4, 5, 6, 7 (Power Supply Fan Assemblies)
.16	To PCI Connectors

Power Distribution Board Locations



J1	Power supply docking connector
J2	Power supply docking connector
J3	I/O planar connector
J4	Fan monitoring card connector
J5	+12 V dc, -12 V dc
J6	+5 V dc
J7	+5 V dc
J8	I35 SCSI backplane power connector
J9	Media bay power connector
J10	+5 V dc
J11	Fan monitoring card connector

System Memory

All system memory for the models S80 and S85 system is provided on several sizes of memory cards, which are plugged into reserved slots.

There are 16 slots available for system memory, and they are located for easy access from the front or rear of the system rack. These slots are shown in:

"System Rack Locations Front" on page 18

shows the relative positions to the system rack

"System Rack Locations Rear" on page 19

shows the relative positions to the system rack

"Memory Locations and Ordering Rules"

shows a top view including the processor and clock cards

The memory cards are M01 through M03 and M08 through M10 on the front of the system, and M11 through M15 and M20 through M24 on the rear of the system. Memory cards are available in several sizes: 256MB, 512MB, 1024MB, 2048MB, and 4096MB.

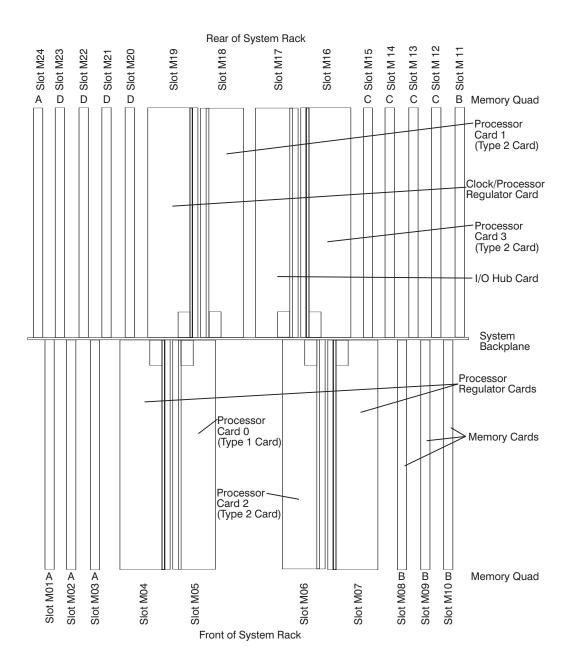
Memory Locations and Ordering Rules

The following illustration is a top-level view of the system memory. This view shows a full configuration of memory cards installed into the system backplane.

R1 memory cards are used in models S80 and S85 systems. All memory cards are installed in four-card functional units called *quads*. The quads must be composed of four cards of the same type. The complete set of four cards must be properly installed in the proper card slots for the newly installed memory to work correctly. See the following illustration for the locations of the card slots that are in each quad.

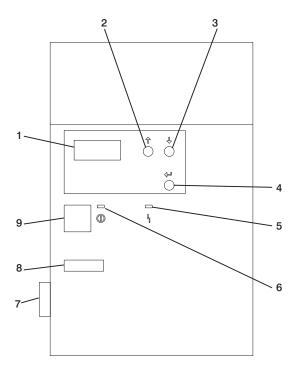
Certain technical applications must have the memory configured for optimal performance. The memory system of the models S80 and S85 is accessed through two separate ports. Optimization is achieved by equalizing as much as possible the amount of memory on each of the ports. Quads A and D are on one port. Quads B and C are on the other port.

To upgrade the system for optimal performance, sort all of the memory features by quad size, from largest to smallest. Install the largest memory feature in quad A, insert the next largest memory feature in quad B. Continue inserting memory quads in the available quads alphabetically, with the smaller features following the larger.



System Rack Operator Panel

The following illustration shows the locations of the operator panel display and the operator panel pushbuttons. For details about the operator panel functions and descriptions, see "Appendix C. Operator Panel Function Codes" on page 621.

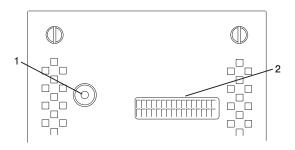


- 1 Operator Panel Display
- 2 Scroll Up Pushbutton
- 3 Scroll Down Pushbutton
- 4 Enter Pushbutton
- 5 Attention LED
- 6 Power-On LED
- **7** SAMI Port. This port is used when connecting an models S80 and S85 in an RS/6000 SP environment.
- 8 Serial Number
- 9 Power Pushbutton

I/O Drawer Indicator Panel

This section describes the indicator panel located on the I/O drawer.

10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Indicator Panel



- Power-On LED 1
- Drawer Indicator Panel Display 2

10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer and Power Supply LED Status

State of LED	Display Indicator Panel LED	Right Power Supply LED	Left Power Supply LED
Off	No power connected	No power connected	No power connected
On, blinking green	System power connected, not turned on	System power connected, not turned on	System power connected, not turned on
On, steady green	System power connected and turned on	System power connected and turned on	System power connected and turned on

10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Indicator Panel Status

Drawer State	LED	Drawer Indicator Panel					
After Connecting ac Power							
Standby	Blinking	Blinking location U?.?					
System power	On solid	Blinking location U?.?					
Receive Firmware Command	On solid	On solid location Ux.y#					
Thereafter	On solid	On solid location Ux.y#					
After Power is Removed Beca	ause of a Shutdown						
Standby	Blinking	Blinking location Ux.y					
System power	Solid	Blinking location Ux.y					
Receive Firmware Command	Solid	Solid location Ux.y#					
Thereafter	Solid	Solid location Ux.y#					
# represents a blinking asterisk (*)							

Cabling the System Rack and I/O Rack

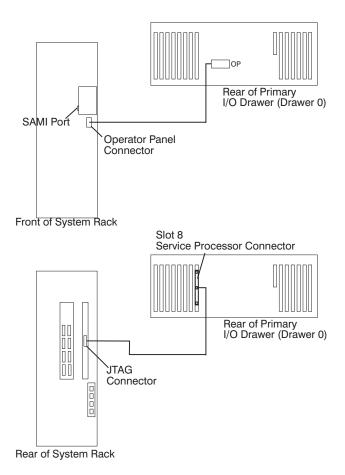
The minimum system consists of two racks. The system rack contains the system processors, memory, and supporting hardware. The I/O rack contains I/O drawer(s) with PCI adapters, disk drives, and media drives. The models S80 and S85 must have a minimum of one I/O drawer. This primary I/O drawer contains the service processor for the system. Additional I/O drawers can be added to the system. These secondary I/O drawers are connected to the system rack but do not contain a service processor. The models S80 and S85 supports up to a total of four I/O drawers in different I/O rack configurations.

Use the following steps to connect the system rack to the I/O drawers in their I/O racks:

- Connect the JTAG cable and the operator panel cable. These two cables are connected only between the system rack and the primary I/O drawer. See "Connecting JTAG and Operator Panel Cables" on page 34 for illustrations showing these cables.
- Connect the RIO cables, and the SPCN cables. These cables connect between the system rack and all the I/O drawers in loops. See "Connecting RIO and SPCN Cables" on page 34 for illustrations showing these cables.

Connecting JTAG and Operator Panel Cables

Use the following illustration to connect the JTAG and operator panel (OP) cables.



Connecting RIO and SPCN Cables

The RIO and SPCN cables provide two functions in the models S80 and S85 system: remote data bus connection and power control. The following rules must be followed when connecting these two types of cables:

- The I/O drawers must be connected in a loop fashion for both the RIO cables and the SPCN cables. The loop connection provides redundant paths so that if a failure occurs in part of a cable, the system will continue to operate. If a failure occurs, a warning message displays on the system console but the system continues to operate.
- One loop is required for the SPCN cabling. This loop begins and ends at the system rack.
- Two loops are possible for the RIO cabling depending on the number and desired configuration of I/O drawers. These loops begin and end at the system rack.

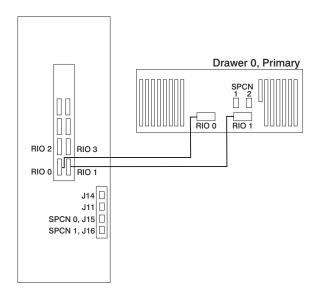
RIO Cabling

The following rules apply to RIO cable connections:

- I/O drawers 0 and 1 are connected using the first RIO loop, which uses RIO ports 0 and 1 on the system rack.
- I/O drawers 2 and 3 are connected using the second RIO loop, which uses RIO ports 2 and 3 on the system rack.
- The primary I/O drawer must be installed and connected to RIO port 0 of the system rack. The connection must be made from RIO port 0 of the system rack to RIO port 0 of the primary I/O drawer. This connection is required to make the primary drawer the first drawer in the loop, which allows the firmware to initialize the system.
- If the loop connection between RIO 2 and RIO 3 is broken, the system is not able to differentiate between I/O drawer 2 and I/O drawer 3. The system still conillustrations RIO 0 and RIO 1 ports, but does not conillustration RIO 2 or RIO 3 ports.

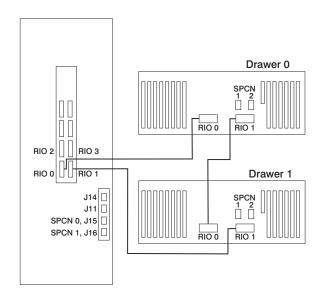
The following illustrations provide cabling examples for all valid cabling configurations. Match your configuration to the correct illustration and connect your RIO cables as shown.

System Rack Attached to One I/O Drawer

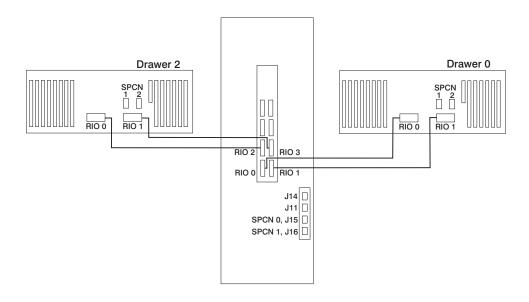


System Rack Attached to Two I/O Drawers

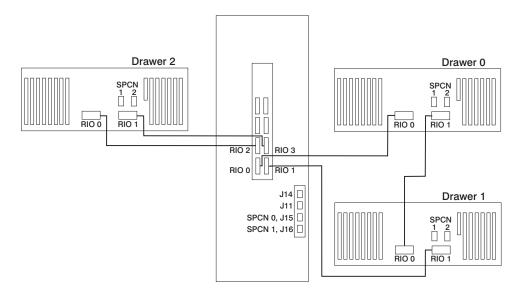
Either of the following cabling configurations can be used for a system rack attached to two I/O drawers.



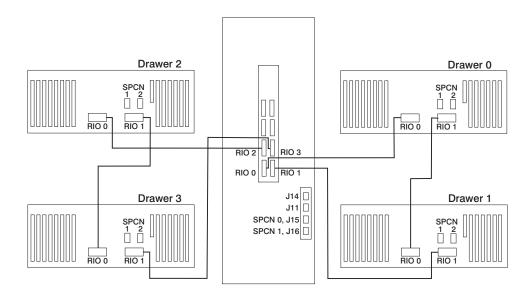
OR



System Rack Attached to Three I/O Drawers



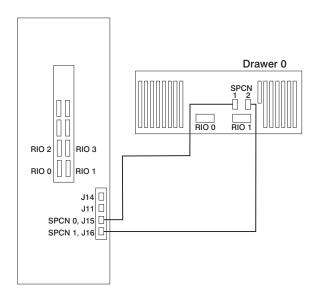
System Rack Attached to Four I/O Drawers



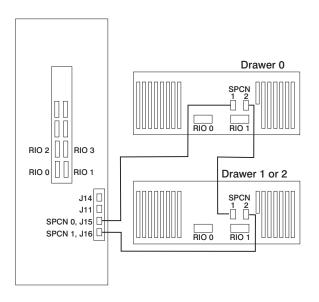
SPCN Cabling

The following illustrations provide cabling examples for all valid cabling configurations. Match your configuration to the correct illustration and connect your SPCN cables as shown.

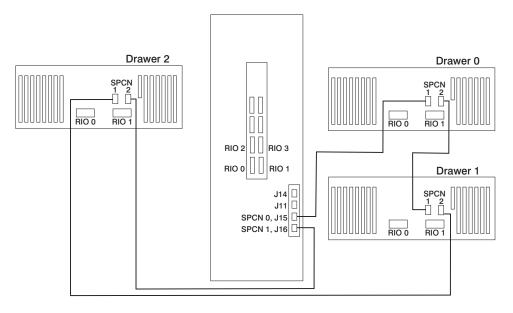
System Rack Attached to One I/O Drawer



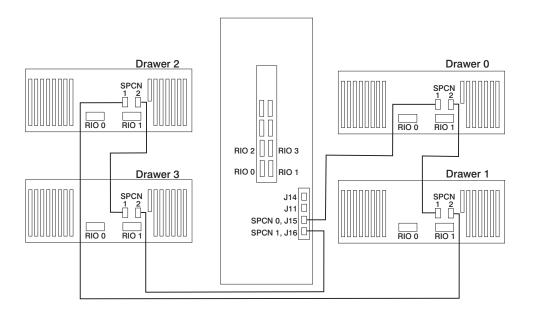
System Rack Attached to Two I/O Drawers



System Rack Attached to Three I/O Drawers



System Rack Attached to Four I/O Drawers



Models S80 and S85 Power Overview

The models S80 and S85 power is provided to each rack type by independent power supplies and distribution cabling. Both the system racks require 200 to 240 V ac power connections. The system rack and the I/O rack have independent power distribution systems.

System Rack Power

The power enters the processor system rack as 200-240 V ac. The line cord enters the ac box, which contains two components; one is the ac filter and distribution assembly, and the other supplies standby power to some system components. Standby power is supplied to the operator panel interface and the System Power Control Network (SPCN).

The filtered 200-240 V ac is then sent to the three (five on fully configured systems or six on systems with the dual line cord feature) system bulk power supplies. The supplies are coupled together and provide an N+1 level of redundancy for protection. N+1 refers to the fact that because the supplies are coupled to a common distribution bus, if one of the supplies fails, the system will not fail. The bulk supplies provide a positive 29-volt output, which is fed to the system regulator located above the bulk supplies and to the system blowers.

The system blowers maintain the system temperature within the strict guidelines required in an N+1 arrangement. Each blower can be powered off individually so that a blower can be removed and replaced without turning off the system power. The blowers only require +29 V dc.

The system regulators provide 2.5 V dc and 3.3 V dc to the system.

I/O Rack Power

The I/O rack power-distribution network is shown in the illustration found under "I/O Drawer Cabling" on page 43.

Power enters the I/O rack as 200-240 V ac through a power cable assembly and terminates on a power distribution bus (PDB). The PDB has six individual ac outlets, each capable of eight amps at 200-240 V ac, which are overload-protected and resettable. Each I/O drawer is supplied from one ac outlet of the PDB through a special "Y" cable. The "Y" cable draws power from a single PDB outlet and provides a standard ac plug to each of the two power supplies used in each I/O drawer. Two I/O drawers are allowed in each rack, but other type drawers can be installed in addition to the two I/O drawers.

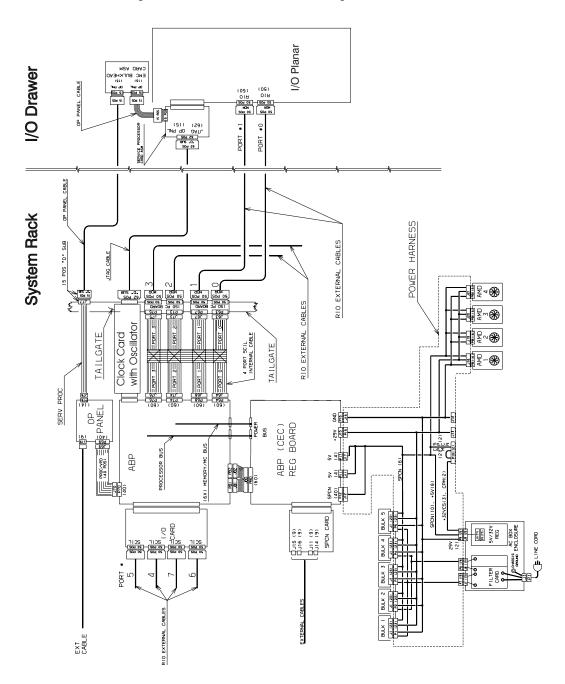
Ten EIA-unit I/O drawers have two redundant power supplies. One of these power supplies is capable of providing the necessary voltages and currents independently of the other. The left and right power supply output voltages are connected together and monitored by the power distribution board contained in the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer.

The left and right power supplies are hot-pluggable and may be changed one-at-a-time while the system is operational. Each power supply provides 5 V dc, 3.3 V dc, 12 v dc, and 5 V dc standby.

The 5 V dc standby power is provided by both power supplies and connected together on the I/O planar directly because the power supplies contain overload protection against one supply shorting the other. Standby power of +5 V dc is provided to a portion of the I/O planar, which is part of the system SPCN logic. This consists of several components, including a logic chip, ROM, SRAM, and transceivers. The service processor is not on standby power. Both power supplies provide +12 V dc to the fans in the drawer to ensure sufficient cooling if one of the supplies fails. However, the short-circuit prevention is on the I/O planar to protect against inadvertent shorts in one line, causing the +12 V dc to fail completely.

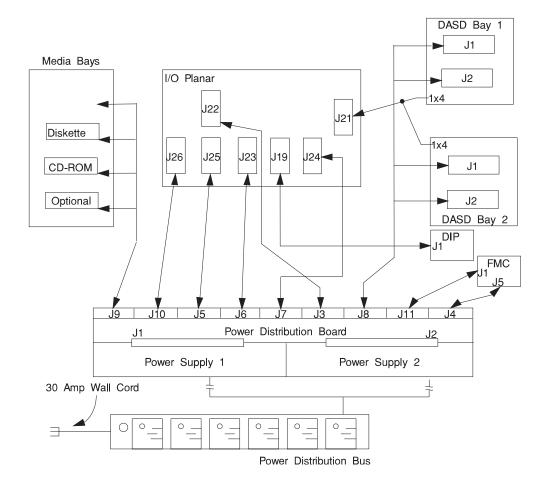
Models S80 and S85 Cabling

The following illustration shows the internal cabling for the models S80 and S85.

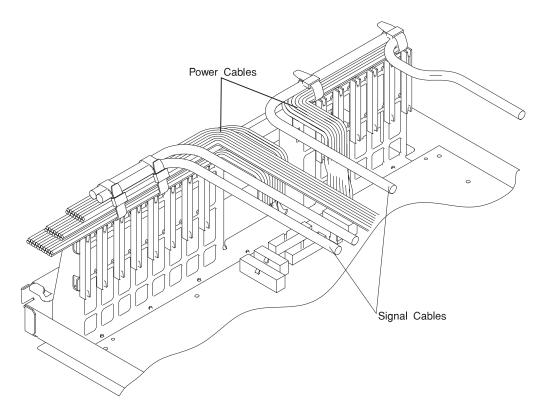


I/O Drawer Cabling

The following illustration shows the routing for power cables in the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer.



10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Cable Routing



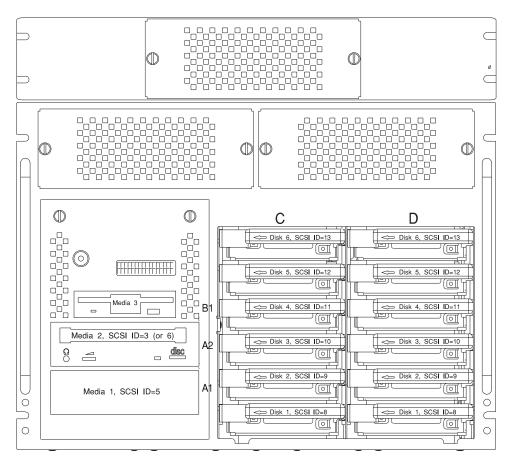
Attention: Take care to route power and signal cables on the top of the I/O adapter support. To keep the air-entry cutouts open in the drawer and to help prevent adapters from overheating, retain the cables with unlocking wire ties as shown.

SCSI IDs and Bay Locations

The following illustrations show the SCSI IDs for media and disk drives. The SCSI IDs for media devices installed in bank A at the factory are set using jumpers on the drives when they are installed. The SCSI IDs are set as shown in the following illustration.

The SCSI IDs for the hot-swap disk drives installed in banks C and D are set when the drive is installed. There are no SCSI jumpers to set; the SCSI ID is controlled by the position in which the drive is installed.

10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer SCSI IDs



Note: The SCSI IDs shown for media indicate how installed devices are set when shipped from the factory.

Location Codes

This system unit uses physical location codes in conjunction with AIX location codes to provide mapping of the failing field replaceable units. The location codes are produced by the system unit's firmware and AIX.

Physical Location Codes

Physical location codes provide a mapping of logical functions in a platform (or expansion sites for logical functions, such as connectors or ports) to their specific locations within the physical structure of the platform.

Location Code Format

The location code is an alphanumeric string of variable length, consisting of a series of location identifiers, separated by a dash (-), or slash (/), or a pound sign (#) character. The series is hierarchical; that is, each location identifier in the string is a physical or logical child of the one preceding it.

- The (dash) separator character represents a normal structural relationship where
 the child is a separate physical package and it plugs into (or is connected to) the
 parent. For example, P1-C1 is a processor card (C1) plugged into a planar (P1), or
 P1-M1 is a memory card (M1) plugged into a planar (P1).
- The / (slash) separator character separates the base location code of a function from any extended location information. A group of logical devices can have the same base location code because they are all on the same physical package, but may require extended location information to describe the connectors they support. For example, P2/S1 describes the location of the serial port 1 controller and its connector (S1), which is located on planar P2 (its base location code), but the / indicates that further devices can be connected to it at the external S1 serial connector. The keyboard controller and its connector likewise have location code P2/K1, which means they have the same base location code (P2) as serial port 1, but a different external connector. In contrast, the location code P2-K1 actually points to the device connected to connector K1; that is, the keyboard. The location code P2/Z1 indicates an integrated SCSI controller which drives connector Z1, while location codes of P2-Z1-... point to the actual SCSI bus and devices.
- The # (pound sign) separator character indicates a cable connection between a connector and parent.

The following are examples:

- P1-C1 identifies processor card C1 plugged into planar P1.
- P1-M1 identifies memory card M1 plugged into planar P1.
- P2/S1 identifies serial port 1 controller on I/O board P2 or the connector for serial port 1.
- P1-K1 identifies a keyboard attached to connector K1 on planar P1.
- P2/Z1 identifies an integrated SCSI port controller on planar P2 which drives connector Z1.
- P2-Z1-... points to the actual SCSI bus and devices attached to Z1.

The . (period) identifies sublocations (DIMMs on a memory card or SCSI addresses). The following are examples:

- P1-M1.4 identifies memory DIMM 4 on memory card 1 plugged into planar P1.
- P1-C1.1 identifies processor 1 on processor card 1 plugged into planar P1.
- P2-Z1-A3.1 identifies a SCSI device with SCSI address of LUN 1 at SCSI ID 3 attached to SCSI bus 1, which is integrated on planar P2.
- P2.1 identifies a riser card plugged into planar P2.

AIX Location Codes

The basic formats of the AIX location codes are as follows:

- · For non-SCSI devices/drives:
 - AB-CD-EF-GH
- For SCSI devices/drives:
 - AB-CD-EF-G,H

Non-SCSI Devices/Drives

For planars, cards, and non-SCSI devices, the location code is defined as follows:

```
AB-CD-EF-GH
         Device/FRU/Port ID
      Connector ID
   devfunc Number, Adapter Number or Physical Location
 Bus Type or PCI Parent Bus
```

- The AB value identifies a bus type or PCI parent bus as assigned by the firmware.
- · The CD value identifies adapter number, the adapter's devfunc number, or physical location. The devfunc number is defined as the PCI device number times 8, plus the function number.
- · The EF value identifies a connector.
- The GH value identifies a port, address, device, or FRU.

Adapters and cards are identified only with AB-CD.

The possible values for AB are:

- 00 Processor bus ISA bus 01
- 02 EISA bus
- 03 MCA bus
- 04 PCI bus used in the case where the PCI bus cannot be identified
- 05 PCMCIA buses
- For PCI adapters where x is equal to or greater than 1. The x and y are characters in the ху range of 0-9, A-H, J-N, P-Z (O, I, and lower case are omitted) and are equal to the parent bus's 'ibm, aix-location' open firmware property.

The possible values for CD depend on the adapter/card:

- For pluggable PCI adapters/cards, CD is the device's devfunc number (PCI device number times 8, plus the function number). The C and D are characters in the range of 0-9, and A-F (hex numbers). Location codes therefore uniquely identify multiple adapters on individual PCI cards.
- For pluggable ISA adapters, CD is equal to the order of the ISA cards defined/configured either by SMIT or the ISA Adapter Configuration Service Aid.
- For an integrated ISA adapters, CD is equal to a unique code identifying the ISA adapter. In most cases, this code is equal to the adapter's physical location code. In cases where a physical location code is not available, CD will be FF.

EF is the connector ID. It is used to identify the adapter's connector to which a resource is attached.

GH is used to identify a port, device, or FRU. For example:

- For async, devices GH defines the port on the fanout box. The values re 00 a to 15.
- For a diskette drive, H identifies either diskette drive 1 or 2. G is always 0.
- For all other devices, GH is equal to 00.

For an integrated adapter, EF-GH is the same as the definition for a pluggable adapter. For example, the location code for a diskette drive is 01-D1-00-00. A second diskette drive is 01-D1-00-01.

SCSI Devices/Drives

For SCSI devices, the location code is defined as follows:

Where AB-CD-EF are the same as non-SCSI devices.

G defines the control unit address of the device. Values of 0 to 15 are valid.

H defines the logical unit address of the device. Values of 0 to 255 are valid.

A bus location code is also generated as '00-XXXXXXXX' where XXXXXXXX is equivalent to the node's unit address.

Examples of physical location codes displayed by AIX are as follows:

· First processor card plugged into planar 1:

P1-C1

• Second memory card in planar P1:

P1-M2

• Memory DIMM 12 on second memory card plugged into planar P1:

P1-M2.12

Examples of AIX location codes displayed are as follows:

· Integrated PCI adapter:

10-80	Ethernet
10-60	Integrated SCSI Port 1 (internal)
10-88	Integrated SCSI Port 2 (external)

· Pluggable PCI adapters:

20-58 to 20-5F	Any PCI card in slot 1
20-60 to 20-67	Any PCI card in slot 2
10-68 to 10-6F	Any PCI card in slot 3
10-70 to 10-77	Any PCI card in slot 4
10-78 to 10-7F	Any PCI card in slot 5

Integrated ISA adapters:

01-D1	Diskette adapter
01-R1	Parallel port adapter
01-S1	Serial port 1 adapter
01-S2	Serial port 2 adapter
01-S3	Serial port 3 adapter
01-K1	Keyboard adapter

· Device attached to SCSI controller:

10-60-00-4,0 Device attached to integrated SCSI Port 1

AIX and Physical Location Code Reference Tables

The following tables contain location codes that are used to identify functional units in the models S80 and S85 systems. Each table below shows the locations for a physical part of the system.

System Rack

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
System Rack		U1	00-00		
System Backplane		U1.1-P1	00-00		
Memory Controller		U1.1-P1	00-00	On System Backplane	
Operator Panel		U1.1-P1-L1			
Processor Regulator 21	M04	U1.1-P1-V1			
Processor Regulator 22	M07	U1.1-P1-V2			
I/O Hub Card	M17	U1.1-P1-X1	00-00	On System Backplane	
RIO Port 0 Connector/Cable		U1.1-P1-X1/Q1			
RIO Port 1 Connector/Cable		U1.1-P1-X1/Q2			
RIO Port 2 Connector/Cable		U1.1-P1-X1/Q3			
RIO Port 3 Connector/Cable		U1.1-P1-X1/Q4			
R1 Memory Card Quad A, Front	M01	U1.1-P1-M1	00-00	System Backplane	
R1 Memory Card Quad A, Front	M02	U1.1-P1-M2	00-00	System Backplane	
R1 Memory Card Quad A, Front	M03	U1.1-P1-M3	00-00	System Backplane	
R1 Memory Card Quad B, Front	M08	U1.1-P1-M4	00-00	System Backplane	
R1 Memory Card Quad B, Front	M09	U1.1-P1-M5	00-00	System Backplane	
R1 Memory Card Quad B, Front	M10	U1.1-P1-M6	00-00	System Backplane	
Clock/Processor Regulator 23 Rear	M19	U1.1-P1-X2	00-00	System Backplane	

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
Processor Card 0 Type 1, Front	M05	U1.1-P1-C1		System Backplane	
Processor Card 0 All Cache		U1.1-P1-C1	00-00	On Processor Card 0	
Processor Card 0 Processor 0		U1.1-P1-C1	00-00	On Processor Card 0	
Processor Card 0 Processor 1		U1.1-P1-C1	00-01	On Processor Card 0	
Processor Card 0 Processor 2		U1.1-P1-C1	00-02	On Processor Card 0	
Processor Card 0 Processor 3		U1.1-P1-C1	00-03	On Processor Card 0	
Processor Card 0 Processor 4		U1.1-P1-C1	00-04	On Processor Card 0	
Processor Card 0 Processor 5		U1.1-P1-C1	00-05	On Processor Card 0	
Processor Card 1 Type 2, Rear	M18	U1.1-P1-C2		System Backplane	
Processor Card 1 All Cache		U1.1-P1-C2	00-00	On Processor Card 1	
Processor Card 1 Processor 6		U1.1-P1-C2	00-06	On Processor Card 1	
Processor Card 1 Processor 7		U1.1-P1-C2	00-07	On Processor Card 1	
Processor Card 1 Processor 8		U1.1-P1-C2	00-08	On Processor Card 1	
Processor Card 1 Processor 9		U1.1-P1-C2	00-09	On Processor Card 1	
Processor Card 1 Processor 10		U1.1-P1-C2	00-10	On Processor Card 1	
Processor Card 1 Processor 11		U1.1-P1-C2	00-11	On Processor Card 1	
R1 Memory Card Quad B, Rear	M11	U1.1-P1-M7	00-00	System Backplane	
R1 Memory Card Quad C, Rear	M12	U1.1-P1-M8	00-00	System Backplane	
R1 Memory Card Quad C, Rear	M13	U1.1-P1-M9	00-00	System Backplane	
R1 Memory Card Quad C, Rear	M14	U1.1-P1-M10	00-00	System Backplane	
R1 Memory Card Quad C, Rear	M15	U1.1-P1-M11	00-00	System Backplane	

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
R1 Memory Card Quad D, Rear	M20	U1.1-P1-M12	00-00	System Backplane	
R1 Memory Card Quad D, Rear	M21	U1.1-P1-M13	00-00	System Backplane	
R1 Memory Card Quad D, Rear	M22	U1.1-P1-M14	00-00	System Backplane	
R1 Memory Card Quad D, Rear	M23	U1.1-P1-M15	00-00	System Backplane	
R1 Memory Card Quad A, Rear	M24	U1.1-P1-M16	00-00	System Backplane	
Processor Card 2 Type 2, Front	M06	U1.1-P1-C3		System Backplane	
Processor Card 2 All Cache		U1.1-P1-C3	00-00	On Processor Card 2	
Processor Card 2 Processor 12		U1.1-P1-C3	00-12	On Processor Card 2	
Processor Card 2 Processor 13		U1.1-P1-C3	00-13	On Processor Card 2	
Processor Card 2 Processor 14		U1.1-P1-C3	00-14	On Processor Card 2	
Processor Card 2 Processor 15		U1.1-P1-C3	00-15	On Processor Card 2	
Processor Card 2 Processor 16		U1.1-P1-C3	00-16	On Processor Card 2	
Processor Card 2 Processor 17		U1.1-P1-C3	00-17	On Processor Card 2	
Processor Card 3 Type 2, Rear	M16	U1.1-P1-C4		System Backplane	
Processor Card 3 All Cache		U1.1-P1-C4	00-00	On Processor Card 3	
Processor Card 3 Processor 18		U1.1-P1-C4	00-18	On Processor Card 3	
Processor Card 3 Processor 19		U1.1-P1-C4	00-19	On Processor Card 3	
Processor Card 3 Processor 20		U1.1-P1-C4	00-20	On Processor Card 3	
Processor Card 3 Processor 21		U1.1-P1-C4	00-21	On Processor Card 3	
Processor Card 3 Processor 22		U1.1-P1-C4	00-22	On Processor Card 3	
Processor Card 3 Processor 23		U1.1-P1-C4	00-23	On Processor Card 3	
Power Backplane		U1.1-P2			

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
Regulator Card Front	R01	U1.1-P2-V1		Power Backplane	
Regulator Card Front	R02	U1.1-P2-V2		Power Backplane	
Regulator Card Front	R03	U1.1-P2-V3		Power Backplane	
Regulator Card Front	R04	U1.1-P2-V4		Power Backplane	
Regulator Card Front	R05	U1.1-P2-V5		Power Backplane	
Regulator Card Front	R06	U1.1-P2-V6		Power Backplane	
Regulator Card Front	R07	U1.1-P2-V7		Power Backplane	
Regulator Card Front	R08	U1.1-P2-V8		Power Backplane	
Regulator Card Front	R09	U1.1-P2-V9		Power Backplane	
Regulator Card Front	R10	U1.1-P2-V10		Power Backplane	
SPCN Card Rear	R21	U1.1-P2-X1		Power Backplane	
Blower 1 Sense 1		U1.1-P2-X1/F1		On SPCN Card	
Blower 2 Sense 2		U1.1-P2-X1/F2		On SPCN Card	
Blower 3 Sense 3		U1.1-P2-X1/F3		On SPCN Card	
Blower 4 Sense 4		U1.1-P2-X1/F4		On SPCN Card	
Blower 1 Front	B01	U1.2-F1		Power Harness, J18	
Blower 2 Front	B02	U1.2-F2		Power Harness, J19	
Blower 3 Rear	B03	U1.2-F3		Power Harness, J20	
Blower 4 Rear	B04	U1.2-F4		Power Harness, J21	
Bulk Power Supply 1 Front	P01	U1.2-V1		Power Harness, P01	
Bulk Power Supply 2 Front	P02	U1.2-V2		Power Harness, P02	
Bulk Power Supply 3 Front	P03	U1.2-V3		Power Harness, P03	
Bulk Power Supply 4 Front	P04	U1.2-V4		Power Harness, P04	

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
Bulk Power Supply 5 Front	P05	U1.2-V5		Power Harness, P05	
Bulk Power Supply 6 Front	P06	U1.2-V6		Power Harness, P06	
ac box ac power and 5 v standby Rear	A01	U1.2-V7		Power Harness, P1, P7, P8, P9	
Concurrent Maintenance Adapter	A02				
ac box ac power and 5 v standby Rear (only if dual line cord feature)	A03			Power Harness, P1, P7, P8, P9	

I/O Drawer 0 Locations

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
I/O drawer 0 (of 0 to 3)		U0.1			
I/O Planar		U0.1-P1			
RIO Controller 0		U0.1-P1	00-00		
PCI Controller 1		U0.1-P1	00-f850-0000		
PCI slot 1		U0.1-P1-I1	20-58 or 20-58 to 20-5F or 2B-XX	I/O Planar J13, 64 bit slot	PCI Controller
PCI slot 2		U0.1-P1-I2	20-60 or 20-60 to 20-67 or 2C-XX	I/O Planar J4, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller
PCI slot 3		U0.1-P1-I3	20-68 or 20-68 to 20-6F or 2D-XX	I/O Planar J5, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller
PCI slot 4		U0.1-P1-I4	20-70 or 20-70 to 20-77 or 2E-XX	I/O Planar J6, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller
PCI Controller 0		U0.1-P1	00-f840-0000		
PCI slot 5		U0.1-P1-I5	10-58 or 10-58 to 10-5F or 1B-XX	I/O Planar J14, 64 bit slot	PCI Controller 0
PCI slot 6		U0.1-P1-I6	10-60 or 10-60 to 10-67 or 1C-XX	I/O Planar J7, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 0
PCI slot 7		U0.1-P1-I7	10-68 or 10-68 to 10-6F or 1D-XX	I/O Planar J8, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 0
PCI slot 8 Service Processor		U0.1-P1-X1	10-70 or 10-70 to 10-77 or 1E-XX (not used by AIX)	I/O Planar J9, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 0
TOD		U0.1-P1-X1	Not used by AIX	On Service Processor	
воот		U0.1-P1-X1	Not used by AIX	On Service Processor	

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
JTAG		U0.1-P1-X1	Not used by AIX	On Service Processor	
VDISK		U0.1-P1-X1	Not used by AIX	On Service Processor	
NVRAM		U0.1-P1-X1	Not used by AIX	On Service Processor	
PCI slot 8, Service Processor ISA Bridge		U0.1-P1-X1	10-78 or 10-78 to 10-7f or 1F-XX (not used by AIX)	I/O Planar J9, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 0
PCI slot 8 Real Time Clock (RTC)		U0.1-P1-X1	Not used by AIX	On Service Processor	I/O ASIC SIO
PCI slot 8 Timer		U0.1-P1-X1	Not used by AIX	On Service Processor	I/O ASIC SIO
Interrupt Controller		U0.1-P1-X1	Not used by AIX	On Service Processor	I/O ASIC
DMA Controller		U0.1-P1-X1	Not used by AIX	On Service Processor	I/O ASIC
Diskette Controller and Connector		U0.1-P1-X1/D1	01-D1	On Service Processor	
Diskette Drive		U0.1-P1-X1-D1	01-D1-00-00	On Service Processor	
Keyboard Mouse Controller and Connector		U0.1-P1-X1/K1	01-K1	On Service Processor	
Keyboard		U0.1-P1-X1-K1	01-K1-00-00	On Service Processor	
Mouse Controller and Connector		U0.1-P1-X1/O1	01-K1-01	On Service Processor	
Mouse		U0.1-P1-X1-O1	01-K1-01-00	On Service Processor	
Parallel Port		U0.1-P1-X1/R1	01-R1	On Service Processor	
Serial Port 1		U0.1-P1-X1/S1	01-S1	On Service Processor	
Serial Port 2		U0.1-P1-X1/S2	01-S2	On Service Processor	
system rack Operator Panel Cable				Service Processor J17	
PCI Controller 3		U0.1-P1	00-f870-0000		

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
PCI Slot 9		U0.1-P1-I9	40-58 or 40-58 to 40-5F or 4B-XX	I/O Planar J15, 64 Bit slot	PCI Controller 3
PCI Slot 10		U0.1-P1-I10	40-60 or 40-60 to 40-67 or 4C-XX	I/O Planar J16, 64 Bit slot	PCI Controller 3
PCI Controller 2		U0.1-P1	00-f860-0000		
PCI Slot 11		U0.1-P1-I11	30-58 or 30-58 to 30-5F or 3B-XX	I/O Planar J10, 32 Bit slot	PCI Controller 2
PCI Slot 12		U0.1-P1-I12	30-60 or 30-60 to 30-67 or 3C-XX	I/O Planar J11, 32 Bit slot	PCI Controller 2
PCI Slot 13		U0.1-P1-l13	30-68 or 30-68 to 30-6f or 3D-XX	I/O Planar J12, 32 Bit slot	PCI Controller 2
PCI Slot 14		U0.1-P1-I14	30-70 or 30-70 to 30-77 or 3E-XX	I/O Planar J17, 64 Bit slot	PCI Controller 2
Local ASIC Control Chip		U0.1-P1	30-78		
Local ASIC Control Chip		U0.1-P1	30-79		
Thermal Sensor		U0.1-P1		On I/O Planar	
RIO 0 Connector		U0.1-P1/Q1		I/O drawer planar, J1	system rack
RIO 1 Connector		U0.1-P1/Q2		I/O drawer planar J2	system rack
Speaker		U0.1-P1-X1-Q1		I/O planar J27	
Left power supply (10 EIA-unit I/O drawer when viewed from rear)		U0.1-V1		PDB J1	
Right power supply (10 EIA-unit I/O drawer when viewed from rear)		U0.1-V2		PDB J2	

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
I/O drawer indicator panel card (10 EIA-unit I/O drawer)		U0.1-L1		I/O planar, J19 (10 EIA-unit I/O drawer)	Cable to I/O planar
Fan Monitoring Card		U0.1-X2			Cable to PDB card
DASD Fan Assembly (two-fan assembly on left power supply when viewed from rear) (10 EIA-unit I/O drawer)		U0.1-F1 U0.1-F2		Fan Monitoring Card J5	Fan Monitoring Card
DASD Fan Assembly (two-fan assembly on right power supply when viewed from rear) (10 EIA-unit I/O drawer)		U0.1-F3 U0.1-F4		Fan Monitoring Card J5	Fan Monitoring Card
I/O drawer left blower (10 EIA-unit I/O drawer)		U0.1-F5		Fan Monitoring Card J2	Fan Monitoring Card
I/O drawer right blower (10 EIA-unit I/O drawer)		U0.1-F6		Fan Monitoring Card J4	Fan Monitoring Card
I/O drawer center blower (10 EIA-unit I/O drawer)		U0.1-F7		Fan Monitoring Card J3	Fan Monitoring Card
Interface (Bulkhead) Card		U0.1-P1-Q3		I/O Planar J3	
Power Distribution Board (10 EIA-unit I/O drawer)		U0.1-X3			J22 to I/O Planar

I/O Drawer 1 Locations

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
I/O drawer 1 (of 0 to 3)		U0.2			
I/O Planar		U0.2-P1			
RIO Controller 1		U0.2-P1	00-00		
PCI Controller 5		U0.2-P1	00-f8D0-0000		
PCI slot 1		U0.2-P1-I1	60-58 or 60-58 to 60-5F or 6B-XX	I/O Planar J13, 64 bit slot	PCI Controller 5
PCI slot 2		U0.2-P1-I2	60-60 or 60-60 to 60-67 or 6C-XX	I/O Planar J4, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 5
PCI slot 3		U0.2-P1-I3	60-68 or 60-68 to 60-6F or 6D-XX	I/O Planar J5, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 5
PCI slot 4		U0.2-P1-I4	60-70 or 60-70 to 60-7f or 6E-XX	I/O Planar J6, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 5
PCI Controller 4		U0.2-P1	00-f8C0-0000		
PCI slot 5		U0.2-P1-I5	50-58 or 50-58 to 50-5F or 5B-XX	I/O Planar J14, 64 bit slot	PCI Controller 4
PCI slot 6		U0.2-P1-I6	50-60 or 50-60 to 50-67 or 5C-XX	I/O Planar J7, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 4
PCI slot 7		U0.2-P1-I7	50-68 or 50-68 to 50-6f or 5D-XX	I/O Planar J8, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller
PCI slot 8		U0.2-P1-I8	50-70 or 50-70 to 50-77 or 5E-XX	I/O Planar J9, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 4
PCI Controller 7		U0.2-P1	00-f8f0-0000		
PCI Slot 9		U0.2-P1-I9	80-58 or 80-58 to 80-5F or 8B-XX	I/O Planar J15, 64 Bit slot	PCI Controller 7

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
PCI Slot 10		U0.2-P1-I10	80-60 or 80-60 to 80-67 or 8C-XX	I/O Planar J16, 64 Bit slot	PCI Controller 7
PCI Controller 6		U0.2-P1	00-f8e0-0000		
PCI Slot 11		U0.2-P1-I11	70-58 or 70-58 to 70-5F or 7B-XX	I/O Planar J10, 32 Bit slot	PCI Controller 6
PCI Slot 12		U0.2-P1-I12	70-60 or 70-60 to 70-77 or 7C-XX	I/O Planar J11, 32 Bit slot	PCI Controller 6
PCI Slot 13		U0.2-P1-I13	70-68 or 70-68 to 70-6f or 7D-XX	I/O Planar J12, 32 Bit slot	PCI Controller 6
PCI Slot 14		U0.2-P1-I14	70-70 or 70-70 to 70-77 or 7E-XX	I/O Planar J17, 64 Bit slot	PCI Controller 6
Local ASIC control chip		U0.2-P1	70-78		
Local ASIC control chip		U0.2-P1	70-79		
Thermal Sensor		U0.2-P1		On I/O Planar	
RIO 0 Connector		U0.2-P1/Q1		I/O Planar J1	
RIO 1 Connector		U0.2-P1/Q2		I/O Planar J2	
Left Power Supply (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer when viewed from rear)		U0.2-V1		PDB J1	
Right Power Supply (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer when viewed from rear)		U0.2-V2		PDB J2	
I/O Drawer Indicator Panel Card (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.2-L1		I/O drawer Plana, J19	Cable to I/O Planar
Fan Monitoring Card		U0.2-X2			Cable to PDB card

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
DASD Fan Assembly (two-fan assembly on left power supply when viewed from rear) (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.2-F1 U0.2-F2		Fan Monitoring Card J5	Fan Monitoring Card
DASD Fan Assembly (two-fan assembly on right power supply when viewed from rear) (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.2-F3 U0.2-F4		Fan Monitoring Card J5	Fan Monitoring Card
I/O Drawer Left Blower (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.2-F5		Fan Monitoring Card J2	Fan Monitoring Card
I/O Drawer Right Blower (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.2-F6		Fan Monitoring Card J4	Fan Monitoring Card
I/O Drawer Center Blower (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.2-F7		Fan Monitoring Card J3	Fan Monitoring Card
Interface (Bulkhead) Card		U0.2-P1-Q3		I/O Planar J3	
Power Distribution Board (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.2-X3			J22 to I/O Planar

I/O Drawer 2 Locations

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
I/O drawer 2 (of 0 to 3)		U0.3			
I/O Planar		U0.3-P1			
RIO Controller 2		U0.3-P1	00-00		
PCI Controller 9		U0.3-P1	00-f950-0000		
PCI slot 1		U0.3-P1-I1	A0-58 or A0-58 to A0-5F or AB-XX	I/O Planar J13, 64 bit slot	PCI Controller 9
PCI slot 2		U0.3-P1-I2	A0-60 or A0-60 to A0-67 or ac-XX	I/O Planar J4, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 9
PCI slot 3		U0.3-P1-I3	A0-68 or A0-68 to A0-6f or AD-XX	I/O Planar J5, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 9
PCI slot 4		U0.3-P1-I4	A0-70 or A0-70 to A0-77 or AE-XX	I/O Planar J6, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 9
PCI Controller 8		U0.3-P1	00-f940-0000		
PCI slot 5		U0.3-P1-I5	90-58 or 90-58 to 90-5F or 9B-XX	I/O Planar J14, 64 bit slot	PCI Controller 8
PCI slot 6		U0.3-P1-I6	90-60 or 90-60 to 90-67 or 9C-XX	I/O Planar J7, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 8
PCI slot 7		U0.3-P1-I7	90-68 or 90-68 to 90-6f or 9D-XX	I/O Planar J8, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 8
PCI slot 8		U0.3-P1-I8	90-70 or 90-70 to 90-77 or 9E-XX	I/O Planar J9, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 8
PCI Controller 11		U0.3-P1	00-f970-0000		
PCI Slot 9		U0.3-P1-I9	C0-58 or C0-58 to C0-5F or CB-XX	I/O Planar J15, 64 Bit slot	PCI Controller 9

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
PCI Slot 10		U0.3-P1-I10	C0-60 or C0-60 to C0-67 or CC-XX	I/O Planar J16, 64 Bit slot	PCI Controller 9
PCI Controller 10		U0.3-P1	00-f960-0000		
PCI Slot 11		U0.3-P1-I11	B0-58 or B0-58 to B0-5F or BB-XX	I/O Planar J10, 32 Bit slot	PCI Controller 10
PCI Slot 12		U0.3-P1-I12	B0-60 or B0-60 to B0-67 or BC-XX	I/O Planar J11, 32 Bit slot	PCI Controller 10
PCI Slot 13		U0.3-P1-I13	B0-68 or B0-68 to B0-6f or BD-XX	I/O Planar J12, 32 Bit slot	PCI Controller 10
PCI Slot 14		U0.3-P1-I14	B0-70 or B0-70 to B0-77 or BE-XX	I/O Planar J17, 64 Bit slot	PCI Controller 10
Local ASIC Control Chip		U0.3-P1	B0-78		
Local ASIC Control Chip		U0.3-P1	B0-79		
Thermal Sensor		U0.3-P1		On I/O Planar	
RIO 0 Connector		U0.3-P1/Q1		I/O Planar J1	
RIO 1 Connector		U0.3-P1/Q2		I/O Planar J2	
Left Power Supply (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer when viewed from rear)		U0.3-V1		PDB J1	
Right Power Supply (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer when viewed from rear)		U0.3-V2		PDB J2	
I/O Drawer Indicator Panel Card (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.3-L1		I/O Drawer Planar, J19	Cable to I/O Planar
Fan Monitoring Card		U0.3-X2			Cable to PDB card

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
DASD Fan Assembly (two-fan assembly on left power supply when viewed from rear) (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.3-F1 U0.3-F2		Fan Monitoring Card J5	Fan Monitoring Card
DASD Fan Assembly (two-fan assembly on right power supply when viewed from rear) (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.3-F3 U0.3-F4		Fan Monitoring Card J5	Fan Monitoring Card
I/O Drawer Left Blower (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.3-F5		Fan Monitoring Card J2	Fan Monitoring Card
I/O Drawer Right Blower (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.3-F6		Fan Monitoring Card J4	Fan Monitoring Card
I/O Center Blower (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.3-F7		Fan Monitoring Card J3	Fan Monitoring Card
Interface (Bulkhead) Card		U0.3-P1-Q3		I/O Planar J3	
Power Distribution Board (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.3-X3			J22 to I/O Planar

I/O Drawer 3 Locations

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
I/O drawer 3 (of 0 to 3)		U0.4			
I/O Planar		U0.4-P1			
RIO Controller 3		U0.4-P1	00-00		
PCI Controller 13		U0.4-P1	00-f9D0-0000		
PCI slot 1		U0.4-P1-I1	E0-58 or E0-58 to E0-5F or EB-XX	I/O Planar J13, 64 bit slot	PCI Controller 13
PCI slot 2		U0.4-P1-I2	E0-60 or E0-60 to E0-67 or EC-XX	I/O Planar J4, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 13
PCI slot 3		U0.4-P1-I3	E0-68 or E0-68 to E0-6f or ED-XX	I/O Planar J5, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 13
PCI slot 4		U0.4-P1-I4	E0-70 or E0-70 to E0-77 or EE-XX	I/O Planar J6, 32 bit slot	PCI Controller 13
PCI Controller 12		U0.4-P1	00-f9c0-0000		
PCI slot 5		U0.4-P1-I5	D0-58 or D0-58 to D0-5F or DB-XX	I/O Planar J14, 64 bit slot	PCI Controller 12
PCI slot 6		U0.4-P1-I6	D0-60 or D0-60 to D0-67 or DC-XX	I/O Planar J7, 32 bit	PCI Controller 12
PCI slot 7		U0.4-P1-I7	D0-68 or D0-68 to D0-6f or DD-XX	I/O Planar J8, 32 bit	PCI Controller 12
PCI slot 8		U0.4-P1-I8	D0-70 or D0-70 to D0-77 or DE-XX	I/O Planar J9, 32 bit	PCI Controller 12
PCI Controller 15		U0.4-P1	00-f9f0-0000		
PCI Slot 9		U0.4-P1-I9	G0-58 or G0-58 to G0-5F or GB-XX	I/O Planar J15, 64 Bit	PCI Controller 15

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
PCI Slot 10		U0.4-P1-I10	G0-60 or G0-60 to G0-67 or GC-XX	I/O Planar J16, 64 Bit	PCI Controller 15
PCI Controller 14		U0.4-P1	00-f9E0-0000		
PCI Slot 11		U0.4-P1-I11	F0-58 or F0-58 to F0-5F or FB-XX	I/O Planar J10, 32 Bit	PCI Controller 14
PCI Slot 12		U0.4-P1-I12	F0-60 or F0-60 to F0-67 or FC-XX	I/O Planar J11, 32 Bit	PCI Controller 14
PCI Slot 13		U0.4-P1-I13	F0-68 or F0-68 to F0-6f or FD-XX	I/O Planar J12, 32 Bit	PCI Controller 14
PCI Slot 14		U0.4-P1-I14	F0-70 or F0-70 to F0-77 or FE-XX	I/O Planar J17, 64 Bit	PCI Controller 14
Local ASIC control chip		U0.4-P1	F0-78		PCI Controller 14
Local ASIC control chip		U0.4-P1	F0-79		PCI Controller 14
Thermal Sensor		U0.4-P1		On I/O Planar	
RIO 0 Connector		U0.4-P1/Q1		I/O Planar J1	
RIO 1 Connector		U0.4-P1/Q2		I/O Planar J2	
Left Power Supply (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer when viewed from rear)		U0.4-V1		PDB J1	
Right Power Supply (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer when viewed from rear)		U0.4-V2		PDB J2	
I/O Drawer Indicator Panel Card (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.4-L1		I/O drawer Plana, J19	Cable to I/O Planar
Fan Monitoring Card		U0.4-X2			Cable to PDB card

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
DASD Fan Assembly (two-fan assembly on left power supply when viewed from rear) (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.4-F1 U0.4-F2		Fan Monitoring Card J5	Fan Monitoring Card
DASD Fan Assembly (two-fan assembly on right power supply when viewed from rear) (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.4-F3 U0.4-F4		Fan Monitoring Card J5	Fan Monitoring Card
I/O Drawer Left Blower (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.4-F5		Fan Monitoring Card J2	Fan Monitoring Card
I/O Drawer Right Blower (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.4-F6		Fan Monitoring Card J4	Fan Monitoring Card
I/O Drawer Center Blower (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.4-F7		Fan Monitoring Card J3	Fan Monitoring Card
Interface (Bulkhead) Card		U0.4-P1-Q3		I/O Planar J3	
Power Distribution Board (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)		U0.4-X3			J22 to I/O Planar

SCSI Device Locations

FRU Name	Slot Name	Location Code	AIX Location Code	Physical Connection	Logical Connection
SCSI Adapter x=drawer number y=PCI slot number z=connector		U0. <i>x</i> -P1-I <i>y</i> /Z <i>z</i>	AB-CD Where AB-CD identifies the adapter's slot		Bus ID 15
Media Device (Bay A1 or A2) When connected to PCI adapter in slot U0.x-P1-Iy x=drawer number y=PCI slot number z=connector		U0. <i>x</i> -P1-I <i>y</i> -Z <i>z</i> -A <i>i</i>	AB-CD-00-15, 0 Where AB-CD identifies the adapter's slot		Bus ID 15
SCSI Backplane, Bank C or D When connected to PCI adapter in slot U0.x-P1-Iy x=drawer number y=PCI slot number z=connector		U0. <i>x</i> -P1-l <i>y-</i> Z <i>z</i> -B <i>b</i>	AB-CD-00-15, 0 Where AB-CD identifies the adapter's slot		Bus ID 15
DASD in Bays 1 through 6 When connected to PCI adapter in slot U0.x-P1-Iy x=drawer number y=PCI slot number z=connector		U0.x-P1-Iy-Zz- Bb.1 through Bb.6 or U0.x-P1-Iy-Zz-A8 through A13	AB-CD-00-G, 0 Where AB-CD identifies the adapter's slot and G identifes the SCSI Bus ID 8 through 13		Bus ID 8 through 13

Specifications

This section contains specifications for the models S80 and S85 system. The system rack, I/O rack, and the I/O drawers each have separate sections.

Models S80 and S85 System Rack

The mechanical packaging, cooling, power supply, and environmental requirements for the system rack are shown in the following table:

Dimensions		
Height	1577 mm	62.0 in.
Width	567 mm	22.3 in.
Depth	1041 mm	40.9 in.
Weight		
Minimum	400 kg	880 lbs.
(Configuration dependent)		
Electrical		
Power source loading		2.129KVA
(maximum in kVA)		
Voltage range (V ac)		200 to 240
Frequency (hertz)		50 - 60
Thermal output (maximum)		6904 BTU/hr
Power requirements (maximu	m)	2023 watts
Power factor	•	0.92 to 0.98
Inrush current ³		43 amps
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)
	Operating	Non-Operating
Temperature Range ^{4,5,6}	10 to 37.8°C	1 to 60°C
	(50 to 100°F)	(34 to 140°F)
	Operating	Non-Operating
Humidity (Noncondensing)	8 to 80%	8 to 80%
Wet Bulb Requirements ⁵	23°C (73°F)	23°C (73°F)
Noise Emissions ^{1,2}	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	7.0 bels	7.0 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<l<sub>pA>_m</l<sub>	N/A	N/A
Impulsive or prominent	No	No
discrete tones		
Clearances Mainter		service clearance should allow proper air flow.
Install/Air Flow	See "Systen	Service Clearances" on page 72.
Service		

- 1. See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 73 for definitions of noise emission positions.
- 2. Noise emissions data for models S80 and S85 system is based on a system with the doors closed.
- 3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.
- 4. The upper limit of the dry bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 137M (450 ft.) above 1295M (4250 ft.)
- 5. The upper limit of the wet bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 274M (882 ft.) elevation above 1370M (4500 ft.)
- 6. The use of the PCI SSA Multi-Initiater/RAID EL in the models S80 and S85 10 EIA I/O Drawer limits the system usage to a 28°C (82°F) environment maximum.

Models S80 and S85 I/O Rack

Dimensions				
Height	1577	mm	62.0	in.
Width	650	mm	25.5	in.
Depth	1019	mm	40.1	in.
Weight ¹ (Base Rack)	159	kg	349	lbs.
Electrical	(see	specifications	for drawers o	r enclosures)
Temperature Range	(see	specifications	for drawers o	r enclosures)
Humidity Requiremen	nts (see	specifications	for drawers o	r enclosures)
Noise Emissions	(see	specifications	for drawers o	r enclosures)
Clearances Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow. Install/Air Flow See "System Service Clearances" on page 72. Service				
1. Configuration deper	ndent, base weig	ht plus weight	of drawers.	

10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Specifications

Table 1. 10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Specifications

Dimensions			
Height	440.0 mm		17.3 in.
Width	443.2 mm		17.5 in.
Depth	843.2 mm		33.2 in.
Weight			
Minimum Configuration	89 kg		195 lbs.
Maximum Configuration	93 kg		205 lbs.
Electrical		ac	
Power source loading typical in kVA		0.4	
Power source loading maximum			
in kVA		1.0	
Voltage range (V ac)		200 to 240 (autor	anging)
Frequency (hertz)		50 / 60	0 0/
Thermal output (typical)		1228 BTU/hr	
Thermal output (maximum)		3071 BTU/hr	
Power requirements (typical)		360 watts	
Power requirements (maximum)		900 watts	
Power factor		0.9	
Inrush current ³		170 amps	
Maximum altitude		2135m (7000 ft.)	
		213311 (7000 It.)	
Temperature Range	Operating		Non-Operating
	10 to 40°C		10 to 52°C
	(50 to 104°F)		50 to 125.6°F
Humidity (Noncondensing)	Operating		Non-Operating
Without tape drive	8 to 80%		8% to 80%
With tape drive	20 to 80%		20 to 80%
Wet Bulb			
Without tape drive	27°C (80°F)		27°C (80°F)
With tape drive	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions ^{1,2}	Operating		Idle
L _{WAd}	5.9 bels		5.3 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A
<l<sub>pA>_m</l<sub>	N/A		N/A
Impulsive or prominent	No		No
discrete tones			
discrete tories			
Clearances	Maintenance of a	oroper service cleara	ance should allow
Clearances		oroper service clears	ance should allow
	proper air flow.	proper service cleara	

- 1. See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 73 for definitions of noise emission positions.
- Noise emissions data for the I/O drawer are based on the I/O drawer mounted in a rack. See "Models S80 and S85 I/O Rack" on page 70.
- 3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power. No inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.

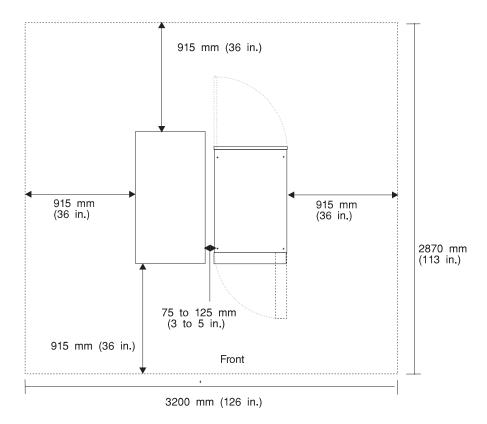
System Service Clearances

The amount of space needed by the units during service is indicated by the dotted line in the following illustration.

For multiple racks placed side by side, the left and right clearances apply only to the leftmost and rightmost rack.

Note: If you are planning to install an models S80 and S85 in an RS/6000 SP system environment, refer to *RS/6000 SP Planning Volume 1, Hardware and Physical Environment*, order number GA22-7280, for system-planning information.

Rack Configuration:



Note: Rack units are large and heavy and are not easily moved. Because maintenance activities require access at both the front and back, allow for extra room. The footprint in the preceding illustration shows the radius of the swinging doors on the I/O rack. The minimum space required is indicated on the illustration.

Noise Emission Notes

- L_{WAd} is the declared sound power emission level for a production series of machines.
- L_{pAm} is the mean value of the sound pressure emission levels at the operator position (if any) for a production series of machines.
- <L_{p,A}>_m is the mean value of the space-averaged sound pressure emission levels at the one-meter positions for a production series of machines.
- 4. N/A = Not Applicable (no operator position).
- 5. All measurements are made in accordance with ISO DIS 779 and reported in conformance with ISO DIS 7574/4.

External AC Power Cables

To avoid electrical shock, a power cable with a grounded attachment plug is provided. Use only properly grounded outlets.

Power cables used in the United States and Canada are listed by Underwriter's Laboratories (UL) and certified by the Canadian Standards Association (CSA). These power cords consist of the following:

- Electrical cables, type ST
- Attachment plugs complying with National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) L6-30P
- Appliance couplers complying with International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC)
 Standard 320, Sheet C13 and C14

Power cables used in other countries consist of the following:

- Electrical cables, Type HD21 or HD22
- Attachment plugs approved by the appropriate testing organization for the specific countries where they are used
- Appliance couplers complying with the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) Standard 320, Sheet C13 and C14

Refer to "Power Cables" on page 610 for information about replacement power cables.

Service Inspection Guide

Perform a service inspection on the system when:

- The system is inspected for a maintenance agreement.
- · Service is requested and service has not recently been performed.
- An alterations and attachments review is performed.
- Changes have been made to the equipment that may affect the safe operation of the equipment.
- External devices with their own power cables have those cables attached.

If the inspection indicates an unacceptable safety condition, the condition must be corrected before anyone can service the machine.

Note: The correction of any unsafe condition is the responsibility of the owner of the

Perform the following checks:

- Check the covers for sharp edges and for damage or alterations that expose the internal parts of the system unit.
- 2. Check the covers for proper fit to the system unit. They should be in place and secure.
- 3. Ensure that the rack stabilizer is installed and securely attached to the rack.
- 4. Perform the appropriate power-off procedures.
- 5. Open the covers.
- 6. Check for alterations or attachments. If there are any, check for obvious safety hazards such as broken wires, sharp edges, or broken insulation.
- 7. Check the internal cables for damage.
- 8. Check for dirt, water, and any other contamination within the system unit.
- 9. Check the voltage label on the back of the system unit to ensure that it matches the voltage at the outlet.
- 10. Check the external power cable for damage.
- 11. With the external power cable connected to the system unit, check for 0.1 ohm or less resistance between the ground lug on the external power cable plug and the metal frame.
- 12. Perform the following checks on each device that has its own power cables:
 - a. Check for damage to the power cord.
 - b. Check for the correct grounded power cable.
 - c. With the external power cable connected to the device, check for 0.1 ohm or less resistance between the ground lug on the external power cable and the metal frame of the device.
- 13. Close the doors.
- 14. Perform the appropriate power-on procedures.

Chapter 2. Introduction to Diagnostics

Model S80 and S85 systems use an integrated set of software diagnostic procedures to facilitate system maintenance. This book, and the *Diagnostics Information for Multiple Bus Systems*, are the basis of the diagnostic procedures for models S80 and S85 servers. In particular, chapters 3, 4, 5, and 10 in this book are important for the trained service representative to understand and use when isolating a failure on the system.

The manufacturer recommends that systems configured with 4GB of memory or greater have access to a 4mm or 8mm tape drive for submission of system dump information if required. This function can be accomplished through locally attached or network-attached devices, as appropriate.

Maintenance Analysis Procedures (MAPs)

Maintenance Analysis Procedures (MAPs) are used to guide the trained service person through the complex multi-rack models S80 and S85 server. These MAPs are the entry point for all isolation and error recovery procedures. models S80 and S85 servers use a set of integrated procedures, to which the MAPS are the primary entry point.

The MAPS are as follows:

- · Entry MAP
- · Quick Entry MAP
- · Problem Determination MAP
- Power MAP
- Minimum Configuration MAP

The Entry Map is the starting point for problem determination. The purpose of this MAP is to quickly point to the proper MAP or service reference information either in this book, or in the common book set, which includes the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems* and *PCI Adapter Placement Reference*.

The Quick Entry MAP is a subset of the Entry MAP and helps to save time for certain problems.

The Problem Determination MAP provides a structured analysis method to get an error code if one is not provided by the customer, or if diagnostics cannot be loaded.

The Power MAP deals with isolation of components and cables to diagnose a power problem. Power problems can be related to powering up and down the system (including the I/O racks), or power failures that occur after power is turned on.

The Minimum Configuration MAP is used to locate defective components not found by normal diagnostics or error-isolation methods. This MAP provides a systematic method of isolation to the failing item or items.

Error Codes

Model S80 and S85 servers use multiple sets of error codes which are referred to throughout this book (primarily in Chapters 4, 5 and 6). These codes are a blend of traditional error codes and codes generated by newly integrated software used in models S80 and S85 servers. Understanding the definition and relationships of these codes is important to the service personnel who are installing or maintaining models S80 and S85 servers.

Codes that can display on the operator panel or in error logs are as follows:

Checkpoints Checkpoints display on the operator panel during the initial program

load (IPL) of the system. Checkpoints indicate the progress of the

IPL.

Error Codes Error codes display on the operator panel if the system firmware

detects an error during IPL or during normal operation.

SRN Service request number (SRN) is usually a 6-digit number

representing a specific failure of a specific item. SRNs are displayed

on the system operator panel.

SRC System reference codes (SRC) are a sequence of codes that are

used to identify status and describe a failure. Failures can result from

hardware, software, or firmware. SRCs display on the system operator panel. SRCs primarily deal with items pertinent to the system

rack and its associated hardware, software, and firmware,

Displaying and Using SRCs

SRCs automatically display on the system operator panel with operator panel "Function 11." The four leftmost characters displayed describe the reference code identifier. The four rightmost characters are the unit reference code. An SRC can consist of up to 36 bytes of information. You can view other words of the SRC by using the increment or decrement functions on the operator panel.

Functions 11 and 13 through 19 are valid SRC data words. Word 19 provides the CCIN number which identifies the specific failing memory or processor card in the system rack. With this information, the service representative can identify the failing FRU and order the correct part. The SRC types can be identified by the first digit after the 11-3 in Function 11. The valid reference code identifiers for models S80 and S85 systems are listed below.

0000 Hardware-reported error. A system problem resulted from a hardware problem.

1XXX Hardware-reported error. A system problem resulted from a hardware problem.

A1XX Attention or action required. The system is waiting for a user action.

B006 Machine check or internal problem detected by firmware. A firmware program

detected either a software or a hardware error.

B1XX Machine check or internal problem detected by firmware. A firmware program

detected either a software or a hardware error.

B4xx Machine check or internal problem detected by firmware. A firmware program detected either a software or a hardware error.

C1XX IPL status. Status SRCs indicate the progression of the IPL.

C3XX IPL status. Status SRCs indicate the progression of the IPL.

D1XX General system status. Status SRCs indicate the status of system functions when the console is not available.

IPL Checkpoints and Error Codes

Model S80 and S85 servers provide checkpoints and error codes to display during system initial program load (IPL). These checkpoints and error codes are unique to particular instances and to hardware, software, and firmware components of the system. The sets of checkpoints and error codes are listed below:

- · Three-digit SRN of the form 101-xxx
- Eight-digit checkpoint in SRC format of the form C1XX-xxxx
- Eight-digit checkpoint in SRC format of the form C3XX-xxxx
- Four-digit checkpoints of the form E0XX
- Four-digit checkpoints of the form E1XX
- Four-digit checkpoints of the form E4XX
- · Four-digit checkpoints of the form E5XX

Checkpoints can become error codes if the system fails to advance past the point at which the code is presented. SRNs are listed in *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*. "Chapter 4. Checkpoints" on page 141 in this book contains a list of the checkpoints. Each entry provides a description of the event and the recommended action if the system fails to advance.

FRU Isolation

For a list of error codes and recommended actions for each code, see "Chapter 5. Error Code to FRU Index" on page 163. These actions can refer to "Chapter 10. Models S80 and S85 Parts" on page 561, "Chapter 3. Maintenance Analysis Procedures (MAPs)" on page 81, or provide informational message and directions. If a replacement part is indicated, the part name is included. The respective AIX and physical location codes are listed per each occurrence as required. Locations codes are listed under "AIX and Physical Location Code Reference Tables" on page 50.

To determine part numbers and view component diagrams, see "Chapter 10. Models S80 and S85 Parts" on page 561. The beginning of the chapter provides a parts index with the predominant field replaceable units (FRUs) listed by name. The remainder of the chapter provides illustrations of the various assemblies and components that make up models S80 and S85 systems. System rack components are listed first, then I/O rack, and then accessories.

Electronic Service Agent

Service support for the models S80 and S85 can be enhanced through the use of the application program, Electronic Service Agent. This application provides a number of advantages for the models S80 and S85 customer including automatic error reporting and analysis without customer intervention. The Electronic Service Agent kit is shipped with the models S80 and S85 server and includes the following:

- · Electronic Service Agent program on diskette
- · Appropriate modem for remote communication
- Applicable cables
- Electronic Service Agent User's Guide, for Electronic Service Agent.

See the *Electronic Service Agent User's Guide*, for more details on Electronic Service Agent.

Using the Service Processor and Electronic Service Agent

The service processor and electronic service agent features protect users against unnecessary system downtime by keeping support personnel (both internal and external) aware of any unexpected changes in the system environment. In combination, the two features provide a flexible solution to automated system maintenance.

Service Processor

The service processor runs on its own power boundary and continually monitors hardware attributes, the AIX operating system, and the environmental conditions within the system. Any system failure that prevents the system from returning to an operational state (a fully functional AIX operating system) is reported by the service processor. The service processor is controlled by firmware and does not require the AIX operating system to be operational to perform its tasks. If any system failures are detected, the service processor can take predetermined corrective actions. The methods of corrective actions are as follows:

- Surveillance
- Call Home
- · AIX operating system monitoring

Surveillance is a function in which the service processor monitors the system through heartbeat communication with the system firmware. The *heartbeat* is a periodic signal that the firmware can monitor. During system startup, the firmware surveillance monitor is automatically enabled to check for heartbeats from the firmware. If a heartbeat is not detected within a default period, the service processor cycles the system power and attempts to restart until the system either restarts successfully, or a predetermined retry threshold is reached. In the event the service processor is unsuccessful in bringing the system online (or in the event that the user asked to be alerted to any service processor-assisted restarts), the system can call home to report the error.

The call home function can be initialized to call either a service center telephone number, a customer administration center, or a digital pager telephone number. The service processor can be configured to stop at the first successful call to any of the numbers listed, or can be configured to call every number provided. If connected to the

service center, the service processor transmits the relevant system information (the system's serial number and model type) and service request number (SRN). If connected to a digital pager service, the service processor inputs a customer voice telephone number defined by the customer. An established sequence of digits or the telephone number to a phone near the failed system could be used to signal a system administrator to a potential system failure.

During normal operations, the service processor can also be configured to monitor the AIX operating system. If AIX does not respond to the service processor heartbeat, the service processor assumes the operating system is hung. The service processor can automatically initiate a restart and, if enabled, initiate the call home function to alert the appropriate people to the system hang. Enabling operating system surveillance also affords AIX the means to detect any service processor failures and report those failures to the electronic service agent application.

Unlike the electronic service agent, the service processor cannot be configured in a client/server environment where one system can be used to manage all dial-out functionally for a set of systems.

Prior to installing the service processor feature, ensure that you have the latest levels of service processor microcode and system firmware. You also need a properly configured modem. For more information on configuring a modem, see "Modem Configuration Menu" on page 467.

Electronic Service Agent

The electronic service agent is a software extension to the AIX operating system that monitors the system while the AIX operating system is running. The electronic service agent monitors and analyzes all recoverable system failures, and, if needed, can automatically place a service call to a service center (without user intervention).

The service center receives the machine type/serial number, host name, SRN, and a problem description. The service center analyzes the problem report and, if warranted, dispatches a service person to the customer site. The service center also determines if any hardware components need to be ordered prior to the service person's arrival.

The electronic service agent code also gives the user the option to establish a single system as the problem-reporting server. A single system, accessible over the user network, can be used as the central server for all the other systems on the local area network (LAN) that are running the electronic service agent application. If the electronic service agent application on a remote client decides a service request needs to be placed, the client forwards the information to the electronic service agent server who dials the service center telephone number from its locally attached modem. In this scenario, the user only needs to maintain a single analog line for providing call-out capabilities for a large set of servers.

When used in a scalable parallel (SP) environment, a client/server type implementation is configured. The electronic service agent client code runs on each of the SP nodes. The server component runs on the control workstation. In the event of any system failures, the relevant information is transmitted to the control workstation through the

integrated Ethernet. After it is alerted to the system failure, the control workstation initiates actions to prepare and send the service request.

A modem is required for enabling automated problem-reporting to the IBM service center. Configuration files for several types of modems are included as part of the electronic service agent package. Refer to "Modem Configuration Menu" on page 467 for more information on configuring your modem.

Chapter 3. Maintenance Analysis Procedures (MAPs)

Entry MAP

Use the following table to determine your starting point.

When possible, run online diagnostics in service mode. Online diagnostics perform additional functions, compared to standalone diagnostics. This ensures that the error state of the system is captured in NVRAM for your use in fixing the problem. The AIX error log and SMIT are only available when diagnostics are run from the hard drive.

Notes:

- When an eight-digit error code is displayed on the operator panel, additional error codes can sometimes be obtained by looking at the system reference codes in functions 11 to 19. See "Appendix C. Operator Panel Function Codes" on page 621 for more information about viewing functions 11 to 19 and note any additional codes that are available. After checking for additional codes, return here and continue with this MAP.
- 2. Licensed programs frequently rely on network configuration, and system information stored on the VPD module on the operator panel control assembly. If the MAPs indicate that the operator panel control assembly should be replaced, see "Appendix E. System Vital Product Data" on page 639. If additional help is needed, contact technical support. If recovery is not possible, notify the customer or system administrator that new keys for licensed programs may be required.
- 3. If a network adapter is replaced, the network administrator must be notified so that the client IP addresses used by the server can be changed. In addition, the operating system configuration of the network controller may need to be changed in order to enable system startup. Also check to ensure that any client or server that addresses this system is updated.

Symptom	Starting Point
You have a problem that does not prevent the system from booting and all I/O drawer indicator panels are functional.	Go to the Fast Path MAP in the <i>Diagnostic</i> Information for Multiple Bus Systems.
You have a problem that does not prevent the system from booting and an I/O drawer indicator panel is not functioning.	Replace the following parts one at a time in the I/O drawer with the non-functioning indicator panel.
	Drawer indicator panel card
	Drawer indicator panel
	3. Drawer indicator panel cable.
You do not have a symptom.	Go to MAP 0020 in the <i>Diagnostic Information</i> for Multiple Bus Systems
You have an SRN.	Go to the Fast Path MAP in the <i>Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems</i> .
The system stops and a 3-digit number is displayed in the operator panel display.	Record SRN 101-xxx, where xxx is the 3-digit number displayed in the operator panel display, then go to the Fast Path MAP in the <i>Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems</i> .
The system will not boot.	Go to "Quick Entry MAP" on page 83.

Quick Entry MAP

Quick Entry MAP Table of Contents

Problem Description	Page No.
Service Actions	84
8-Digit Error Codes	84
System Stops With an 8-Digit Number Displayed	84
System Stops With a 4-Digit Number Displayed	84
There Appears to be a Display Problem (Distortion, Blurring, Etc.)	84
Power and Cooling Problems	85
Flashing 888 in Operator Panel Display	85
Other Symptoms or Problems	85

Symptom	Action
Service Actions	
You have parts to exchange or a corrective action to perform.	Go to the Removal and Replacement Procedures.
	Go to the Repair Checkout Procedure in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.
You need to verify that a part exchange or corrective action corrected the problem.	Go to the Repair Checkout Procedure in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.
You need to verify correct system operation.	Go to the System Checkout Procedure in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.
8-Digit Er	ror Codes
You have an 8-digit error code displayed.	Look up the error code in the table in "Chapter 5. Error Code to FRU Index" on page 163.
You have a series of 8-digit error codes displayed, all beginning with the digits "C1" or "C3". The codes may appear to be repeating.	Go to "Chapter 4. Checkpoints" on page 141.
System Stops With an 8	-Digit Number Displayed
The system stops with an 8-digit error code displayed when booting.	Record the error code. Go to "Chapter 5. Error Code to FRU Index" on page 163.
System Stops With a 4-	Digit Number Displayed
The system stops with a 4-digit error code and the first digit is "E."	Go to "Chapter 4. Checkpoints" on page 141.
The system stops with a 4-digit error code and the first digit is not "E."	Take the last 3 digits and put 101- on the left to make an SRN. Go to <i>Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems</i> .
There Appears to be a Display P	Problem (Distortion, Blurring,Etc.)

Symptom	Action
Symptom All display problems.	1. If using a graphics display: a. Go to the <i>Problem Determination Procedures</i> for the display. b. If you do not find a problem, replace the display adapter. c. If you do not find a problem, suspect the I/O planar. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122. 2. If using an ASCII terminal:
	 a. Make sure that the ASCII terminal is connected to S1. b. If problems persist, go to the <i>Problem Determination Procedures</i> for the terminal. c. If you do not find a problem, replace the service processor card. d. If you do not find a problem, suspect the I/O planar. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum
Power and Co.	Configuration" on page 122.
You cannot power on the system.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
The power light does not come on or stay on. (both the operator panel Power-on LED and the I/O drawers indicator panel power LEDs do not come on or stay on).	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
An I/O rack or a rack mounted unit will not power on.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
You have a power problem or there is an SRC in function 5 (05-1xxx-xxxx).	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
The system attention LED on the operator panel is on but there is no SRC displayed in function 11-3 on the control panel.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
Flashing 888 in Ope	erator Panel Display
A flashing 0888 or 888 is displayed in the operator panel display.	Go to the Fast Path MAP in the <i>Diagnostic</i> Information for Multiple Bus Systems.
Other Sympton	ns or Problems
The operator panel displays only the yellow background light. Fans and blowers are off.	The service processor (SP) is ready. The system is waiting for power on.
All of the system POST indicators are displayed on the system console, the system pauses and then restarts. The term "POST indicators" refer to the device mnemonics (words Memory, Keyboard, Network, SCSI, and Speaker) that appear on the system console during the power-on self-test (POST).	Go to "Boot Problems" on page 162.

Symptom	Action
The system stops and all of the POST indicators are displayed on the system console. The term "POST indicators" refer to the device mnemonics (words Memory, Keyboard, Network, SCSI, and Speaker) that appear on the system console during the power-on self-test (POST).	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122 to isolate the problem.
The system stops and the message STARTING SOFTWARE PLEASE WAIT is displayed on the system console.	Go to "Chapter 4. Checkpoints" on page 141.
The system does not respond to the password being entered or the system login prompt is displayed when booting in service mode.	1. If the password is being entered from a keyboard attached to the system, then the keyboard or its controller may be faulty. In this case, replace these parts in the following order: a. Keyboard cable b. Keyboard c. Service Processor card 2. If the password is being entered from an ASCII terminal, then use the <i>Problem Determination Procedures</i> for the ASCII terminal. Make sure the ASCII terminal is connected to S1. If the problem persists, replace the service processor card.
No codes are displayed on the operator panel within a few seconds of turning on the system. The operator panel is blank before the system is powered on.	Reseat the operator panel cable. If problem not resolved, replace in order: 1. Operator Panel Assembly. Update the VPD information in the new operator panel. 2. Service processor card (See notes on 81.)
The SMS configuration list or Boot sequence selection menu shows more SCSI devices attached to a controller/adapter than are actually attached.	A device may be set to use the same SCSI bus ID as the control adapter. Note the ID being used by the controller/adapter (this can be checked and/or changed via an SMS utility), and verify that no device attached to the controller is set to use that ID. If settings do not appear to be in conflict: 1. Replace the SCSI cable. 2. Replace the device. 3. Replace the SCSI adapter Note: In a "Twin-tailed" configuration where there is more than one initiator device (normally another system) attached to the SCSI bus, it may be necessary to change the ID of the SCSI controller or adapter with the System Management Services.

Symptom	Action
The System Management Services menu is displayed.	The device or media you are attempting to boot from may be faulty.
	Check the SMS error log for any errors. To check the error log:
	Choose error log
	If an error is logged, check the time stamp.
	If the error was logged during the current boot attempt, record it.
	Look up the error in Chapter 5. Error Code to FRU Index and do the listed action.
	If no recent error is logged in the error log, continue to the next step below.
	Try to boot from an alternate boot device connected to the same controller as the original boot device. If the boot succeeds, replace the original boot device (for removable media devices try the media first).
	3. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
You suspect a cable problem.	Go to the Adapters, Devices, and Cable Information for Multiple Bus Systems.
All other problems.	Go to "MAP 1020: Problem Determination" on page 88.

MAP 1020: Problem Determination

Purpose of This MAP

Use this MAP to get an error code if you were not provided one by the customer or you are unable to load diagnostics. If you are able to load the diagnostics, go to MAP 0020 in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

The service processor may have recorded one or more symptoms in its error log. It is a good idea to examine that error log before proceeding (see "System Information Menu" on page 463).

Be prepared to record code numbers and use those numbers in the course of analyzing a problem. Go to "Step 1020-1" on page 89.

The service processor may have been set by the user to monitor server operations and to attempt recoveries. You may wish to disable these actions while you diagnose and service the system. If the system was set up according to the recommendations of the *Enterprise Server S80 @server pSeries 680 Model S85 User's Guide*, all the settings of the service processor (except Language) were saved by using the SAVE/RESTORE HARDWARE MAINTENANCE POLICIES Service Aid. You may use that same Service Aid to restore the settings at the end of your service action.

In case the service processor settings were not saved by the user, if you disable them, make notes of their current settings for restoration before you leave.

In addition to the parameters in the table below, you may wish to disconnect the modem to prevent incoming signals that could cause the model S80 and S85 to power on.

Following are the service processor settings of your interest. The service processor menus are described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453.

Surveillance	From the service processor Setup Menu, go to the Surveillance Setup Menu and disable surveillance.
Unattended Start	From the service processor System Power Control Menu, disable unattended start mode.
Reboot Policy	From the System Power Control Menu, go to the Reboot/Restart Policy Setup Menu and set:
	Number of reboot attempts to 0 (zero)
	2. Use OS-Defined restart policy to No
	3. Enable supplemental restart policy to No.
Call Out	From the Call-In/Call-Out Setup Menu, go to the Serial Port Selection Menu and disable call-out on both serial ports.

Step 1020-1

The following steps analyze a failure to load the diagnostic programs.

Note: You are asked questions regarding the operator panel display. You are also asked to perform certain actions based on displayed POST indicators. Please be observant of these conditions.

- 1. Power off the system. Refer to "Powering Off the System" on page 503.
- 2. Power on the system. Refer to "Powering On the System" on page 504
- 3. Insert the diagnostic CD-ROM into the CD-ROM drive.
- 4. When the Keyboard indicator is displayed (the word Keyboard), press the 5 key on the system console.
- 5. Enter a password, if requested.
- 6. Wait until the diagnostics are loaded or the system appears to stop.
- 7. Find your symptom in the following table; then follow the instructions given in the Action column.

Symptom	Action
The system stopped and a code is displayed on the operator panel.	Go to the "Entry MAP" on page 81.
The system stops with a prompt to enter a password.	Enter the password. You are not allowed to continue until a correct password has been entered. When you have entered a valid password, go to the beginning of this table and wait for one of the other conditions to occur.
The diagnostic operating instructions are displayed.	Go to MAP 0020 in the <i>Diagnostic Information</i> for Multiple Bus Systems.
The power good LED does not come on or does not stay on or you have a power problem.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
The system login prompt is displayed.	You may not have pressed the correct key or you may not have pressed the key soon enough when you were to indicate a Service Mode IPL of the diagnostic programs. If this was the case, start over at the beginning of this Step. Note: Perform the systems shutdown procedure before turning off the system. If you are sure you pressed the correct key in a timely manner, go to "Step 1020-2" on page 91.
The system does not respond when the password is entered.	Go to "Step 1020-2" on page 91.

Symptom	Action
The system stopped and a POST indicator is displayed on the system console and an eight-digit error code is not displayed.	If the POST indicator represents:
	Memory, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
	2. Keyboard
	a. Replace the keyboard cable.
	b. Replace the keyboard.
	c. Replace the service processor card.
	d. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122
	Network, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
	4. SCSI, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
	5. Speaker
	a. Replace the speaker.
	b. Replace the service processor card.
	c. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122
The System Management Services menu is displayed	Go to "Step 1020-4" on page 92.
All other symptoms.	If you were directed here from the Entry MAP, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122. Otherwise, find the symptom in the "Entry MAP" on page 81.

Step 1020-2

There is a problem with the keyboard.

Find the type of keyboard you are using in the following table; then follow the instructions given in the Action column.

Keyboard Type	Action
Type 101 keyboard (U.S.). Identify by the size of the Enter key. The Enter key is in only one horizontal row of keys.	Record error code M0KBD001; then go to "Step 1020-3".
Type 102 keyboard (W.T.). Identify by the size of the Enter key. The Enter key extends into two horizontal rows.	Record error code M0KBD002; then go to "Step 1020-3".
Type 106 keyboard. (Identify by the Japanese characters.)	Record error code M0KBD003; then go to "Step 1020-3".
ASCII terminal keyboard	Go to the documentation for this type of ASCII terminal and continue problem determination.

Step 1020-3

Take the following actions:

1. Find the eight-digit error code in "Chapter 5. Error Code to FRU Index" on page 163.

Note: If the eight-digit error code is not listed in "Chapter 5. Error Code to FRU Index" on page 163, look for it in the following:

- Any supplemental service manuals for attached devices
- The diagnostic problem report screen for additional information
- · The Service Hints service aid
- The CEREADME file (by using the Service Hints service aid).

Note: Information about service aids can be found in *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

2. Perform the action listed.

Step 1020-4

- 1. Turn off, then turn on the system unit.
- When the Keyboard indicator (the word Keyboard) is displayed, press the 1 key on the system console.
- 3. When the System Management Services menus appear, check the error log for any errors.
 - a. Choose Error Log.
 - b. If an error is logged, check the time stamp.
 - c. If the error was logged during the current boot attempt, record it.
 - d. Look up the error in the "Chapter 5. Error Code to FRU Index" on page 163 and do the listed action.
 - e. If no recent error is logged in the error log, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

MAP 1520: Power

This procedure is used to locate power problems in the system rack or I/O rack. If a problem is detected, this procedure helps you isolate the problem to a failing unit.

Observe the following safety notices during service procedures.

DANGER

An electrical outlet that is not correctly wired could place hazardous voltage on metal parts of the system or the devices that attach to the system. It is the responsibility of the customer to ensure that the outlet is correctly wired and grounded to prevent an electrical shock.

Before installing or removing signal cables, ensure that the power cables for the system unit and all attached devices are unplugged.

When adding or removing any additional devices to or from the system, ensure that the power cables for those devices are unplugged before the signal cables are connected. If possible, disconnect all power cables from the existing system before you add a device.

Use one hand, when possible, to connect or disconnect signal cables to prevent a possible shock from touching two surfaces with different electrical potentials.

During an electrical storm, do not connect cables for display stations, printers, telephones, or station protectors for communication lines.

CAUTION:

This product is equipped with a three–wire power cable and plug for the user's safety. Use this power cable with a properly grounded electrical outlet to avoid electrical shock.

CAUTION:

This unit has more than one power supply cord. To reduce the risk of electrical shock, disconnect two power supply cords before servicing.

CAUTION:

Energy hazard, remove power before servicing. Disconnect two power supply cords.

Find the symptom in the following table; then follow the instructions given in the Action column.

Symptom	Action	
Power Problems		
You have been directed here by the SRC tables, the SRC is 00002222.	Go to "I/O Rack Becomes Powered On, But A Rack-Mounted Unit Does Not Become Powered On" on page 102.	
The system attention LED on the operator panel is on; there may or may not be an error code displayed on the operator panel.	In addition to function 11, error codes can also appear in function 5. Look at function 5 and record the error code shown. Go to "(1xxx) System Power Control Network (SPCN) Reference Codes" on page 196 and find the reference code.	
System rack does not become powered on	Go to "Cannot Power On System Rack (No Error Code)" on page 95.	
I/O drawer does not become powered on (I/O rack Power light at the power distribution bus is not on).	Go to "Cannot Power On I/O Rack (No Error Code)" on page 100.	
I/O racks became powered on, but one or more rack-mounted units do not become powered on (no error code).	Go to "I/O Rack Becomes Powered On, But A Rack-Mounted Unit Does Not Become Powered On" on page 102	
The system rack, I/O rack, or a rack mounted unit does not become powered off.	Go to "System Rack, I/O Rack, or Rack-Mounted Unit Cannot Be Powered Off" on page 105.	
You have been directed here by the SRC tables, the SRC is 1xxx1200.	Go to "The SRC Table Directed You Here and the SRC is 1xxx1200" on page 107.	
You have been directed here by the SRC tables, the SRC is 1xxx120y, where y=1-7.	Go to "The SRC Table Directed You Here and the SRC is 1xxx120y or 1xxx140y" on page 110.	
You have been directed here by the SRC tables, the SRC is 1xxx140y, where y=1-7.	Go to "The SRC Table Directed You Here and the SRC is 1xxx120y or 1xxx140y" on page 110.	
You have been directed here by the SRC tables, the SRC type is 1xxx, and the reference code is 6x18, 6x1A, 6x38, 6x3A, or CE18.	Go to "Regulator Problem Isolation" on page 115.	
You have been directed here by the SRC tables, the SRC is 1xxx640x.	Go to "Power Good Problem Isolation" on page 117.	
You have been directed here by the SRC tables, the SRC type is 1xxx, and the reference code is 7201 or 7300.	Go to "AC Box Problem Isolation" on page 119.	

Cannot Power On System Rack (No Error Code)

To correct the power-on problem, perform this procedure until the problem is corrected and you can power on the system.

The following steps are for the system rack, unless other instructions are given.

 Attempt to power on the system (see "Powering Off and Powering On the System" on page 503).

Does the system power on?

Yes Go to step 12 of this procedure.

No Go to step 2 of this procedure.

2. Is the background light for the Data display on the operator panel on?

Note: The background light is a dim (yellow) light in the Data area on the control panel.

Yes Go to step 8 of this procedure.

No Go to step 3 of this procedure.

3.

Note: Read the Danger and Caution notices under "Safety Notices" on page xi before continuing with this procedure.

Perform the following:

- a. Disconnect the ac power cable from the customer's ac power source.
- Use a multimeter to measure the ac voltage at the customer's ac power source.

Note: There is one ac power cable for each system rack or I/O rack.

Disconnect all the ac power cables and measure the ac voltage at all ac power outlets before answering the following question.

Is the ac voltage from 200 V ac to 240 V ac?

No Perform the following:

- Inform the customer that the ac voltage at the ac power outlet is not correct.
- 2) Reconnect the ac power cables to the power source when the ac voltage at the power source is correct.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

Yes Go to step 4 of this procedure.

4. Are all circuit breakers reset at the I/O rack power distribution bus (PDB)?

No Reset the popped circuit breaker.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 5 of this procedure.

5. Are the ac power cables from the ac box to the customer's ac power outlet connected and seated correctly at both ends?

No Perform the following:

- a. Connect the ac power cables correctly at both ends. Set the circuit breakers to the Off position while disconnecting cables, then back to the On position.
- b. Go to step 1 of this procedure.

Yes Go to step 6 of this procedure.

6.

Note: Read the Danger and Caution notices under "Safety Notices" on page xi before continuing with this procedure.

Perform the following:

a. Disconnect the ac power cables from the ac box.

Note: Set the circuit breakers to the Off position while disconnecting cables, then back to the On position.

 Use a multimeter to measure the ac voltage at the ac box end of the power cables.

Is the ac voltage from 200 V ac to 240 V ac?

No Exchange the ac power cable.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 7 of this procedure.

- 7. Perform the following:
 - a. Disconnect the ac power cable from the customer's ac power outlet

Note: Disconnect all other ac power cables.

- b. Exchange one of the following FRUs:
 - 1) Operator panel assembly
 - 2) SPCN card
 - 3) Operator panel cable
 - 4) SPCN system rack to I/O rack cable
 - 5) ac box
 - 6) System backplane

- c. Reconnect the ac power cables to the power source.
- d. Attempt to power on the system.
- e. If the system powers on, the FRU you exchanged is the failing item.
 If the system does not power on, repeat steps 7a through 7e of this procedure and exchange the next FRU in the list.
- f. If the system does not power on after exchanging all the FRUs in the list, ask your next level of support for assistance.
- 8. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Attempt to power on the system.

Does the system power on?

No Go to step 7 of this procedure.

Yes Go to step 9 of this procedure.

- 9. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Display the selected IPL mode on the operator panel.

Is the selected mode the same mode the customer was using when the power-on failure occurred?

No Go to step 10 of this procedure.

Yes Go to step 14 of this procedure.

- 10. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Select the mode on the operator panel the customer was using when the power-on failure occurred.
 - c. Attempt to power on the system.

Does the system power on?

No Go to step 14 of this procedure.

Yes Go to step 11 of this procedure.

11. Exchange operator panel assembly (see "System Rack Removal and Replacement Procedures" on page 505). Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

- 12. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Display the selected IPL mode on the operator panel.

Function/Data	Description
01	Use increment or decrement button and scroll to function 01.
01 A	Press ENTER to enter function 01 Selected IPL Type display. Valid types, which appear in the sixth character position of the Function/Data display, are A, B.

Is the selected mode the same mode the customer was using when the power-on failure occurred?

No Go to step 13 of this procedure.

Yes Go to step 14 of this procedure.

- 13. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - Select the mode on the operator panel the customer was using when the power-on failure occurred.
 - c. Attempt to power on the system.

Does the system power on?

No Exchange the operator panel assembly (see "System Rack Removal and Replacement Procedures" on page 505).

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 14 of this procedure.

14. Is an eight-digit error code displayed on the operator panel?

No Go to step 15 of this procedure.

Yes Go to "Entry MAP" on page 81.

15. Is the Power-on LED (on the operator panel) on continuously?

Note: The Power-on LED blinks during a normal power-on sequence. It should not blink for more than 1 minute.

No Go to step 16 of this procedure.

Yes Go to step 17 of this procedure.

- 16. Perform the following:
 - a. Disconnect the ac power cable from the customer's power source.
 - b. Exchange one of the following FRUs:
 - 1) SPCN card
 - 2) ac box
 - 3) Operator panel assembly.
 - c. Reconnect the ac power cable to the power source.
 - d. Attempt to power on the system.
 - e. If the system powers on, the FRU you exchanged is the failing item.
 If the system does not power on, repeat steps 16a through 16e of this procedure and exchange the next FRU in the list.
 - f. If the system does not power on after exchanging all the FRUs in the list, ask your next level of support for assistance.

This ends the procedure.

17. Have all of the racks and units on the system become powered on?

No Return to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.

Yes Go to step 18 of this procedure.

18. Continue the IPL.

Does the IPL complete successfully?

No Go to "Entry MAP" on page 81.

Yes This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Cannot Power On I/O Rack (No Error Code)

- 1. Power off the system (see "Powering Off and Powering On the System" on page 503).
- 2. Starting from J15 or J16 on the system unit (refer to "System Rack Locations Rear" on page 19 for location), go to the first I/O rack in the I/O rack interconnect cable sequence on which the PDB Power On light is off.

3.

Note: Read the Danger and Caution notices under "Safety Notices" on page xi before continuing with this procedure.

Use a multimeter to measure the ac voltage at the customer's ac power outlet.

Is the ac voltage from 200 V ac to 240 V ac?

No Inform the customer that the ac voltage at the power outlet is not correct.

> This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 4 of this procedure.

4. Is the ac power cable from the I/O rack PDB to the customer's ac power outlet connected and seated correctly at both ends?

No Connect the ac power cables correctly at both ends.

> This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 5 of this procedure. 5.

Note: Read the Danger and Caution notices under "Safety Notices" on page xi before continuing with this procedure.

Perform the following:

- a. Disconnect the ac power cable from the I/O rack PDB.
- Use a multimeter to measure the ac voltage at the I/O rack end of the ac power cable.

Is the ac voltage from 200 V ac to 240 V ac?

No Exchange the mainline ac power cable.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

Yes Go to step 6 of this procedure.

6. Replace the PDB.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

I/O Rack Becomes Powered On, But A Rack-Mounted Unit Does Not Become Powered On

If you have a problem powering on a drawer in an I/O rack, examine all the I/O drawer Indicator Panels to attempt to isolate the problem I/O drawer. See "I/O Drawer Indicator Panel" on page 32 for more information.

1. Are all circuit breakers reset at the I/O rack PDB?

No Reset the tripped circuit breaker.

> This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 2 of this procedure.

2. Are all the ac power cables seated firmly and connected from the I/O rack PDB to the I/O drawer (one end to a PDB outlet, the other two ends of the cable(s) to the two separate dc power supplies of the same I/O drawer)?

No Fix the connection.

> This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 3 of this procedure.

3. Perform the following:

Note: Read the Danger and Caution notices under "Safety Notices" on page xi before continuing with this procedure.

- a. Disconnect the ac power cable from each power supply on each I/O drawer that fails to power on.
- b. Use a multimeter to measure the ac voltage at the I/O drawer end of the ac power cables.

Is the ac voltage from 200 V ac to 240 V ac?

No Exchange the ac power cable(s)

> This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Go to step 4 of this procedure. Yes

4. Is a primary I/O drawer in the I/O rack not powering on?

Note: The primary I/O drawer is the only I/O drawer with a Service processor card in Slot 8.

No Go to step 8 on page 103.

Yes Go to step 5 on page 103.

- 5. Replace the following, one at a time, turning off the power before replacement and attempting to power on after replacement:
 - a. Service processor card
 - b. Power distribution card
 - c. Drawer indicator panel
 - d. Fan monitoring card
 - e. Both power supplies
 - f. I/O planar
- 6. Does the I/O drawer power on?
 - No Go to step 13 on page 104.
 - Yes Go to step 7.
- 7. Are all I/O drawers powered on (green LEDs are on for both supplies in each I/O drawer)?

Note: The I/O drawer requires two identical power supplies to be installed. Ten minutes of operation on one power supply is allowed for the I/O drawer for service.

- **No** A secondary drawer will not power on. Go to step 8.
- Yes This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems
- 8. Are all SPCN cables from and to the secondary I/O drawer(s) connected properly and firmly seated?
 - No Go to step 22 on page 104.
 - Yes Go to step 9.
- 9. Is only one secondary I/O drawer not powering on?
 - No Go to step 23 on page 104.
 - Yes Go to step 17 on page 104.
- 10. Replace the following:
 - a. Power distribution card
 - b. Drawer indicator panel
 - c. Fan monitoring card
 - d. Both power supplies
 - e. I/O planar.
- 11. Does the I/O drawer power on?
 - **No** Go to step 15 on page 104.
 - Yes Go to step 12.
- 12. Go to step 7.

13. Have you replaced all parts in the list in step 5 on page 103?

No Go to step 5 on page 103 and try the next part in the list.

Yes Go to step 14.

14. Ask your next level of support for assistance.

This ends the procedure.

15. Have you replaced all parts in the list in step 10 on page 103?

No Go to step 10 on page 103 and try the next part in the list.

Yes Go to step 16.

- 16. Go to step 14.
- 17. Does the I/O drawer have only one power supply with the LED not continuously on?

No Go to step 20.

Yes Go to step 18.

- 18. Replace the power supply with the LED that is not on continuously.
- 19. Go to step 11 on page 103.
- 20. Replace all the SPCN cables connected to the failing I/O drawer.
- 21. Go to step 11 on page 103.
- 22. Connect all the SPCN cables properly.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

23. Are all the SPCN cables from the primary I/O drawer connected properly and firmly seated?

No Go to step 22.

Yes Go to step 24.

- 24. Replace the SPCN cables from the primary I/O drawer.
- 25. Go to step 11 on page 103.

System Rack, I/O Rack, or Rack-Mounted Unit Cannot Be Powered Off

This procedure analyzes a failure of the normal command and operator panel procedures to power off the system or an I/O rack

If you have a problem powering off a drawer in an I/O rack, examine all I/O drawer indicator panels to attempt to isolate to the problem I/O drawer. See "I/O Drawer Indicator Panel" on page 32 for more information.

Attention: To prevent loss of data, ask the customer to verify that no interactive jobs are running before you perform this procedure.

1. Is the power-off problem on the system rack?

No Go to step 2 of this procedure.

Yes Go to step 3.

2. Ensure that the SPCN cables that connect the racks are connected and seated correctly at both ends.

Does the I/O rack power off, and is the power-good LED off (or flashing for all power supplies in the I/O drawers), for all the power supplies in all the drawers (the power supply power-good LED can be seen from the rear of the I/O drawer)?

No Go to step 4 of this procedure.

Yes This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

3. Refer to "Powering Off and Powering On the System" on page 503 to power off the system, then return here and answer the following question.

Does the system rack power off, and is the Power On light off?

No Go to step 4 of this procedure.

Yes The system is not responding to normal power-off procedures, which could indicate a Licensed Internal Code problem.

Ask your next level of support for assistance.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

4. Disconnect the ac power cables.

5. Exchange the following FRUs in the system rack or the I/O rack one at a time (see "System Rack Removal and Replacement Procedures" on page 505):

If the system rack is failing:

- a. Operator panel assembly
- b. SPCN card
- c. ac module
- d. Operator panel cable

If an I/O rack is failing:

- a. SPCN system rack to I/O rack cable
- b. Service processor card in I/O rack.
- c. I/O planar in primary I/O drawer.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

The SRC Table Directed You Here and the SRC is 1xxx1200

The power system in the system rack is failing.

Attention: The ac power cable *must* be disconnected from the system rack before removing or installing regulator R03.

- 1. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - Remove regulator assemblies R01, R02, and R04 through R10 from the system rack. Do not remove R03.
 - c. Power on the system.

Is SRC 1xxx1200 displayed?

No Go to step 13 on page 109.

Yes Go to step 2.

- 2. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - Remove one of the blowers from the system rack not previously removed during this procedure.
 - c. Power on the system.

Is SRC 1xxx1200 displayed?

No The blower you removed in this step is failing, replace the blower.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 3.

3. Have you removed all the blowers one at a time?

No Go to step 4.

Yes Install all blowers and go to step 5.

- 4. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Install the blower that was removed in step 2.
 - c. Go to step 2.
- 5. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Remove all except one of the bulk power supplies from the system rack.
 - c. Power on the system.

Is SRC 1xxx1200 displayed?

No Go to step 10 on page 109.

Yes Go to step 6 on page 108.

- 6. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Remove the only bulk power supply installed.
 - Install one of the other bulk power supplies that was removed in step 5 on page 107.
 - d. Power on the system.

Is SRC 1xxx1200 displayed?

No The bulk power supply that was just removed in this step is failing, replace the bulk power supply.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 7.

- 7. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Disconnect the ac power cables from the system rack.
 - c. Remove regulator assembly R03.
 - d. Reconnect the ac power cable to the system rack.
 - e. Power on the system.

Is SRC 1xxx1200 displayed?

No Regulator assembly R03 is failing, replace regulator assembly R03.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 8.

- 8. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Exchange the SPCN card.
 - c. Power on the system.

Is SRC 1xxx1200 displayed?

No The SPCN card that was exchanged in this step is the failing item. Leave the new SPCN in the system rack.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 9.

Replace the system backplane assembly.

- 10. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Install one of the bulk power supplies that was removed in step 5 on page 107.
 - c. Power on the system.

Is SRC 1xxx1200 displayed?

No Go to step 11.

Yes The bulk power supply you installed in this step is failing, replace the bulk power supply.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

- 11. Have you installed all the bulk power supplies that were removed in step 5 on page 107?
 - No Repeat step 10.

Yes Go to step 12.

12. Install all units removed in this procedure.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

- 13. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - Install one of the regulator assemblies that was removed in step 1 on page 107.
 - c. Remove all the bus load (processor and memory cards, do not remove the clock card).
 - d. Power on the system.

Is SRC 1xxx1200 displayed?

No Go to step 14.

Yes The regulator assembly you just installed is failing, replace the regulator assembly.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

14. Have you installed all the regulators that were removed in step 1 on page 107?

No Go to step 13.

Yes This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

This ends the procedure.

The SRC Table Directed You Here and the SRC is 1xxx120y or 1xxx140y

A power regulator card in the system rack is failing.

1. Perform the following:

Is SRC 1xxx1201 or 1xxx1401 displayed?

No Go to step 5.

Yes Go to step 2.

- 2. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Remove the load cards M01, M02, and M03
 - c. Power on the system.

Does the system power on?

No Go to step 26 on page 114.

Yes Go to step 3.

- 3. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Install one of the Mxx load cards that was removed in step 2.
 - c. Power on the system.

Does the system power on?

No The last card that was installed in step 3 of this procedure is failing, replace the failing card.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.*

Yes Go to step 4.

4. Have all the Mxx load cards been installed?

No Repeat step 3.

Yes This ends the procedure.

5. Is the SRC 1xxx1202 or 1xxx1402?

No Go to step 8 on page 111.

Yes Go to step 6.

6. Perform steps 26 on page 114 through 28 on page 114 and then return here.

Did performing steps 26 on page 114 through 28 on page 114 resolve SRC 1xxx1202 or 1xxx1402?

No Go to step 7.

Yes This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

7. Replace the system backplane assembly.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

8. Is the SRC 1xxx1203 or 1xxx1403?

No Go to step 10.

Yes Go to step 9.

9. Perform steps 26 on page 114 through 28 on page 114 and then return here.

Did performing steps 26 on page 114 through 28 on page 114 resolve SRC 1xxx1203 or 1xxx1403?

No Go to step 7 on page 110.

Yes This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems

10. Is the SRC 1xxx1204 or 1xxx1404 displayed?

No Go to step 14.

Yes Go to step 11.

- 11. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Remove the load cards M20, M21, M23, and M24.
 - c. Power on the system.

Does the system power on?

No Go to step 28 on page 114.

Yes Go to step 12.

- 12. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Install one of the Mxx load cards that was removed in step11.
 - c. Power on the system.

Does the system power on?

No The card that was just installed is failing, replace the failing card. This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems

Go to step 13.

13. Have all the Mxx load cards been installed?

No Repeat step 12

Yes

Yes .This ends the procedure.Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems

14. Is the SRC 1xxx1205 or 1xxx1405?

No Go to step 18 on page 112.

Yes Go to step 15 on page 112.

- 15. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Remove load cards M05 and M18.
 - c. Power on the system.

Does the system power on?

No Go to step 28 on page 114.

Yes Go to step 16.

- 16. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Install one of the Mxx load cards that was removed in step 15.
 - c. Power on the system.

Does the system power on?

No The last card that was installed in this step is failing, replace the failing card.

> This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 17.

17. Have all the Mxx load cards been installed?

No Repeat step 16.

Yes This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems

18. Is the SRC 1xxx1206 or 1xxx1406?

No Go to step 22 on page 113.

Yes Go to step 19.

- 19. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Remove cards M06 and M16.
 - c. Power on the system.

Does the system power on?

No Go to step 26 on page 114.

Yes Go to step 20 on page 113.

- 20. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Install one of the Mxx load cards that was removed in step 19 on page 112.
 - c. Power on the system.

Does the system power on?

No The last card that was installed in step 20 is failing, replace the failing card.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 21.

21. Have all the Mxx load cards been installed?

No Repeat step 20.

Yes This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

22. Is the SRC 1xxx1207 or 1xxx1407?

No Go to "Entry MAP" on page 81.

Yes Go to step 23.

- 23. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Remove load card M19.
 - c. Power on the system.

Does the system power on?

No Go to step 25.

Yes Go to step 24.

- 24. Replace the clock/processor regulator card at M19. **This ends the procedure.** Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.
- 25. Replace the SPCN card. **This ends the procedure.** Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

26. Perform the following:

- a. Power off the system.
- See the table at the end of this procedure to identify the possible failing regulators.
- Remove one of the possible failing regulators that was not previously swapped and install a new regulator card.
- d. Power on the system.

Does the system power on?

No Go to step 27.

Yes The regulator assembly you removed in this step is failing, leave the new regulator assembly in the machine.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

27. Have you swapped all the regulator card assemblies?

No Go to step 28.

Yes This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

28. Perform the following:

- a. Power off the system.
- b. Remove the new regulator assembly and install the original regulator assembly.
- c. Go to step 26 to test another regulator assembly.

Reference Code	The Possible Failing Regulators are:
1201, 1401	R01, R02 Programmable Regulator Assembly
1202, 1402	R04, R05, R06 Programmable Regulator Assembly
1203, 1403	R06, R07, R08 Programmable Regulator Assembly
1204, 1404	R09, R10 Programmable Regulator Assembly
1205, 1405	M04 Processor Regulator
1206, 1406	M07 Processor Regulator
1207, 1407	M19 Clock/Processor Regulator

Regulator Problem Isolation

Note: Read the Danger and Caution notices under "Safety Notices" on page xi before continuing with this procedure.

Attention: The ac power cable *must* be disconnected from the system rack before removing or installing regulator R03.

- 1. Power off the system.
- Disconnect all cards in the system rack except the SPCN card, regulator assemblies, and the clock card.

Attention: To prevent overheating problems, do not remove any card completely from the card enclosure unless you install an airflow card in its place.

Note: Disconnect the cards by pulling them out about one inch.

Power on the system.

Does a regulator SRC occur?

No Go to step 8 on page 116.

Yes Go to step 4.

- 4. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. If the SRC identifies the failing regulator, start with that regulator.
 - c. Remove one of the regulators and install a new regulator.
 - d. Power on the system.

Does a regulator SRC occur?

No The regulator assembly that was removed in this step is failing, replace the regulator assembly.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

Yes Go to step 5 on page 116.

- 5. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - Remove the new regulator assembly that you just installed and install the original regulator assembly.
 - Remove a different regulator (not previously removed) and install a new regulator.
 - d. Power on the system.

Does a regulator SRC occur?

No The regulator assembly that was removed in this step is failing, replace the regulator assembly.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 6.

- 6. Repeat step 5 until a new regulator assembly has been installed in all possible positions. Then continue with the next step.
- 7. Exchange the following FRUs, one at a time, until the problem is corrected:
 - a. SPCN card
 - b. System backplane assembly

If the system has the same SRC after exchanging all the FRUs in this procedure, ask your next level of support for assistance.

This ends the procedure.

8. Do you have an SRC other than a regulator SRC?

No Go to 9.

Yes A different SRC or reference code occurred. Use the new SRC or reference code and go to "Entry MAP" on page 81.

- 9. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Install one of the cards you removed in step 2 on page 115.
 - c. Power on the system.

Does a regulator SRC occur?

No Go to 10.

Yes Power off the system.

Exchange the last card installed.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

10. Repeat step 9 until all of the cards have been installed.

If a regulator SRC exists after completing this procedure, ask your next level of support for assistance.

This ends the procedure.

Power Good Problem Isolation

Attention: The ac power cable **must** be disconnected from the system rack before removing or installing regulator R03.

- 1. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Exchange the SPCN card.
 - c. Power on the system.

Does SRC 1xxx640x continued to be displayed?

No The SPCN card that was removed is failing, replace the SPCN card.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 2.

- 2. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - Remove one of the regulators in position R01, R02, R04-R10 and install a new regulator assembly.

Note: There are three part numbers associated with the regulators at these locations.

c. Power on the system.

Is SRC 1xxx640x displayed?

No The regulator assembly that was removed in this step is failing, replace the failing regulator assembly.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.*

Yes Go to step 3 on page 118.

- 3. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - Remove the new regulator that was installed in step 2 on page 117 and replace it with the original regulator.
 - Remove one of the untested regulators from position R01, R02, or R04-R10 and install a new regulator assembly.
 - d. Power on the system.

Is SRC 1xxx640x displayed?

No The regulator assembly that was removed in this step is failing, replace the failing regulator assembly.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

Yes Go to step 4.

- 4. Repeat step 3 until a new regulator has been installed in positions R01, R02, and R04-R10. Then continue with the next step.
- 5. Remove the processor cards from the system rack.

Attention: To prevent overheating problems, do not remove any card completely from the card enclosure unless you install an airflow card in its place.

6. Power on the system.

Is SRC 1xxx640x displayed?

No Go to step 7.

Yes Exchange the system backplane assembly in the system rack.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.*

- 7. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Install one of the cards you removed in step 5.
 - c. Power on the system.

Is SRC 1xxx640x displayed?

No Go to step 8.

Yes Power off the system.

Replace the last card installed.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

8. Repeat step 7 until all cards have been reinstalled.

This ends the procedure.

AC Box Problem Isolation

A bulk power supply with a blinking or unlit light (LED) is an indication of a failure.

Note: Read the Danger and Caution notices under "Safety Notices" on page xi before continuing with this procedure.

Attention: The ac power *must* be disconnected from the system rack before removing or installing regulator assembly R03.

- 1. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - Disconnect all regulators assemblies by sliding them partially out of the enclosure.
 - c. Power on the system.

Does a power supply reference code occur?

No Go to step 12 on page 121 of this procedure.

Yes Go to step 2.

- 2. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - Remove one of the blowers from the system rack that was not previously removed during this procedure.
 - c. Power on the system.

Does a power supply reference code occur?

No The blower you removed in this step is failing, replace the failing blower.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 3.

3. Have you removed all the blowers one at a time?

No Go to step 4.

Yes Install all the blowers and continue with step 5 on page 120.

- 4. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Install the blower that was removed in step 2 in the original location.
 - c. Go to step 2.

- 5. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Remove all except one of the bulk power supplies from the system.
 - c. Power on the system.

Does a power supply reference code occur?

No Go to step 9 on page 121.

Yes Go to step 6.

- 6. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Remove the bulk power supply that is installed.
 - c. Install one of the other bulk power supplies that was removed in step 5.
 - d. Power on the system.

Does a power supply reference code occur?

No The bulk power supply you just removed in step 6 is failing, replace the bulk power supply.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 7.

- 7. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Exchange the SPCN card.
 - c. Power on the system.

Does a power supply reference code occur?

No The SPCN card you exchanged is failing, replace the SPCN card.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Yes Go to step 8.

Exchange the system backplane assembly.

This ends the procedure.

- 9. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - b. Install one of the bulk power supplies that was removed in step 5 on page 120 of this procedure.
 - c. Power on the system.

Does a power supply reference code occur?

No Go to step 10.

Yes The bulk power supply you installed in this step is failing, replace the bulk power supply.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

10. Have you installed all of the bulk power supplies that were removed in step 5 on page 120?

No Go to step 9.

Yes Go to step 11.

11. The problem is no longer present. You may have an intermittent problem.

This ends the procedure.

- 12. Perform the following:
 - a. Power off the system.
 - Install one of the regulator assemblies that were removed in step 1 on page 119.
 - Remove all bus load (processor and memory cards) except the clock card and SPCN card.
 - d. Power on the system.

Does a power supply reference code occur?

No Go to step 13.

Yes The regulator assembly you just installed is failing, replace the regulator assembly.

This ends the procedure. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.*

13. Have you installed all the regulator assemblies that were removed in step 1 on page 119?

No Go to step 12.

Yes This ends the procedure.

MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration

This MAP is used to locate defective FRUs not found by normal diagnostics. For this procedure, diagnostics are run on a minimally configured system. If a failure is detected on the minimally configured system, the remaining FRUs are exchanged one at a time until the failing FRU is identified. If a failure is not detected, FRUs are added back until the failure occurs. The failure is then isolated to the failing FRU.

Notes:

- 1. Be sure to unplug the power cable from the system rack and I/O rack before removing or installing service processor, CPU cards, memory cards, or I/O planar to avoid damage.
- 2. This MAP assumes that a CD-ROM drive is installed and connected to a SCSI adapter in slot 7 of the primary drawer, and a Diagnostics CD-ROM is available.
- 3. If a general access password or privileged-access password is installed, you are prompted to enter the password before the diagnostic CD-ROM can load.
- 4. The term "POST indicators" refer to the device mnemonics (words Memory, Keyboard, Network, SCSI, and Speaker) that appear on the system console during the power-on self-test (POST).
- 5. The service processor may have recorded one or more symptoms in its error log. It is a good idea to examine that error log before proceeding (see service processor System Information Menu).
- 6. The service processor may have been set by the user to monitor server operations and to attempt recoveries. You may wish to disable these actions while you diagnose and service the system. If you disable them, make notes of their current settings so that you can restore them easily. The following table lists the settings:

Surveillance	From the service processor Setup Menu, go to the Surveillance Setup Menu and disable surveillance.
Unattended Start	From the service processor System Power Control Menu disable unattended start mode.
Reboot Policy	From the System Power Control Menu go to the Reboot/Restart Policy Setup Menu and set: a. Number of reboot attempts to 0 (zero) b. Use OS-Defined restart policy to No c. Enable supplemental restart policy to No .
Call Out	From the Call-In/Call-Out Setup Menu, go to the Serial Port Selection Menu and disable call-out on both serial ports.

Step 1540-1

- 1. Ensure that the diagnostics and the operating system are shut down.
- Insert the diagnostic CD-ROM into the CD-ROM drive.
- 3. Turn off the power.
- 4. Turn on the power.
- When the Keyboard indicator is displayed (the word Keyboard), press the 5 key on the system console.
- 6. Enter the appropriate password when you are prompted to do so.

Is the Please define the System Console screen displayed?

No Go to "Step 1540-2".

Yes Go to "Step 1540-9" on page 126.

Step 1540-2

The system is unable to boot standalone diagnostics.

The boot attempts that follow will attempt to get the Please define system console prompt on the system console. Ignore any codes that may appear on the operator panel unless stated otherwise.

Did the action that sent you to MAP 1540 explicitly tell you to run the System Rack Minimum Configuration?

No Go to "Step 1540-10" on page 128.

Yes Go to "Step 1540-3".

Step 1540-3

- 1. Turn off the power.
- 2. At the system rack, disconnect the RIO cable at RIO port 0.
- 3. At the primary I/O drawer, disconnect the RIO cable at RIO port 0. The RIO cable should be loose and can be removed from the system.
- At the system rack, disconnect the RIO cable at RIO port 1 and reconnect it to RIO port 0.
- Follow the RIO cable you have connected to RIO port 0 of the system rack back to a secondary I/O drawer, disconnect the I/O drawer end (RIO port 1, note location) of the RIO cable and reconnect it to the primary I/O drawer RIO port 0.
- 6. With only one RIO cable connected between the system rack RIO port 0 and the primary I/O drawer RIO port 0, power the system on.

Is the Please Define the System Console screen displayed?

No Reconnect the RIO cable that was removed in step 3 above. Connect from system rack RIO port 1 to the secondary I/O drawer RIO port 1 noted in step 5 above. Go to "Step 1540-4" on page 124.

Yes The RIO cable you removed in step 3 above is defective. Replace the RIO

cable. Connect from system rack RIO port 1 to the secondary I/O drawer RIO port 1 noted in step 5 on page 123 above. Go to "Step 1540-9" on page 126 to verify the I/O portion of the system.

Step 1540-4

- 1. Turn off the power.
- 2. Disconnect the ac power cable from the rear of the system rack.
- 3. At the rear of the system rack, disconnect the following cards:

Attention: To prevent overheating problems, do not remove any electronic card completely from the card enclosure unless you install an airflow card in its place.

Disconnect the cards by pulling them out of the card enclosure about one inch.

- a. Processor card at M18, if present.
- b. Processor card at M16, if present.
- c. Memory quad D at M20, M21, M22, and M23, if present.
- d. Memory quad C at M12, M13, M14, and M15, if present.
- e. Memory part of quad B at M11.
- 4. At the front of the system rack, remove the following:
 - a. Processor card at M06, if present.
 - b. Memory parts of quad B at M08, M09, and M10, if present.
- With the system rack now configured with only memory Quad A and a single processor card at M05, connect the ac power cable to the system rack and turn on the power.
- When the Keyboard indicator is displayed (the word Keyboard), press the 5 key on the system console.
- 7. Enter the appropriate password when you are prompted to do so.

Is the Please Define the System Console screen displayed?

No Go to "Step 1540-7" on page 125.

Yes Go to "Step 1540-5" on page 125.

- 1. Turn off the power.
- 2. Disconnect the ac power cable from the system rack.
- Reconnect the cards in the following list one at a time. After each card is reconnected, continue in this step. Continue to reconnect the cards in the list until you have reconnected all the cards in the list.
 - a. Memory quad B at M08, M09, M10, and M11, if previously present.
 - b. Memory quad C at M12, M13, M14, and M15, if previously present.
 - c. Memory quad D at M20, M21, M22, and M23, if previously present.
 - d. Processor card at M18, if previously present.
 - e. Processor card at M06, if previously present.
 - f. Processor card at M16, if previously present.
- 4. Reconnect the ac power cable to the system rack.
- 5. Turn on the power.
- When the keyboard indicator is displayed (the word Keyboard), press the 5 key on the system console.
- 7. Enter the appropriate password when you are prompted to do so.

Is the Please Define the System Console screen displayed?

No The card you just reconnected is defective, replace with new card. To verify any cards that remain disconnected, go to "Step 1540-6" and continue.

Yes Go to "Step 1540-6".

Step 1540-6

Have all cards in the list in step "Step 1540-5" been replaced with new or original cards:

No Go to "Step 1540-5".

Yes Go to "Step 1540-9" on page 126 to verify the I/O portion of the system.

Step 1540-7

- 1. Turn off the power.
- 2. Disconnect the ac power cable from the system rack.
- 3. Replace the processor card at M05 with a new processor card.
- 4. Connect the ac power cord to the system rack and turn on the power.

Is the Please Define the System Console screen displayed?

No Go to "Step 1540-8" on page 126.

Yes The processor card that you replaced is failing, replace the processor card. Go to "Step 1540-6".

- 1. Turn off the power.
- Disconnect the ac power cable from the system rack.
- 3. Replace memory cards in quad A at M01, M02, M03, and M24 with memory cards previously removed, if any, or replace with new memory cards.
- 4. Connect the ac power cable to the system rack and turn on the power.

Is the Please Define the System Console screen displayed?

No Go to "Step 1540-10" on page 128.

Yes The memory cards you just replaced are failing, replace the memory cards. Go to "Step 1540-6" on page 125.

Step 1540-9

The system stopped with the Please define system console prompt appearing on the system console.

Standalone diagnostics can be booted.

- 1. Follow the instructions on the screen to select the system console.
- 2. When the DIAGNOSTIC OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS screen is displayed, press Enter.
- 3. If the terminal type has not been defined, you must use the Initial Terminal option of the FUNCTION SELECTION menu to initialize the AIX operating system environment before you can continue with the diagnostics. This is a separate and different operation from selecting the console display.
- Select Advanced Diagnostic Routines.
- When the DIAGNOSTIC MODE SELECTION menu displays, select System Verification and run diagnostics on all resources.

Did running the diagnostics produce a different symptom?

No Go to step 6 below.

Yes

Go to "Entry MAP" on page 81 and use the new symptom.

Record any devices missing from the list of all adapters and devices. Continue with this MAP. When you have fixed the problem, use this record to verify that all devices appear when you run System Verification.

Are there any devices missing from the list of all adapters and devices?

No Reinstall all remaining adapters, if any, and reconnect all devices. Return the system to its original configuation. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

Yes The boot attempts that follow will attempt to isolate any remaining I/O drawer problems with missing devices. Unless stated otherwise ignore any codes that may appear on the operator panel. A successful boot is one where the system

Go to "Step 1540-10" on page 128.

Look at the rear of the system rack, and locate the JTAG cable (connected to the rear of the system rack card position M19).

Follow the JTAG cable back to the service processor card located in the primary I/O drawer (PCI slot 8).

Are there any secondary I/O drawers attached to the system rack?

No Go to "Step 1540-43" on page 140.

Yes Go to "Step 1540-11".

Step 1540-11

At least one secondary I/O drawer is attached to the system rack. Isolate a faulty RIO cable by performing the following steps:

Note: Before continuing, check the cabling from the system rack to I/O drawer(s) to ensure that the system is cabled correctly. Refer to "Cabling the System Rack and I/O Rack" on page 33 for valid configurations. Record the current cabling configuration and then continue with the following steps.

- 1. Turn the system power off.
- 2. At the system rack, disconnect the cable connection at RIO port 0.
- At the primary I/O drawer, disconnect the cable connection at RIO port 0. The RIO cable that was connected to RIO port 0 should now be loose and can be removed.
- At the system rack, disconnect the cable connection at RIO port 1 and reconnect to RIO port 0.
- 5. Follow the RIO cable you have connected to RIO port 0 of the system rack back to a secondary I/O drawer, disconnect the I/O drawer end (RIO port 1, note location) of the RIO cable and reconnect it to the primary I/O drawer RIO port 0.
- 6. Verify that primary I/O drawer RIO port 0 is connected to system rack RIO port 0.
- 7. Turn on the power.

Was the boot successful?

No Go to "Step 1540-12".

Yes The RIO cable that was removed in step 3 above is defective. Replace the RIO cable. Connect the new RIO cable from system rack RIO port 1 to the secondary I/O drawer RIO port 1 noted in step 5 above. Reconfigure the system to its original condition. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Step 1540-12

Isolate the primary I/O drawer by performing the following steps:

- Turn the system power off.
- 2. At the primary I/O drawer, remove the cable connected to RIO port 1.
- 3. Verify that primary I/O drawer RIO port 0 is connected to system rack RIO port 0.

- Verify that the primary I/O drawer SPCN port 1 is connected to system rack SPCN port 0.
- 5. Connect primary I/O drawer SPCN port 2 to system rack SPCN port 1.

Note: The primary I/O drawer should be cabled as shown in "Cabling the System Rack and I/O Rack" on page 33 for "System rack Attached to one I/O drawer" Be sure to examine both RIO cables and SPCN cables.

6. Disconnect ac power cables from remaining I/O drawer(s).

Attention: The I/O rack you are working on may have I/O drawers which are connected to other system racks or other third party drawers attached to the power distribution bus. To avoid removing power from drawers which are used by other systems, when you are instructed to unplug power from an I/O drawer, remove only the power distribution unit (PDU) side of the single ac cables connected to the I/O drawer in question.

7. All I/O drawers except the primary I/O drawer should now be physically disconnected from the system rack.

Go to "Step 1540-13".

Step 1540-13

The primary I/O drawer is the only remaining I/O drawer connected to the system rack.

Turn on the power.

If the boot is not successful, the problem is in the primary I/O drawer.

Was the boot successful?

No Go to "Step 1540-14".

Yes Go to "Step 1540-26" on page 135.

Step 1540-14

Perform the following to unconfigure the primary I/O drawer:

- 1. Turn off the power.
- 2. If you have not already done so, reset the service processor settings with the instructions in step 6 on page 122, then return here and continue.
- Exit the service processor menus and remove the ac power cables from the system rack and the I/O drawer.

Attention: The I/O rack you are working on may have I/O drawers that are connected to other system racks or other third-party drawers attached to the power distribution bus. To avoid removing power from drawers that are used by other systems, when you are instructed to unplug power from an I/O drawer, remove only the PDU side of the single ac cables connected to the I/O drawer in question.

4. If a display adapter with keyboard and mouse connected to the primary I/O drawer is being used as the console, locate a stand-alone serial terminal (possibly a 3151) and connect it to the S1 serial port.

- 5. Remove the keyboard and mouse, if attached to the primary I/O drawer.
- 6. Leave the remaining external cables (RIO-port0, RIO-port1, SPCN-port0, SPCN-port1, JTAG-SP, and OPPanel) connected.
- 7. Disconnect the diskette drive cable from the diskette drive connector on the service processor card.
- 8. Plug in the ac power cables for the system rack and the I/O drawer. The operator panel should now display a blank yellow backlighted LED panel.

Are there any adapters in slots 1, 2, 3, or 4?

No Go to "Step 1540-15" on page 131.

Yes Go to "Step 1540-18" on page 131.

Are there any adapters in slots 5, 6, or 7?

No Go to "Step 1540-16".

Yes Go to "Step 1540-19" on page 132.

Step 1540-16

Are there any adapters in slots 9 or 10?

No Go to "Step 1540-17".

Yes Go to "Step 1540-20" on page 132.

Step 1540-17

Are there any adapters in slots 11, 12, 13, or 14?

No Go to "Step 1540-24" on page 134.

Yes Go to "Step 1540-21" on page 132.

Step 1540-18

- 1. If it is not already off, turn off the power.
- 2. Remove all adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4 that are not attached to the boot device.
- 3. Label and record the location of any cables attached to the adapters.
- 4. Record the slot number of the adapters.
- 5. Turn on the power.
- When the TTY screen displays Enter 0 to select this console, press the 0 key on the TTY terminal's keyboard.

Was the boot successful?

No Go to "Step 1540-15".

Yes Go to "Step 1540-22" on page 133.

- 1. If it is not already off, turn off the power.
- 2. Remove all adapters from slots 5, 6, and 7 that are not attached to the boot device.
- 3. Label and record the location of any cables attached to the adapters.
- 4. Record the slot number of the adapters.
- 5. Turn on the power.
- 6. When the TTY screen displays Enter 0 to select this console, press the 0 key on the TTY terminal's keyboard.

Was the boot successful?

No Go to "Step 1540-16" on page 131.

Yes Go to "Step 1540-22" on page 133.

Step 1540-20

- If it is not already off, turn off the power.
- 2. Remove all adapters from slots 9 and 10 that are not attached to the boot device.
- Label and record the location of any cables attached to the adapters.
- 4. Record the slot number of the adapters.
- 5. Turn on the power.
- When the TTY screen displays Enter 0 to select this console, press the 0 key on the TTY terminal's keyboard.

Was the boot successful?

No Go to "Step 1540-17" on page 131.

Yes Go to "Step 1540-22" on page 133.

Step 1540-21

- 1. If it is not already off, turn off the power.
- Remove all adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14 that are not attached to the boot device.
- 3. Label and record the location of any cables attached to the adapters.
- Record the slot number of the adapters.
- Turn on the power.
- 6. When the TTY screen displays Enter 0 to select this console, press the 0 key on the TTY terminal's keyboard.

Was the boot successful?

No Go to "Step 1540-24" on page 134.

Yes Go to "Step 1540-22" on page 133.

If the boot was successful, the problem is with one of the adapter cards or devices that was removed or disconnected from the primary I/O drawer.

- 1. Turn off the power.
- Reinstall one adapter or device that was removed. Use the original adapter cards in their original slots when reinstalling adapters.
- 3. Turn on the power.

Was the boot successful?

No Go to "Step 1540-23".

Yes Reinstall the next adapter or device and return to the beginning of this step. Continue repeating this process until an adapter or device causes the boot to be unsuccessful.

Step 1540-23

Replace the adapter that you just installed with a new adapter and retry.

Was the boot successful?

No The I/O planar is defective. Replace the I/O planar then continue below.

Yes The adapter was defective. Continue below.

Reinstall all remaining adapters and reconnect all devices. Return the system to its original configuration. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

If boot is unsuccessful, turn off the power, disconnect the I/O drawer ac power cables, and replace the remaining parts listed in the table below one at a time. Reconnect the I/O drawer ac power cables, turn on the power, and check for a successful boot.

Symptom	Action
You have been directed to MAP 1540 by the SRC tables and the SRC is B4xx2470, B4xx4470, or B4xx6470.	 JTAG cable 3M RIO cable Service processor card Boot device SCSI card I/O planar Return to SRC B4xx2470, B4xx4470, or B4xx6470 and perform the last 2 steps.
You have been directed to MAP 1540 by the SRC tables and the SRC is B4xx457x, B4xx657x, or 4B00F002.	I/O planar Service processor card Boot device SCSI card
You have been directed to MAP 1540 by the SRC tables and the SRC is B0061305 or B0061306.	Service processor card I/O planar
You have been directed to MAP 1540 for any other reason.	 Boot device SCSI card Boot device SCSI cable Service processor card I/O planar Drawer indicator panel Fan monitoring card Both power supplies Power distribution board.

Was the boot successful?

No Reinstall the next part in the list and return to the beginning of this step. Continue repeating this process until a part causes the boot to be successful.

If you have replaced all the items listed above and the boot is not successful, check any external devices and cabling. If you do not find a problem, contact your next level of support for assistance.

Go to "Step 1540-25" on page 135. Yes

If the boot is successful:

- 1. Turn off the power.
- The item just replaced has fixed the problem.
- 3. If a display adapter with keyboard and mouse were used, reinstall the display adapter card, keyboard and mouse.
- 4. Reconnect the diskette drive cable to the service processor card.
- 5. Plug in all adapters that were previously removed but not reinstalled.
- 6. Reconnect the I/O drawer ac power cables that were previously disconnected.

Reconfigure the system to its original condition. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

Step 1540-26

If the boot is successful, the problem is with a remaining secondary I/O drawer. Turn off the power.

Is the primary I/O drawer the only drawer connected at this time?

No Go to "Step 1540-27".

Yes Reconnect the second I/O drawer in the configuration that you recorded earlier in this MAP.

Note: The I/O drawers should be cabled as shown in "Cabling the System Rack and I/O Rack" on page 33 under "System Rack Attached to two I/O drawers". Be sure examine both RIO cables and SPCN cables.

Step 1540-27

The last I/O drawer reconnected was a secondary I/O drawer. If the power is on, Turn off the power. Reconnect the next I/O drawer in the configuration you recorded earlier in this MAP.

Note: The I/O drawers should be cabled as shown in "Cabling the System Rack and I/O Rack" on page 33. Be sure examine both RIO cables and SPCN cables.

Go to "Step 1540-28".

Step 1540-28

Turn on the power.

Is the boot successful?

No Go to "Step 1540-30" on page 136.

Yes Go to "Step 1540-29" on page 136.

Is there another I/O drawer to connect?

NO The problem has changed. Call your next level of support.

YES Go to "Step 1540-27" on page 135.

Step 1540-30

The boot is not successful. The problem is in the last secondary I/O drawer that was connected. Do the following steps to deconfigure this secondary I/O drawer.

- 1. Turn off the power.
- Unplug the ac power cables for the system rack and the I/O drawer.
- Leave the external cables (RIO-port0, RIO-port1, SPCN-port0, SPCN-port1) connected.
- Plug in the ac power cables for the system rack and the I/O drawer. The operator panel should now display a blank yellow backlighted LED panel.
- 5. Go to "Step 1540-31".

Step 1540-31

Are there any adapters in slots 1, 2, 3, or 4?

No Go to "Step 1540-32".

Yes Go to "Step 1540-35" on page 137.

Step 1540-32

Are there any adapters in slots 5, 6, 7, or 8?

No Go to "Step 1540-33".

Yes Go to "Step 1540-36" on page 137.

Step 1540-33

Are there any adapters in slots 9 or 10?

No Go to "Step 1540-34".

Yes Go to "Step 1540-37" on page 137.

Step 1540-34

Are there any adapters in slots 11, 12, 13, or 14?

No Go to "Step 1540-41" on page 139.

Yes Go to "Step 1540-38" on page 138.

- 1. If it is not already off, turn off the power.
- Remove all adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4 that are not attached to the boot device.
- 3. Label and record the location of any cables attached to the adapters.
- Record the slot number of the adapters.
- 5. Turn on the power.
- When the TTY screen displays Enter 0 to select this console, press the 0 key on the TTY terminal's keyboard.

Was the boot successful?

No Go to "Step 1540-32" on page 136.

Yes Go to "Step 1540-39" on page 138.

Step 1540-36

- 1. If it is not already off, turn off the power.
- 2. Remove all adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8 that are not attached to the boot device.
- 3. Label and record the location of any cables attached to the adapters.
- Record the slot number of the adapters.
- 5. Turn on the power.
- When the TTY screen displays Enter 0 to select this console, press the 0 key on the TTY terminal's keyboard.

Was the boot successful?

No Go to "Step 1540-33" on page 136.

Yes Go to "Step 1540-39" on page 138.

Step 1540-37

- 1. If it is not already off, turn off the power.
- 2. Remove all adapters from slots 9 and 10 that are not attached to the boot device.
- 3. Label and record the location of any cables attached to the adapters.
- 4. Record the slot number of the adapters.
- 5. Turn on the power.
- When the TTY screen displays Enter 0 to select this console, press the 0 key on the TTY terminal's keyboard.

Was the boot successful?

No Go to "Step 1540-34" on page 136.

Yes Go to "Step 1540-39" on page 138.

- 1. If it is not already off, turn off the power.
- Remove all adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14 that are not attached to the boot device.
- 3. Label and record the location of any cables attached to the adapters.
- 4. Record the slot number of the adapters.
- 5. Turn on the power.
- 6. When the TTY screen displays Enter 0 to select this console, press the 0 key on the TTY terminal's keyboard.

Was the boot successful?

No Go to "Step 1540-41" on page 139.

Yes Go to "Step 1540-39".

Step 1540-39

If the boot was successful, the problem is with one of the adapter cards or devices that was removed or disconnected from the I/O drawer.

- 1. Turn off the power.
- 2. Replace one adapter or device that was removed. Use the original adapter cards in their original slots when reinstalling adapters.
- 3. Turn on the power.

Was the boot successful?

No Go to "Step 1540-40".

Yes Reinstall the next adapter or device and return to number 1 in this step.

Continue repeating this process until an adapter or device causes the boot to be unsuccessful.

Step 1540-40

Replace the adapter or device that you just installed with a new adapter or device, and retry.

Was the boot successful?

No The I/O planar is defective, replace the I/O planar and continue below.

Yes The adapter or device was defective, continue below.

Reinstall all remaining adapters and reconnect all devices. Return the system to its original configuration. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

If boot is unsuccessful, turn off the power and replace the remaining parts, (listed in the following table) in this drawer, one at a time. Turn on the power and check for a successful boot.

Symptom	Action
You have been directed to MAP 1540 by the SRC tables and the SRC is B4xx2470, B4xx4470, or B4xx6470.	1. I/O planar
You have been directed to MAP 1540 by the SRC tables and the SRC is NOT B4xx2470, B4xx4470, or B4xx6470.	 I/O planar Drawer indicator panel Fan monitoring card Both power supplies Power distribution board.

Was the boot successful?

No Reinstall the next part in the list and return to the beginning of this step. Continue repeating this process until a part causes the boot to be successful.

If you have replaced all the items listed above and the boot is not successful, check any external devices and cabling. If you do not find a problem, contact your next level of support for assistance.

Yes Go to "Step 1540-42".

Step 1540-42

If the boot is successful:

- 1. Turn off the power.
- 2. The item just replaced has fixed the problem.
- 3. Plug in all adapters that were previously removed but not reinstalled.
- Reconnect the I/O drawer ac cables that were previously disconnected. Ensure the circuit breakers are set to the On position.

Reconfigure the system to its original condition. Go to "Map 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

The primary I/O drawer is the only I/O drawer that was connected to the system rack.

Note: Before continuing, check the cabling from the system rack to I/O drawers to ensure that the system is cabled correctly. Refer to "Cabling the System Rack and I/O Rack" on page 33 for valid configurations. Record the current cabling configuration and then continue with the following steps.

- 1. Turn the system power off.
- 2. At the system rack, disconnect the cable connection at RIO port 0.
- 3. At the primary I/O drawer, disconnect the cable connection at RIO port 0. The RIO cable that was connected to RIO port 0 should now be loose and can be removed.
- At the system rack, disconnect the cable connection at RIO port 1 and reconnect to RIO port 0.
- 5. At the primary I/O drawer, disconnect the cable connection at RIO port 1 and reconnect to RIO port 0.
- Verify that primary I/O drawer RIO port 0 is connected to the system rack RIO port 0.
- Verify that primary I/O drawer SPCN port 1 is connected to the system rack SPCN port 0.
- 8. Verify that primary I/O drawer SPCN port 2 is connected to the system rack SPCN port 1.

Note: The primary I/O drawer should be cabled as shown in "Connecting RIO and SPCN Cables" on page 34 for "System Rack Attached to One I/O Drawer."

Be sure examine both RIO cables and SPCN cables.

9. Turn on the power.

Was the boot successful?

No Go to "Step 1540-14" on page 129.

Yes The RIO cable that was removed in step 3 above is defective. Replace it. Connect the new RIO cable from RIO port 1 of the system rack to RIO port 1 of the primary I/O drawer. Reconfigure the system to its original condition. Go to MAP 410: Repair Checkout in *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

Chapter 4. Checkpoints

Checkpoints are displayed on the operator panel when the system is going through powering on and the initial program load (IPL). This chapter explains the IPL flow of the system and provides a table that lists checkpoints that you may see during IPL.

IPL Flow

The IPL process starts when the power is turned on. The IPL process is comprised of four phases as defined below:

· Phase 1: Service Processor Initialization

Represents the time from system power-on (8-digit checkpoints on the operator panel) to the point that E0xx (4-digit checkpoints on the operator panel) checkpoints are displayed.

Note: Service processor menus can be accessed at the end of this phase.

Phase 2: Hardware Initialization by Service Processor

Represents the time between the first 8-digit checkpoint after phase 1 to the point when the operator panel is first cleared (display is blank).

Phase 3: System Firmware initialization

Represents the time from the end of phase 2 to the first appearance of 0000 (4-digit checkpoint on the operator panel). During this phase 4-digit checkpoints of the form Eyxx are displayed where y is not 0 (zero) and x can be any number in the range 0-F (hexadecimal).

Phase 4: AIX Boot

Represents the time from the end of phase 3 until the time when the operator panel is cleared again. AIX login prompt follows shortly thereafter.

The following table outlines the IPL phases from power-on to the AIX login prompt, matching the phases to corresponding operator panel checkpoints for a typical system boot. Also listed are the approximate boot times for each phase, along with their dependencies for each phase.

Note: The table below lists the major checkpoints only.

Phase #	Checkpoints on Operator Panel	Time in phase (minutes)	Major contributors to time in phase
Phase 1	Power-on C1yx 1xxx C1yx 80xx C3yx xxxx E0xx	3 to 4	Number of I/O drawers
Phase 2	C3yx xxxx (blank)	1 to 4 (Fast) 5 to 15+ (Slow)	Fast/Slow boot setting Amount of memory Number of processors
Phase 3	Eyxx 0000	3 to 9+	Number of I/O drawers Number of bootable adapters
Phase 4	0000 (blank)	2 - 30+	Number of SSA drives Number of Adapters Number of Async sessions Number of SCSI devices Amount of memory

Checkpoints enable users and service personal to know what the server is doing, with some detail, as it initializes. These checkpoints are not intended to be error indicators, but in some cases a server could hang at one of the checkpoints without displaying an 8-character error code. It is for these hang conditions, only, that any action should be taken with respect to checkpoints. The most appropriate action is included with each checkpoint.

Before taking actions listed with a checkpoint, check for additional symptoms in the service processor error log. See the "System Information Menu" on page 463 for information on how to access the service processor error log.

Note: Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122 for any of the following checkpoint hang conditions. If mentioned as an action, remember to run the system-rack minimum configuration:

- A four-digit code in the range of E001 through EFFF not listed in the checkpoint tables.
- A four-digit code is in the checkpoint tables, but does not contain a repair action or FRU listing.
- All of the FRUs listed in the repair action have been replaced and the problem has not been corrected.

Checkpoints listed in the following tables have either four blank characters followed by the letter E, or eight characters that begin with the letter C. If your system hangs with a checkpoint displayed that begins with four blank characters and a character other than E, go to the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

Use the table below to determine where to find the checkpoint.

Symptom	Action
You have a code that begins with four blank characters followed by the letter E.	This is a checkpoint listed in this section. Go to "Service Processor Checkpoints" on page 146 or "Firmware Checkpoints" on page 149 to find the checkpoint.
You have a code that begins with four blank characters followed by any character other than E.	Refer to the <i>Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems</i> manual.
You have an 8-character checkpoint that begins with C1xx or C3xx.	Go to "System Processor Checkpoints" on page 144

System Processor Checkpoints

If you replace FRUs or perform an action, and the problem is still not corrected, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122 unless otherwise indicated in the tables.

If you replace FRUs or perform an action, and the problem is corrected, go to MAP 410: Repair Checkout in *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus SystemsDiagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*unless otherwise indicated in the tables.

The following table lists checkpoints that are displayed during the system processor IPL.

Reference Code (IPL SRC)	Description/Function Performed	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
C1yx 1xxx	Service processor ROS IPL in progress	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122
C1yx 1006	Service processor ROS loading RAM from service processor-directed device	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122; follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
C1yx 1007	Service processor ROS retrying attempt to load RAM from service processor-directed device	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122; follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
C1yx 1008	Service processor ROS attempting to load RAM from non-service processor-directed device	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122; follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
C1yx 1009	Service processor ROS retrying attempt to load RAM from non-service processor-directed device	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122; follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
C1yx 1016	Service processor ROS attempting to load RAM from service processor default device	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122; follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
C1yx 1018	Service processor ROS attempting to load RAM from non-service processor default device	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122; follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
C1yx 1019	Service processor ROS retrying attempt to load RAM from non-service processor default device	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122; follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
C1yx 100C	Service processor ROS IPL complete, branch to RAM loader	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122; follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.

Reference Code (IPL SRC)	Description/Function Performed	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
C1yx 1030	Loading service processor system firmware from service processor device	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122; follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
C1yx 1050	Loading service processor system firmware from non-service processor device	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122; follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
C1yx 2001	Service processor setting up to test and load system processor	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122; follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
C1yx 2002	Service processor testing system processor and main storage	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122; follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
C1yx 2003	Service processor loading system processor	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122; follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
C100 2034	Firmware (system) initialized, control passed to system processor	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122; follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
C1yx 2050	Service processor waiting for load source device	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122
C1yx 2060	Service processor started a read command from load source	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122
C1yx 2090	Service processor completed a read command from load source	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122
C1yx 80xx	Service processor/operator panel communication in progress	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122
C1yx 805x	Service processor loading operator panel firmware	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122
C1yx 8C5x	VPD table data transferring from the operator panel to the service processor.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122
C1yx B1xx	Basic assurance test completed on service processor	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122
C100 D009	Firmware (system) running initialization	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122; follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
СЗух хххх	System processor or main storage diagnostic in progress	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122; follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.

Service Processor Checkpoints

If you replace FRUs or perform an action, and the problem is still not corrected, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122 unless otherwise indicated in the tables.

If you replace FRUs or perform an action, and the problem is corrected, go to MAP 410: Repair Checkout in Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus SystemsDiagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems unless otherwise indicated in the tables.

Service processor checkpoints are in the range E010 to E0FF. The message OK indicates successful service processor testing and initialization. Firmware checkpoints are listed in "Firmware Checkpoints" on page 149.

Table 2. Service processor Checkpoints

Checkpoint	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
E010	Starting service processor self-tests	Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 AIX Location Code: 10-70 or 10-70 to 10-77 1E-xx I/O planar in primary drawer. Location: U0.1-P1
E012	Beginning to set up service processor heaps	Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1
E020	Configuring CMOS	I/O planar in primary drawer. Location: U0.1-P1 Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1
E021	Configuring NVRAM	 I/O planar in primary drawer. Location: U0.1-P1 Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1
E040	Configuring service processor I/O	Loose or missing JTAG cable from service processor to system rack Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 I/O planar in primary drawer. Location: U0.1-P1
E042	Configuring modem on serial port 1	1. Modem. 2. Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 3. I/O planar in primary drawer. Location: U0.1-P1 4. Go to "Entry MAP" on page 81.

Table 2. Service processor Checkpoints (continued)

Checkpoint	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
E043	Configuring modem on serial port 2	 Modem. Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 I/O planar in primary drawer. Location: U0.1-P1 Go to "Entry MAP" on page 81.
E04F	Modem configuration successful	Re-IPL. Read progress indicators from last system boot to learn which process had requested modem configuration. The service processor (now hung) has returned to that process. Check the service processor and AIX error logs.
E070	Service processor is calling the service center	Be patient while the call is in progress. If hung at this checkpoint, check the modem, telephone system, and service center. Check the service processor and AIX error logs.
E071	Service processor is calling system administration	Be patient while the call is in progress. If hung at this checkpoint, check the modem, telephone system, and system administration. Check the service processor and AIX error logs.
E072	Service processor is calling the pager	Be patient while the call is in progress. If hung at this checkpoint, check the modem and the telephone system. Check the service processor and AIX error logs.
E075	Entering service processor menus Note: Before replacing any parts, ensure the S1 and S2 ports either have no cables attached or the cables are only attached to TTY or modem devices. These ports/cables should not be attached to another system or drawer.	Exit service processor menus Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 I/O planar in primary drawer. Location: U0.1-P1 Go to "Entry MAP" on page 81.
E07A	Waiting for keystroke from local console	Press a key Wait a few seconds for timeout
E07B	Waiting for keystroke from remote console	Press a key Wait a few seconds for timeout
E07F	Service processor exiting from session with local or remote terminal.	
E080	Service processor flash update in progress	Be patient. If hung at this checkpoint, check the service processor and AIX error logs.

Table 2. Service processor Checkpoints (continued)

Checkpoint	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
E081	Service processor flash update completed	If hung at this checkpoint, check the service processor and AIX error logs.
E082	Service processor promoting flash from side B to side A.	The could take several minutes. Be patient; if hung at this checkpoint, check the service processor and AIX error logs.
E090	Changing the system processor configuration.	If hung at this checkpoint, check the service processor error log.
E0EF	End of service processor reporting	Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1

Note: If you receive a four-digit code in the range of E0xx that is not listed in the preceding table, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

Firmware Checkpoints

Firmware uses progress codes (checkpoints) in the range of E1xx to EFFF. These checkpoints occur during system startup and can be useful in diagnosing certain problems. Service processor checkpoints are listed in "Service Processor Checkpoints" on page 146.

If you replace FRUs or perform an action, and the problem is still not corrected, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122 unless otherwise indicated in the tables.

If you replace FRUs or perform an action, and the problem is corrected, go to MAP 410: Repair Checkout in *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus SystemsDiagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*unless otherwise indicated in the tables.

Table 3. Firmware Checkpoints

Checkpoint	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
E100	Reserved	See the note on page143.
E101	Create RTAS node	See the note on page143.
E102	Load/Init RTAS	See the note on page143.
E103	Set memory refresh (composite img)	See the note on page143.
E104	Set memory refresh (recovery block)	See the note on page143.
E105	Transfer control to operating system (normal boot).	See "Boot Problems" on page 162. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E108	Run recovery block base memory (test 2K), set stack	See the note on page143.
E109	Copy CRC verification code to RAM	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E10A	Load RTAS device tree	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E10B	Set RTAS device properties	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E10C	Jump to CRC verification code in RAM	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E10D	Compute composite image CRC	See the note on page143.
E10E	Jump back to ROM	See the note on page143.
E10F	Transfer control to Open firmware	See the note on page143.

Table 3. Firmware Checkpoints (continued)

Checkpoint	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
E110	Turn off cache; check if composite image CRC is valid	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E111	Good CRC - jump to composite image	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E112	Bad CRC - initialize base memory, stack	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E113	Bad CRC - copy uncompressed recovery block code to RAM	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E114	Bad CRC - jump to code in RAM	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E115	Bad CRC - turn on cache	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E116	Bad CRC - copy recovery block data section to RAM	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E117	Bad CRC - Invalidate and flush cache, set TOC	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E118	Bad CRC - branch to high-level recovery control routine.	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E119	Initialize base memory, stack	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E11A	Copy uncompressed recovery block code to RAM	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.

Table 3. Firmware Checkpoints (continued)

Checkpoint	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
E11B	Jump to code in RAM	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E11C	Turn on cache	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E11D	Copy recovery block data section to RAM	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E11E	Invalidate and flush cache, set TOC	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E11F	Branch to high-;level control routine.	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E120	Initialize I/O and early memory block	See the note on page143.
E121	Initialize service processor	See the note on page143.
E125	Clear PCI devices command reg, go forth	See the note on page143.
E126	Check valid image - start	See the note on page143.
E127	Check valid image - successful	See the note on page143.
E128	Disable interrupts, set int vectors for open firmware	See the note on page143.
E129	Validate target RAM address	See the note on page143.
E12A	Copy ROM to RAM, flush cache	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E12B	Set multi-processor operational parameters	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E12C	Set multi-processor CPU node characteristics	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E12D	Park secondary processors in parking lot	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.

Table 3. Firmware Checkpoints (continued)

Checkpoint	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
E12E	Primary processor sync	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E12F	Unexpected return from open firmware (system lockup)	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E130	Build device tree	See the note on page143.
E131	Create root node	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E132	Create CPUs node	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E133	Create L2 cache node	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E134	Create memory node	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E135	Create memory DIMM node	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E136	Test memory	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E137	Create openprom node	See the note on page143.
E138	Create options node	See the note on page143.
E139	Create aliases node and system aliases	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E13A	Create packages node	See the note on page143.
E140	Operating system load	See the note on page143.
E149	Create boot mgr node	See the note on page143.
E14C	Create terminal-emulator node	See the note on page143.
E14D	Loading boot image	See "Boot Problems" on page 162.

Table 3. Firmware Checkpoints (continued)

Checkpoint	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
E14E	Create client interface node/directory	See the note on page143.
E14F	NVRAM initialization	See the note on page143.
E150	Create host (primary) PCI controller node	See the note on page143.
E151	Probing primary PCI bus	See the note on page143.
E152	Probing for adapter FCOD; evaluate if present	See the note on page143.
E153	End adapter FCODE probe/evaluate	See the note on page143.
E154	Create PCI bridge node	See the note on page143.
E155	Probing PCI bridge secondary bus	See the note on page143.
E156	Create PCI ethernet node	See the note on page143.
E15A	Create 64-bit host (primary) PCI controller node	See the note on page143.
E15B	Transferring control to operating system (service mode boot)	See "Boot Problems" on page 162.
E15C	Probe primary 64-bit MPIC bus	See the note on page143.
E15D	Create host PCI controller node	See the note on page143.
E15E	Create multi-processor IC node	See the note on page143.
E15F	Adapter VPD probe	See the note on page143.
E160	CPU node VPD creation	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E161	Create memory VPD	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E162	SP node VPD creation	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E163	Create CPU VPD	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E164	Create PCI graphic node (P9)	See the note on page143.
E165	Create planar-clock VPD	See the note on page143.
E166	Create CEC VPD	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E167	Create 7 EIA-unit I/O drawer VPD	See the note on page143.

Table 3. Firmware Checkpoints (continued)

Checkpoint	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
E168	Create PCI graphic node (S3)	See the note on page143.
E169	Create 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer VPD	See the note on page143.
E170	Start of PCI bus Probe	See the note on page143.
E171	Executing PCI-Delay function	See the note on page143.
E172	First pass PCI device probe	See the note on page143.
E174	Establishing host connection	If the system is not connected to an active network or if the target server is inaccessible (which can also result from incorrect IP parameters being supplied), the system will still attempt to boot. Because time-out durations are necessarily long to accommodate retries, the system may appear to be hung. Restart the system and access the firmware SMS utilities. In the utilities, check: Is the intended boot device correctly specified in the boot list? Are the IP parameters correct? Verify the network connection (network could be down). Have network administrator verify the server configuration for this client. Attempt to "ping" the target server using the SMS "Ping" utility.
E175	BootP request	Refer to checkpoint E174.
E176	TFTP file transfer	See the note on page143.
E177	Transfer failure due to TFTP error condition	See the note on page143.
E178	Create PCI token ring node	See the note on page143.
E17B	Processor bus speed check	I/O planar See the note on page143.
E180	Service processor command setup	See the note on page143.
E181	Send drawer data to I/O planar	See the note on page143.
E182	Request 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer I/O planar VPD	See the note on page143.
E183	Service processor Post	See the note on page143.
E184	Request 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer drawer interface panel VPD	See the note on page143.

Table 3. Firmware Checkpoints (continued)

Checkpoint	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
E185	Add 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer drawer interface panel VPD to NVRAM and device tree	See the note on page143.
E186	Request PS1 VPD	See the note on page143.
E187	Add PS1 VPD to NVRAM and device tree	See the note on page143.
E188	Request PS2 VPD	See the note on page143.
E189	Add PS2 VPD to NVRAM and device tree	See the note on page143.
E18A	Request fan monitoring card VPD	See the note on page143.
E18B	Add fan monitoring card VPD to NVRAM and device tree	See the note on page143.
E18C	VPD and data communications with I/O planar complete	See the note on page143.
E190	Create ISA node	See the note on page143.
E191	Create ISA reserved node	See the note on page143.
E193	Initialize Super I/O	See the note on page143.
E196	Probe ISA bus	See the note on page143.
E199	Reboot after flash	Try to boot system a second time. If this does not work, replace the I/O planar.
		See the note on page143.
E19B	Create service processor node	See the note on page143.
E19C	Create tablet node	See the note on page143.
E19D	Create NVRAM node	See the note on page143.
E19E	Real-time clock (RTC) initialization	Refer to error code 28030xxx in "Firmware/POST Error Codes" on page 165.
E1AD	See description of checkpoint E1DE	See the note on page143.
E1B0	Create lpt node	See the note on page143.
E1B1	Create serial node	See the note on page143.
E1B2	Create audio node	See the note on page143.
E1B3	Create 8042 node	Replace the service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 AIX Location Code: 10-70 or 10-70 to 10-77 1E-xx Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

Table 3. Firmware Checkpoints (continued)

Checkpoint	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
E1B6	Probe for (ISA) keyboard	 Replace keyboard Replace the service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 AIX Location Code: 10-70 or 10-70 to 10-77 1E-xx Replace the I/O planar. Location: U0.1-P1 Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
E1BA	Enable L2 cache	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E1BB	Set cache parms for burst	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E1BC	Set cache parms for 512KB	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E1BD	Probe for (ISA) mouse	1. Replace mouse 2. Replace the service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 AIX Location Code: 10-70 or 10-70 to 10-77 1E-xx 3. Replace the I/O planar. Location: U0.1-P1 4. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
E1BE	Create op panel node	See the note on page143.
E1BF	Create pwr mgmt node	See the note on page143.
E1C0	Create ISA ethernet node	See the note on page143.
E1C4	Build ISA timer chip node	See the note on page143.
E1C5	Create ISA interrupt controller (pic) node	See the note on page143.
E1C6	Create DMA node	See the note on page143.
E1D0	Create PCI SCSI node	See the note on page143.
E1D3	Create (* wildcard *) SCSI block device node (SD)	See the note on page143.
E1D4	Create (* wildcard *) SCSI byte device node (ST)	See the note on page143.
E1DB	Create floppy controller (FDC) node	See the note on page143.

Table 3. Firmware Checkpoints (continued)

Checkpoint	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
E1DC	Dynamic console selection.	If a console is attached but nothing is displayed on it, follow the steps associated with "All display problems" in the Entry MAP tables.
		If selection screen(s) can be seen on the terminals and the appropriate key on the input device associated with the desired display or terminal is pressed within 60 seconds, but there is no response to the keystroke: • If selecting the console with a keyboard attached to the system, replace the keyboard. If replacing the keyboard does not fix the problem, replace the service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1. • If selecting the console with an ASCII terminal, suspect the ASCII terminal. Use the problem determination procedures for the terminal. Replace the service processor card if these procedures do not reveal a problem. Note: Terminal settings should be set to: — 9600 Baud — No Parity — 8 Data bits — 1 Stop bit
E400		Location: U0.1-P1-X1
E1DD	Alternating pattern of E1DE and	See the note on page143.
E1DE	Alternating pattern of E1DE and E1AD is used to indicate a default catch condition before the firmware "checkpoint" word is available.	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E1DF	Create diskette drive (disk) node	See the note on page143.
E1E0	Program flash	See the note on page143.
E1E1	Flash update complete	See the note on page143.
E1E2	Initialize System I/O	See the note on page143.
E1E3	PReP boot image initialization.	See the note on page143.
E1E4	Initialize Super I/O with default values	See the note on page143.

Table 3. Firmware Checkpoints (continued)

Checkpoint	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
E1E5	XCOFF boot image initialization	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E1E6	Set up early memory allocation heap	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E1E7	PE boot image initialization	See the note on page143. When performing MAP 1540, follow the MAP steps to perform the system rack minimum configuration.
E1E8	Initialize primary diskette drive (polled mode)	See the note on page143.
E1E9	ELF boot image initialization	See the note on page143.
E1F0	Start O.B.E.	See the note on page143.
E1F1	Begin selftest sequence on boot device(s). Begin SMS.	See the note on page143.
E1F2	Power-on password prompt.	Prompt should be visible on the system console.
		If a console is attached but nothing is displayed on it, go to the "Entry MAP" on page 81 with the symptom "All display problems."
E1F3	Privileged-access password prompt	Prompt should be visible on the system console.
		If a console is attached but nothing is displayed on it, go to the "Entry MAP" on page 81 with the symptom "All display problems."
E1F5	Build boot device list	See the note on page143.
E1F6	Determine boot device sequence	See the note on page143.
E1F7	No boot image located	See the note on page143.
E1FB	Scan SCSI bus for attached devices	See the note on page143.
E1FD	The operator panel will alternate between the code E1FD and another Exxx code, where Exxx is the point at which the error occurred.	If the Exxx is not listed in this table, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

Table 3. Firmware Checkpoints (continued)

Checkpoint	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
E440	Validate NVRAM, initialize partitions as needed	Verify that the system firmware levels are at the current release levels, update as necessary. Replace service processor card if problem persists. Location: U0.1-P1-X1
		See the note on page143.
E441	Generate /options node NVRAM configuration variable properties	 Verify that the system firmware levels are at the current release levels, update as necessary. Replace service processor card if problem persists. Location: U0.1-P1-X1
		See the note on page143.
E442	Validate NVRAM partitions	Verify that the system firmware levels are at the current release levels, update as necessary. Replace service processor card if problem persists. Location: U0.1-P1-X1
		See the note on page143.
E443	Generate NVRAM configuration variable dictionary words	Suspect a system firmware problem if problem persists. Verify that the system firmware is at current release level, update downlevel system firmware.
		See the note on page143.
E500	Configure remote I/O subsystem	Configure I/O subsystem The appearance of this code indicates that the I/O subsystem configuration has started or progressed to the point where the code can be displayed. See the note on page 143.
		See the note on page143.

Table 3. Firmware Checkpoints (continued)

Checkpoint	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
E5xy (E511 - E5FF) Where x is not equal to 0, and y is not equal to 0.	Configure remote I/O subsystem components	The E5xy (E511 to E5FF) codes are reserved for activities relating to configuration or testing of the I/O subsystem, or remote I/O subsystem. A hang at one of these codes implies that a severe error occurred during the programming of I/O subsystem registers or when interacting with adapters plugged into the system. The last two digits in the checkpoint can be used to help isolate the location of the I/O activity that caused the problem.
		"x" indicates the I/O drawer number. "y" indicates the PCI bus occurance.
		If x=_, then the I/O drawer is: X = I/O drawer 1 = 0 2 = 1 3 = 2 4 = 3
		If y=_, then the PCI bus is: Y = PCI bus 1 = 0 2 = 1 3 = 2 4 = 3
		See "AIX and Physical Location Code Reference Tables" on page 50 in Chapter 1, for location codes.
		Using the information above, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
E600	SSA PCI adapter Open firmware has run successfully.	Replace the adapter. See note5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.
E601	SSA PCI adapter BIST has started but failed to complete after four seconds.	Replace the adapter. See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.
E602	SSA PCI adapter Open firmware has started.	Replace the adapter. See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.
E603	SSA PCI adapter BIST has completed with an error.	Replace the adapter. See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.

Table 3. Firmware Checkpoints (continued)

Checkpoint	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
E604	SSA PCI adapter BIST and subsequent POSTs have completed successfully.	Replace the adapter. See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.
E605	SSA PCI adapter BIST has completed successfully but the subsequent POSTs have failed.	Replace the adapter. See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.
E60E	SSA PCI adapter Open firmware about to exit (no stack corruption).	Replace the adapter. See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.
E60F	SSA PCI adapter Open firmware has run unsuccessfully.	Replace the adapter. See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.
E6FF	SSA PCI adapter Open firmware about to exit (with stack corruption).	Replace the adapter. See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.

Note: If you receive a four-digit code in the range of E1xx to EFFF that is not listed in the table above, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

Boot Problems

Depending on the boot device, a checkpoint may be displayed on the operator panel for an extended period of time while the boot image is retrieved from the device. This is particularly true for tape and network boot attempts. If the checkpoint or code is displayed for an extended time, there may be a problem loading the boot image from the device. If booting from CD-ROM or tape, watch for activity on the drive's LED indicator. A blinking LED indicates that the loading of either the boot image or additional information required by the operating system being booted is still in progress.

For network boot attempts, refer to checkpoint E174.

If the checkpoint is displayed for an extended time, there may be a problem with the integrity of the boot image.

- · Try to boot and run diagnostics against the system, particularly against the intended boot device. If the diagnostics are successful, it may be necessary to perform an operating system-specific recovery process, or reinstall the operating system.
- If attempting to boot from a hard disk, CD-ROM, or tape drive:
 - 1. Try a different CD or tape (unless booting from hard disk).
 - 2. Verify correct SCSI bus termination.
 - 3. Replace SCSI cable.
 - 4. It is possible that another attached SCSI device is causing the problem.

Disconnect any other SCSI devices attached to the same controller as the one the boot device is attached to and retry the boot operation. If this is successful, one of the devices removed is causing the problem. Re-attach devices one by one, and retry the boot operation until the problem recurs. Then replace the device that caused the problem.

- 5. Replace SCSI adapter.
- 6. Replace SCSI drive.
- 7. It is possible that another installed adapter is causing the problem.

Remove all installed adapters except the one the boot device is attached to and the on that the CD-ROM drive is attached to. Try to boot the diagnostics from the CD-ROM drive, and run the diagnostics against the system.

If this is successful, reinstall adapters (and attached devices as applicable) that were removed, one at a time, and run the standalone diagnostics against the system.

- 8. Replace the I/O drawer planar.
- · If you replaced the indicated FRUs and the problem is still not corrected, or the preceding descriptions did not address your particular situation, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

Chapter 5. Error Code to FRU Index

The Error Code to FRU Index lists fault symptoms and possible causes. The most likely cause is listed first. Use this index to help you decide which FRUs to replace when servicing the system.

Attention: If you replace FRUs or perform an action, and the problem is still not corrected, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122 unless otherwise indicated in the tables.

If you replace FRUs or perform an action, and the problem is corrected, go to MAP 410: Repair Checkout in *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus SystemsDiagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*unless otherwise indicated in the tables.

Notes:

- 1. These error codes have as their first character the numbers 2, 4, or M. Codes that begin with other characters are listed in "Unit Reference Codes" on page 192.
- Codes that begin with four blank characters followed by the letter E are part of the set of checkpoints listed in "Chapter 4. Checkpoints" on page 141. If you have a code that begins with four blanks followed by any character other than E, refer to the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems* manual.
- 3. Licensed programs frequently rely on network configuration, and system information stored on the VPD on the operator panel. If the MAPs indicate that the operator panel should be replaced, call technical support for recovery instructions. If recovery is not possible, notify the system owner that new keys for licensed programs may be required.
- 4. If a network adapter is replaced, the network administrator must be notified so that the client IP addresses used by the server can be changed. In addition, the operating system configuration of the network controller may need to be changed in order to enable system startup. Also check to ensure that any client or server that addresses this system is updated.
- 5. Check the system error logs to determine the location code information associated with the error code that directed you to this note. Find the location code in the "AIX and Physical Location Code Reference Tables" on page 50 to determine the location of the failing device.

Refer to the "Display Error Log" on page 491 to display the error log and obtain the location code. If it is not possible to get to the System Management Services utility, display the error log using the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453.

To determine which I/O drawer is failing, you may find a status LED on an I/O drawer is indicating a fault. Check the status lights on the fronts of each installed I/O drawer to isolate failures to a single drawer. See "I/O Drawer Indicator Panel" on page 32 for the location and meaning of the lights (LEDs) on the I/O drawer indicator panel.

The following table is an index to the checkpoints, error codes, or System Reference Codes (SRC) that you may receive to help diagnose a failure. Locate the code you received and follow the instructions to determine your next step.

Table 4. Checkpoints, Error Codes, and SRC Index

First 4 characters of code	Type of Code	What You Should Do
0000	Operator Panel Reference Codes	Go to "(0000) Operator Panel Reference Codes" on page 194 and follow the instructions in the SRC table.
1xxx	System power control network (SPCN) reference codes	Go to "(1xxx) System Power Control Network (SPCN) Reference Codes" on page 196 and follow the instructions in the SRC table.
2xxx	Firmware error codes	Go to "Firmware/POST Error Codes" on page 165 and follow the instructions in the Firmware Error Codes tables.
4xxx	Service processor error codes	Go to "Firmware/POST Error Codes" on page 165 and follow the instructions in the Service processor Error Codes table.
A1xx	Service processor reference codes	Go to "(A1xx, B1xx) Service processor Reference Codes" on page 224 and follow the instructions in the SRC table.
B006	Common firmware reference codes	Go to "(B006) Common Firmware Reference Codes" on page 226 and follow the instructions in the SRC table.
B1xx	Service processor reference codes	Go to "(A1xx, B1xx) Service processor Reference Codes" on page 224 and follow the instructions in the SRC table.
B4xx	System processor reference codes	Go to "(B4xx) System Processor Reference Codes" on page 228 and follow the instructions in the SRC table.
C1xx	System processor checkpoints	These codes are checkpoints that display on the operator panel during IPL of the system. You may suspect that the IPL is not advancing correctly when the six rightmost characters do not change for two minutes. The IPL may take longer with more I/O units and main storage.
СЗхх	IPL status checkpoints	These codes are checkpoints that display on the operator panel during IPL of the system. You may suspect that the IPL is not advancing correctly when the six rightmost characters do not change for two minutes. The IPL may take longer with more I/O units and main storage. Go to "Chapter 4. Checkpoints" on page 141 for information about these checkpoints.
D106 8000	AIX dump not enabled	Informational code
D182 3080	AIX dump in progress	Informational code
D1xx 8xxx	Power coming down	Informational code
D1xx xxxx	Service processor General Status SRCs	If you suspect a problem, ask your next level of support for assistance.
Mxxx	Problem Determination Generated Error Codes	Go to "Firmware/POST Error Codes" on page 165 and follow the instructions in the Firmware Error Codes tables.

Firmware/POST Error Codes

Attention: If you replace FRUs or perform an action, and the problem is still not corrected, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122 unless otherwise indicated in the tables.

If you replace FRUs or perform an action, and the problem is corrected, go to MAP 410: Repair Checkout in *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems* Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems otherwise indicated in the tables.

Table 5. Firmware Error Codes.

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
20110xxy	I/O drawer power supply failure	Replace power supply "y" in I/O drawer "xx".
		If y=_, then the power supply is:
		<pre>y = power supply 3 = Both power supplies (10 EIA-unit I/O drawer) 2 = Reserved</pre>
		1 = Reserved
		If xx=, then the I/O drawer is:
		xx = I/O drawer
		1 = 0 2 = 1
		3 = 2
		4 = 3
		See "AIX and Physical Location Code Reference Tables" on page 50, for location codes. 2. Check ac power source to I/O drawer "xx".
		xx = I/O drawer 1 = 0 2 = 1 3 = 2 4 = 3
		See "AIX and Physical Location Code Tables" in Chapter 1, for location codes.

Table 5. Firmware Error Codes. (continued)

	Description Codes. (continued)	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
	Remote I/O (RIO) configuration warning. This code indicates that an RIO configuration was detected that does not result in complete loops. The system continues to boot; however, performance or recovery capability may be reduced. In some cases, the problem may result in missing I/O. Remote I/O drawers are connected in loops. Use the letters w, y, and z in the error code to isolate the location of the open loop. Check RIO cables for loose connections, and verify power on the I/O drawers by the presence of fan motion. The following numbers may be used to help isolate the failing component. • w = loop number. This is either 0 or 1 in a system with 2 RIO loops. • x = Always 0. • y is either 1, 2, 3, or 4 on a system with 2 loops. y indicates the nearest associated RIO port number on the system rack according to the following table: y = nearest RIO Port 1 = 0 2 = 1 3 = 2 4 = 3 • z = B, indicates a missing return line from the I/O drawer to the system rack. • z = C, indicates an isolation port 3 with no return to the system rack, and no I/O drawer was found connected to RIO port 3 with no return to the system rack, and no I/O drawer was found connected to RIO port 3 is removed from the configuration since the cause of the error and the proper location of the I/O cannot be determined.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
20A80000	Insufficient information to boot.	Verify the IP address.
20A80001	Client IP address is already in use by other network device	Change IP address.

Table 5. Firmware Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
20A80002	Cannot get gateway IP address	Refer to Table 3 on page 149 using code E174.
20A80003	Cannot get server hardware address	Refer to Table 3 on page 149 using code E174 .
20A80004	Bootp failed	Refer to Table 3 on page 149 using code E175 .
20A80005	File transmission (TFTP) failed.	Check network connection, try again.
20A80006	Boot image too large	Contact your next level of support for assistance.
20D00xxx	Unknown/unrecognized device	
20D0000F	Self-test failed on device, no error and/or location code information available	Refer to note 5 on page 163 to see if a location code is available for the device the error was reported against. 1. Replace device indicated by the location code (if available). 2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
20D00010	Self-test failed on device, cannot locate package	Contact your service support representative for assistance.
20D00011	Firmware RTAS attempt to allocate memory failed.	Contact your next level of support for assistance.
20E00xxx	Security	
20E00001	Privileged-access password entry error.	The password has been entered incorrectly. Retry installing the password.
20E00004	Battery drained or needs replacement	 Replace system rack operator panel battery Location: U1.1-P1-L1. Replace system rack operator panel. (See notes on page 163.) Replace I/O planar in primary drawer Location: U0.1-P1.
20E00009	Invalid password entered - system locked	The password has been entered incorrectly three times. Turn off, then turn on the system unit, then enter the password correctly.
20EE0xxx	Informational	and the passion control of
20EE0003	IP parameter requires 3 dots "."	Enter valid IP parameter.
		Example: 000.000.000
20EE0004	Invalid IP parameter	Enter valid IP parameter.
		Example: 000.000.000

Table 5. Firmware Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
20EE0005	Invalid IP parameter (>255)	Enter valid IP parameter.
		Example: 255.192.002.000
20EE0006	No recognized SCSI adapter present	This warning occurs when the selected SMS function cannot locate any SCSI adapter supported by the function. If a supported SCSI adapter is installed: 1. Replace SCSI adapter(s). 2. Replace the I/O drawer planar in drawer(s) containing SCSI adapter(s).
20EE0007	Keyboard not found	Plug in keyboard. Replace service processor card; Location: U0.1-P1-X1.
20EE0008	No configurable adapters found in the system	This warning occurs when the selected SMS function cannot locate any devices/adapters supported by the function. If a supported device is installed: 1. Replace the device or adapter. (See notes on page 163.) 2. Replace the I/O drawer planar in the drawer(s) containing the device/adapter.
20EE0009	Unable to communicate with the service processor	Replace the service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1. Replace the I/O planar in primary drawer Location: U0.1-P1.
20EE000B	The system was not able to find an operating system on the device list that was attempted.	Modify the boot sequence (also known as boot list) to include devices that are known to contain a copy of the operating system. This can be accomplished by using the system management services menus. For example, select a hard disk known to have a copy of the operating system as the first and only device in the boot sequence (boot list) and attempt to boot again.

Table 5. Firmware Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
20EE000C	Pointer to the operating system found in nonvolatile storage.	Values normally found in nonvolatile storage that point to the location of an operating system were not found. This can happen for two reasons:
		Either your installed operating system doesn't support storing the values OR
		Some event occurred that caused the system to lose nonvolatile storage information (drainage or replacement of the battery).
		If you are running AIX, this information can be reconstructed by running the bootlist command specifying the device that the operating system is installed on. Refer to your AIX documentation for the exact syntax and usage of the bootlist command.
		To boot the operating system so that the above- mentioned values can be reconstructed, power the system down and power it back up again. This should cause the system to look for the operating system in the devices contained in the custom boot list or in the default boot list, depending on the condition of the system. If this is not successful, modify the boot sequence (also known as boot list) to include devices that are known to contain a copy of the operating system. This can be accomplished by using the system management services menus. For
		example, select a hard disk known to have a copy of the operating system as the first and only device in the boot sequence (boot list) and attempt to boot again.

Table 5. Firmware Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
21A000xxx	SCSI device errors	Notes: 1. Before replacing any system components: a. Ensure that the controller and each device on the SCSI bus is assigned a unique SCSI ID. b. Ensure SCSI bus is properly terminated. c. Ensure SCSI signal and power cables are securely connected and not damaged. 2. The location code information is required to identify the ID of SCSI device failures, as well as to indicate the location of the controller to which the device is attached. Check the system error logs to determine the location code information associated with the error code.
21A00001	Test unit ready failed - hardware error	Refer to the notes in error code 21A000xxx. 1. Replace the SCSI device. 2. Replace the SCSI cable. 3. Replace the SCSI controller.
21A00002	Test unit ready failed - sense data available	Refer to the notes in error code 21A000xxx. 1. Replace the media (removable media devices). 2. Replace the SCSI device.
21A00003	Send diagnostic failed	Refer to the notes in error code 21A000xxx. Replace the SCSI device.
21A00004	Send diagnostic failed - DevOfl cmd	Refer to the notes in error code 21A000xxx. Replace the SCSI device.
21E00xxx	SCSI tape	Refer to 21A00xxx for a description and repair action for the xxx value.
21ED0xxx	SCSI changer	Refer to 21A00xxx for a description and repair action for the xxx value.
21EE0xxx	Other SCSI device type	Refer to 21A00xxx for a description and repair action for the xxx value.
21F00xxx	SCSI CD-ROM	Refer to 21A00xxx for a description and repair action for the xxx value.
21F20xxx	SCSI read/write optical	Refer to 21A00xxx for a description and repair action for the xxx value.
22000001	PCI Ethernet BNC/RJ-45 or PCI Ethernet AUI/RJ-45 adapter internal wrap test failure	Replace the adapter. See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.

Table 5. Firmware Error Codes. (continued)

related to this error. 22010001 PCI Auto LANstreamer Token Ring Adapter failed to complete hardware initialization. Replace the adapter. See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error. Replace the adapter. See note 5 on Replace the adapter. See note 5 on	22001001	Description	
Adapter failed to complete hardware initialization. 22011001 PCI token ring adapter failed to complete hardware initialization. 25A00001 Cache L2 controller failure 25A00001 PCI token ring adapter failed to complete hardware initialization. 25A00001 PCI token ring adapter failed to page 163 for location code information related to this error. 1. Replace the processor card. See note 5 on page 163 for processor card location information. 2. Replace the system back plane assembly. Location: U1.1-P1.	22001001		page 163 for location code information
complete hardware initialization. page 163 for location code information related to this error. 1. Replace the processor card. See note 5 on page 163 for processor card location information. Replace the system back plane assembly. Location: U1.1-P1.	22010001	Adapter failed to complete hardware	page 163 for location code information
note 5 on page 163 for processor card location information. 2. Replace the system back plane assembly. Location: U1.1-P1.	22011001		page 163 for location code information
25A10001 Cache L2 SRAM failure 1. Replace the processor card. See	25A00001	Cache L2 controller failure	note 5 on page 163 for processor card location information. 2. Replace the system back plane assembly.
note 5 on page 163 for processor card location information.	25A10001	Cache L2 SRAM failure	note 5 on page 163 for processor
caused by low battery voltage and (more rarely) power outages that occuduring normal system usage. With the exception of the 25A80000 error, these errors are warnings that the NVRAM data content had to be re-established and do not require any FRU replacement unless the error is persistent. When one of these errors occurs, any system customization (for example, boot device list) information	25A80xxx	NVRAM problems	(more rarely) power outages that occur during normal system usage. With the exception of the 25A80000 error, these errors are warnings that the NVRAM data content had to be re-established and do not require any FRU replacement unless the error is persistent. When one of these errors occurs, any system customization (for example, boot device list) information has been lost, the system may need to be reconfigured. If the error is persistent, replace the service processor card,
25A80000 Initialization failed, device test failed Refer to Action under error code 25A80xxx.	25A80000	Initialization failed, device test failed	
25A80001 Init-NVRAM invoked; all of NVRAM Refer to Action under error code initialized 25A80xxx.	25A80001		
25A80002 Init-NVRAM invoked; some data partitions may have been preserved. Refer to Action under error code 25A80xxx.	25A80002	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
25A80011 Data corruption detected; all of NVRAM Refer to Action under error code initialized 25A80xxx.	25A80011		
25A80012 Data corruption detected; some data Refer to Action under error code	25A80012	Data corruption detected; some data partitions may have been preserved.	Refer to Action under error code 25A80xxx.

Table 5. Firmware Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
25A80100	NVRAM data validation check failed.	Turn off, turn on system unit and retry the operation before replacing any system component. Refer to Action under error code 25A80xxx.
25A80201	Unable to expand target partition - Saving configuration variable.	Refer to Action under error code 25A80xxx.
25A80202	Unable to expand target partition - Writing error log entry.	Refer to Action under error code 25A80xxx.
25A80203	Unable to expand target partition - Writing VPD data.	Refer to Action under error code 25A80xxx.
25A80210	Setenv/\$Setenv parameter error - name contains a null character.	Refer to Action under error code 25A80xxx.
25A80211	Setenv/\$Setenv parameter error - value contains a null character.	Refer to Action under error code 25A80xxx.

Table 5. Firmware Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
25A80998	command line execution error	Execution of a command line within the nvram configuration variable "nvramrc" (script) resulted in a "throw" being executed. This script can be modified by the system firmware SMS utilities, the operating system, PCI adapter rom code or utility, or an operator (via the open firmware script-editing command nvedit). It may not be possible to resolve the problem without a detailed analysis of the nvram script, the current system configuration, and device tree contents. 1. The problem can be caused by a SCSI adapter, whose SCSI bus ID has been changed from the default setting, no longer appearing in the system. This can be caused either by removing a SCSI adapter, or a problem with a SCSI adapter, a. Select the SCSI ID utility from the SMS menu(s). 1) Verify the list of SCSI controllers/adapters. If the list is not correct, suspect a problem with the adapter(s) installed but not listed. 2) Select the option to save the configuration information. 3) Restart the system. b. If the problem persists, boot the operating system and verify the SCSI bus IDs of any installed/available SCSI controllers (change as necessary), and restart the system. 2. Contact your support representative for further assistance.
25A80999	NVRAMRC script evaluation error - stack unbalanced on completion	This is a firmware debug environment error. There is no user action or FRU replacement for this error.
25B00001	Memory card error	Replace memory card. See note 5 on page 163 for memory card location code information.
25B00002	Memory card mismatch. One memory card in a quad does not match the other three memory cards in the quad.	Replace the mismatched memory card. The mismatched memory card is identified by its location code. See note 5 on page 163 for memory card location code information.

Table 5. Firmware Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
25B00003	Multiple memory card mismatch. Multiple memory cards in a quad do not match the other memory cards in the quad.	Compare all memory cards in the quad. All four memory cards in the quad must match. Replace the memory cards that are not of the correct type. The mismatched memory cards are identified by their location codes. See note 5 on page 163 for memory card location code information.
26020001	Invalid PCI adapter vendor ID	 Move adapter to another slot (behind a different PCI bus). Check for available firmware updates for adapter. Apply update if available. Run AIX diagnostics on adapter. Replace if indicated. Replace adapter. Check for system firmware updates. Apply if update available. Replace power supply. Replace I/O board. Location: U0.1-P1. (See notes on page 163.)
26020002	Invalid PCI adapter device ID	1. Move adapter to another slot (behind a different PCI bus). 2. Check for available firmware updates for adapter. Apply update if available. 3. Run AIX diagnostics on adapter. Replace if indicated. 4. Replace adapter. 5. Check for system firmware updates. Apply if update available. 6. Replace power supply. 7. Replace I/O board. Location: U0.1-P1. (See notes on page 163.)
26020003	Invalid PCI adapter class code	 Move adapter to another slot (behind a different PCI bus). Check for available firmware updates for adapter. Apply update if available. Run AIX diagnostics on adapter. Replace if indicated. Replace adapter. Check for system firmware updates. Apply if update available. Replace power supply. Replace I/O board (See notes on page 163.)

Table 5. Firmware Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
26020007	Failed to allocate bus resources to PCI adapter	1. Move adapter to another slot (behind a different PCI bus). 2. Check for available firmware updates for adapter. Apply update if available. 3. Run AIX diagnostics on adapter. Replace if indicated. 4. Replace adapter. 5. Check for system firmware updates. Apply if update available. 6. Replace power supply. 7. Replace I/O board (See notes on page 163.)
26800Axy	MX-PCI bridge BIST Failure	The problem is associated with bridge "y" in I/O drawer "x." Replace I/O drawer planar. "x" indicates the I/O drawer number. If x=_, then the I/O drawer is: x = I/O drawer 1 = 0 2 = 1 3 = 2 4 = 3 See "AIX and Physical Location Code Reference Tables" on page 50 in Chapter 1, for location codes.
26800Cxx	Machine check occurred.	Replace the part identified by the location code associated with this error code. If the location code associated wth this error code identifies an adapter, and replacing the adapter does not correct the problem, replace the I/O drawer planar. See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.

Table 5. Firmware Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
26800Dxx	Machine check occurred. Unable to isolate to a single device on a PCI bus. xx indicates the PCI bus number with the error.	Refer to "Bus SRN to FRU Reference Table" on page 446 using PCI bus number xx to isolate the failing device.
	ure endi.	 Attempt to reboot the system in service mode; this preserves the AIX error log. If the reboot fails, attempt to reboot from the AIX diagnostics CD in the CD-ROM drive. If the reboot is successful, run diagnostics in problem determination mode to determine the cause of the failure.
		Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
28030xxx	Real time clock (RTC) errors	
28030001	RTC not updating - RTC initialization required	Errors reported against the RTC can be caused by low battery voltage and (more rarely) power outages that occur during normal system usage. These errors are warnings that the RTC data content needs to be re-established and do not require any FRU replacement unless the error is persistent. When one of these errors occurs, the time and date information has been lost. To set/restore the time and date, use the operating system facility. If the error is persistent: 1. Replace the system rack operator panel battery. Location: U1.1-P1-L1. 2. Replace the service processor card;. Location: U0.1-P1-X1. 3. Replace the system rack operator panel. Location: U1.1-P1-L1.
28030002	Bad time/date values	 Set time and date. Refer to Action under error code 28030001.
28030003	RTC not updating - not correctable	Replace the service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1.
28030004	RTC operating mode parameters (for example, data mode) changed	 Set time and date. Refer to Action under error code 28030001.

Table 5. Firmware Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
28030005	RTC battery error	Replace the system rack operator panel battery. Location: U1.1-P1-L1. Note: Password, time, and date need to be set. Refer to Action under error code 28030001.
28A00337	Environmental condition, I/O planar over temperature.	 Check for cool air flow obstructions to the I/O drawer. Replace I/O drawer planar. See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.
28A00340	Fan failure.	 Replace I/O drawer fans Fan monitoring card Fan cable Indicator card Planar-to-indicator card cable Replace I/O drawer planar. To identify failing I/O drawer location, see note 5 on page 163.
28A00341	10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Right power supply EPOW.	 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Right power supply. Power distribution board. I/O planar To identify failing I/O drawer location, see note 5 on page 163.
28A00342	10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Left power supply EPOW.	10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer 1. Left power supply. 2. Power distribution board. 3. I/O planar To identify failing I/O drawer location, see note 5 on page 163.
28A00343	System rack EPOW. This error can be caused by power outages. If the problem persists, perform the Action/Possible Failing FRU to correct the error.	Check SPCN cables from I/O Rack to system rack. Replace SPCN card Location code: U1.1-P2-X1 Replace System Rack ac Box Location code: U1.2-V7 If you have replaced all FRUs listed and the problem persists, call your next level of support for assistance

Table 5. Firmware Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
28A00344	EPOW monitoring hardware is downlevel.	Replace I/O drawer planar.
		See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.
28A00345	Power supply EPOW. Both power supplies have failed.	Replace I/O drawer power supplies and 2. Replace I/O drawer planar.
		See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.
28A00346	Power supply EPOW. Only one power supply is present and it has failed.	Replace I/O drawer power supply. Replace I/O drawer planar.
		See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.
28A00347	Environmental condition. One power supply and one fan has failed.	Replace failing power supply and failing fan in I/O drawer. Replace I/O drawer planar.
		See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.
28A00348	Power supply EPOW. Loss of redundant power supply. Two power supplies are present and one has failed.	Replace I/O drawer failing power supply. Replace I/O drawer planar.
		See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.
28A00350	Thermal I2C bus hang. Firmware cannot read the status of the thermal sensors.	Replace I/O drawer planar.
	This error will prevent the system from booting.	To identify failing I/O drawer location, see note 5 on page 163.
28A00351	VPD I2C bus hang. Firmware cannot read the VPD in the indicated I/O	Replace I/O drawer planar.
	drawer.	To identify failing I/O drawer location, see note 5 on page 163.
28A00352	FMC I2C bus hang. Firmware cannot read the status of the fan sensors. This error will prevent the system from booting.	 Replace the fan monitoring card. Replace the power distribution board. Replace I/O drawer planar.
		To identify failing I/O drawer location, see note 5 on page 163.

Table 5. Firmware Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
28A00353	PS1 I2C bus hang. Firmware cannot read the status of the first power supply.	 Replace power supply 1. Replace the power distribution board. Replace I/O drawer planar. To identify failing I/O drawer location,
		see note 5 on page 163.
28A00354	Drawer indicator panel I2C bus hang. Firmware cannot read the status of the drawer indicator panel.	Replace the drawer indicator panel Replace I/O drawer planar.
		To identify failing I/O drawer location, see note 5 on page 163.
28A00355	PS2 I2C bus hang. Firmware cannot read the status of the second power supply.	 Replace power supply 2. Replace the power distribution board. Replace I/O drawer planar. To identify failing I/O drawer location, see note 5 on page 163.
29000002	Keyboard/Mouse controller failed self-test	Replace the service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1.
29A00003	Keyboard not present/detected	Keyboard Keyboard cable Replace the service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1.
29A00004	Keyboard stuck key detected	Keyboard Replace the service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1.
29B00004	Mouse not present/detected	Mouse Replace the service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1.
2B2xxx11	Processor is manually disabled.	Use the service processor menus to re-enable the processor and reboot the system.
2B200022	Processor is deconfigured by the system.	Replace the processor card at the location specified in the error log. See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.
2B2xxx31	Processor is failing POST	Replace the processor card at the location specified in the error log. See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.

Table 5. Firmware Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
2B200031	Processor is failing POST or is manually disabled.	If the processor is not enabled, use the service processor menus to enable the processor. Then reboot the system.
		If the processor is failing POST, replace the processor card at the location specified in the error log.
		See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.
2B200042	Unknown processor card	Remove the unknown processor card.
2BA00000	Service processor POST failure	 Replace the service processor card; Location: U0.1-P1-X1. Replace the I/O planar in primary drawer. Location: U0.1-P1.
2BA00012	Service processor reports self test failure	 Replace the service processor card;. Location: U0.1-P1-X1. Replace the I/O planar in primary drawer. Location: U0.1-P1.
2BA00013	Service processor reports bad NVRAM CRC	If problem persists, replace service processor card;. Location: U0.1-P1-X1.
2BA00017	Service processor reports bad or low battery.	Replace the system rack operator panel battery. Location: U1.1-P1-L1. Replace the service processor card;. Location: U0.1-P1-X1.
2BA00041	Service processor VPD is corrupted.	Replace the service processor card;. Location: U0.1-P1-X1.
2BA00071	VPD data corrupted for processor card 0	Replace the processor card. See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.
2BA00072	VPD data corrupted for processor card 1	Replace the processor card. See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.
2BA00073	VPD data corrupted for processor card 2	Replace the processor card. See note 5 on page 163 for location code information related to this error.

Service Processor Error Codes

Attention: If you replace FRUs and the problem is still not corrected, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122 unless otherwise indicated in the tables.

If you replace FRUs and the problem is corrected, go to "MAP 410: Repair Checkout" in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems.

Table 6. Service Processor Error Codes.

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
40A00000	System firmware IPL surveillance interval exceeded.	1. Surveillance mode control is from the service processor menus. Verify that the system firmware supports service processor surveillance. 2. System rack fault; go to "Entry MAP" on page 81. 3. I/O planar in primary drawer. Location: U0.1-P1 4. Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 5. If the problem persists, call the support center for assistance.
40B00000	Operating system surveillance interval exceeded.	 Surveillance mode control is from the service processor menus. Verify that the operating system (OS) heartbeat utility is installed and has been activated. Check for errors or unusual conditions that might prevent the OS from reporting heartbeat messages, such as system dump, machine check or checkstop error. Review the error logs. System rack fault; go to "Entry MAP" on page 81. Location: U1 I/O planar in primary drawer. Location: U0.1-P1 Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 If the problem persists, call the support center for assistance.

Table 6. Service Processor Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Ac	tion/ Possible Failing FRU
4B00F002	AIX terminated with fault information. These are AIX 888 crashes. Please follow the procedure under	1.	Do not attempt to reboot or power cycle the system at this point, as critical failure data will be lost.
	"Action/Possible Failing FRU" to identify the type of crash and gather the necessary information.	2.	While this SRC is still displayed on the operator panel, with a tty attached to a native serial port (preferably S1), hit any key on the keyboard (this will put you at the main Service Processor Menu).
		3.	Read the Service Processor Error Logs (Option 3, Option 3).
		4.	The most recent entry (at the bottom) in the error log will show the 888 crash code string (you may have to scroll a few pages).
		5.	Make note of this code string and then consult the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems manual for the particular code and suggestions on how to proceed.
		6.	Exit to the main Service Processor Menu and then POR the system by hitting the operator panel power button twice (in most cases, machine will re-boot successfully).
		7.	If machine reboots, view the AIX errpt for more information about the crash, contacting the appropriate support group (either RS/6000 H/W or AIX S/W support, based on the crash code as listed in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Sytems). NOTE: in most cases, AIX will have produced a system dump that needs to be sent into AIX Software Support for analysis, should the crash code be listed as S/W-related in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Sytems.
		8.	If machine fails to re-boot, follow P/D procedures based upon the particular failure now occurring.

Table 6. Service Processor Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
4B00F003	AIX terminated with no fault information. These are AIX 888 crashes. Please follow the procedure under	Do not attempt to reboot or power cycle the system at this point, as critical failure data will be lost.
	"Action/Possible Failing FRU" to identify the type of crash and gather the necessary information.	 While this SRC is still displayed on the operator panel, with a tty attached to a native serial port (preferably S1), hit any key on the keyboard (this will put you at the main Service Processor Menu).
		Read the Service Processor Error Logs (Option 3, Option 3).
		 The most recent entry (at the bottom) in the error log will show the 888 crash code string (you may have to scroll a few pages).
		 Make note of this code string and then consult the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems manual for the particular code and suggestions on how to proceed.
		6. Exit to the main Service Processor Menu and then POR the system by hitting the operator panel power button twice (in most cases, machine will reboot successfully).
		7. If machine reboots, view the AIX errpt for more information about the crash, contacting the appropriate support group (either RS/6000 H/W or AIX S/W support, based on the crash code as listed in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Sytems). NOTE: in most cases, AIX will have produced a system dump that needs to be sent into AIX Software Support for analysis, should the crash code be listed as S/W-related in the Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Sytems.
		 If machine fails to re-boot, follow P/D procedures based upon the particular failure now occurring.
4B00F004	NVRAM corrupted	Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1
4B00F007	System power control network (SPCN) fault	Review error logs, beginning with AIX.
4B00F008	Process runtime diagnostics (PRD) fault	Review error logs, beginning with AIX.

Table 6. Service Processor Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
4B00F00A	PCI to ISA bridge fault	Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4B00F00B	Super I/O fault	Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1
4B00F00C	PCI to PCI bridge fault	I/O planar in primary drawer. Location: U0.1-P1 Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122
4B00F00D	Super I/O fault	Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1
4B00F00E	Isolation processor fault	Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 I/O planar in primary drawer. Location: U0.1-P1
4B00F00F	Call home fault	 Check modem power, modem connections, and modem configuration. Modem configuration can be checked using the service processor menus. Telephone line problem Remote system problem Modem Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 I/O planar in primary drawer. Location: U0.1-P1
4B00F010	Service processor logged a fault	Review error logs, beginning with service processor, then AIX.
4B00F011	System cannot find boot record Note: This error code may occur if the NVRAM has been cleared and the boot disk drive is not installed in the first position of the boot SCSI bus. The first position for a SCSI disk drive typically would be disk 1 installed in disk drive bay C.	Check boot device selections using SMS utilities. If unable to find the boot device, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122. If you remove disk drives from the system, be sure that the disk drive that contains the boot record is installed in the correct position to be the first one on the first SCSI bus in the system.
4B00F100	Service processor database fault	This message appears only in service processor error log. If it persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs.
4B00F101	FLASH update CRC fault	This message appears only in service processor error log. If it persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs.

Table 6. Service Processor Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
4B00F102	Memory allocation fault	This message appears only in service processor error log. If it persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs.
4B00F103	Service processor initialization fault	This message appears only in service processor error log. If it persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs.
4B00F104	System mode switch fault	System rack fault; go to "Entry MAP" on page 81. Location: U1
4B00F105	FLASH update fault	This message appears only in service processor error log. If it persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs. Other contributors to this condition include: 1. Bad update image. 2. Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1
4B00F106	FLASH update LID replacement fault	This message appears only in service processor error log. If it persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs. Other contributors to this condition include: 1. Bad update image. 2. Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1
4B00F107	Unsupported FLASH update command	This message appears only in service processor error log. If it persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs.
4B00F108	Unsupported FLASH update state	This message appears only in service processor error log. If it persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs. If the problem continues, call the support center for assistance.
4B00F109	Modem on serial port 1 failed to configure	Check modem power, modem connections, and modem configuration. Modem configuration can be checked using the service processor menus. Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1
4B00F10A	Modem on serial port 2 failed to configure	Check modem power, modem connections, and modem configuration. Modem configuration can be checked using the service processor menus. Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1

Table 6. Service Processor Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
4B00F10B	System firmware not loaded	This message appears only in service processor error log. If it persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs. Additional contributors to this condition include: 1. Loose or missing JTAG cable from service processor to system rack 2. System rack (run diagnostics on processors and memory) 3. Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 4. If the problem continues, call the support center for assistance.
4B00F10C	Internal SP program transfer failed (RSP call)	This message appears only in service processor error log. If it persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs. Additional contributors to this condition include: 1. Loose or missing JTAG cable from service processor to system rack 2. System rack (run diagnostics on processors and memory) 3. Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 4. If the problem continues, call the support center for assistance.
4B00F10D	PRD buffer in NVRAM full	This message appears only in service processor error log. If it persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs. If the problem continues, call the support center for assistance.
4B00F10E	NVRAM access failure	This message appears only in service processor error log. If it persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs. Additional contributors to this condition include: 1. Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 2. If the problem continues, call the support center for assistance.
4B00F10F	Modem not detected	Check modem power, modem connections, and modem configuration. Modem configuration can be checked using the service processor menus. Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1

Table 6. Service Processor Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
4B00F110	Call to service center failed	Check modem connection and modem configuration. Modem configuration can be checked using the service processor menus. Remote system problem Telephone line problem Remote host problem Modem Service processor card.
4B00F111	Call to System Administrator failed	Check modem connection and modem configuration. Modem configuration can be checked using the service processor menus. Remote system problem Telephone line problem Remote host problem Modem. Service processor card.
4B00F112	Call to Pager failed	Check modem connection and modem configuration. Modem configuration can be checked using the service processor menus. Remote system problem Telephone line problem Modem Service processor card.
4B00F114	Service processor TOD failed	Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1
4B00F115	SPCN buffer in NVRAM full	If this message persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs. If the problem continues, call the support center for assistance.
4B00F116	Call for SPCN error data failed	Check AIX error log Run system diagnostics
4B00F117	Call for SPCN error data failed	Check AIX error log Run system diagnostics

Table 6. Service Processor Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
4B00F118	Internal service processor program transfer failed (Get IPL mode)	If this message persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs. Additional contributors to this condition include: 1. Loose or missing JTAG cable from service processor to system rack 2. System rack (run diagnostics on processors and memory) 3. Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 4. If the problem continues, call the support center for assistance.
4B00F119	Internal service processor program transfer failed (switch IPL mode)	If this message persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs. Additional contributors to this condition include: 1. Loose or missing JTAG cable from service processor to system rack 2. System rack (run diagnostics on processors and memory) 3. Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 4. If the problem continues, call the support center for assistance.
4B00F11A	Internal service processor program transfer failed (copy side B to A)	This message appears only in service processor error log. If this message persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs. Additional contributors to this condition include: 1. Loose or missing JTAG cable from service processor to system rack. 2. System rack (run diagnostics on processors and memory) 3. Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 4. If the problem continues, call the support center for assistance.
4B00F11B	Operator panel response failure	If this message persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs. Additional contributors to this condition include: 1. Service processor card. Location: U0.1-P1-X1 2. Operator Panel Location: U1.1-P1-L1

Table 6. Service Processor Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
4B00F11D	Flash update LID (I/O drawer SPCN LID) replacement fault on all I/O drawers.	This message appears only in the service processor error log. If this message persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs. Additional contributors to this condition include: 1. Bad update image. 2. Loose or missing SPCN cables. 3. Service processor Location: U0.1-P1-X1 4. I/O drawer planar(s) 5. System rack SPCN card Location code: U1.1-P2-X1
4B00F11E	Flash update LID (I/O drawer SPCN LID) replacement fault on at least one I/O drawer.	This message appears only in the service processor error log. If this message persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs. Additional contributors to this condition include: 1. Bad update image. 2. Loose or missing SPCN cables 3. Service processor Location: U0.1-P1-X1 4. I/O drawer planar 5. System rack SPCN card Location code: U1.1-P2-X1
4B00F11F	System power control network (SPCN) read VPD access failed.	This message appears only in the service processor error log. If this message persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs. Additional contributors to this condition include: 1. Loose or missing SPCN cables. 2. I/O drawer planar. 3. System rack SPCN card. Location code: U1.1-P2-X1 4. Service processor Location: U0.1-P1-X1
4B00F120	System power control network (SPCN) write VPD access failed.	This message appears only in the service processor error log. If this message persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs. Additional contributors to this condition include: 1. Loose or missing SPCN cables. 2. I/O drawer planar. 3. System rack SPCN card. Location code: U1.1-P2-X1 4. Service processor Location: U0.1-P1-X1

Table 6. Service Processor Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
4B00F121	Flash update LID (SPCN LID) replacement fault.	This message appears only in the service processor error log. If this message persists, re-IPL to clear logs and reset programs. Additional contributors to this condition include: 1. Bad update image. 2. Loose or missing SPCN cables. 3. Service processor Location: U0.1-P1-X1 4. I/O drawer planar. 5. System rack SPCN card. Location code: U1.1-P2-X1
4B00F122	Failed to change the system processor configuration.	Check AIX error log Run system diagnostics and look for processor card failure.
4B00F123	The system processor configuration has been changed.	Check AIX error log Run system diagnostics and look for processor card failure.
МОВТОООО	The system hung during speaker POST. This error code is generated by the customer performing "Problem Determination" in the <i>Enterprise Server S80</i> @server pSeries 680 Model S85 User's Guide.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
M0BT0001	The system hung during "Starting Software". This error code is generated by the customer performing "Problem Determination" in the Enterprise Server S80 @server pSeries 680 Model S85 User's Guide.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
M0CON000	The system hung during SCSI POST. This error code is generated by the customer performing "Problem Determination" in the Enterprise Server S80 @server pSeries 680 Model S85 User's Guide.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
M0KBD000	The system hung during keyboard POST. This error code is generated by the customer performing "Problem Determination" in the <i>Enterprise Server S80 @</i> server <i>pSeries 680 Model S85 User's Guide</i> .	Service processor Location Code: U0.1-P1-X1 Keyboard

Table 6. Service Processor Error Codes. (continued)

Error Code	Description	Action/ Possible Failing FRU
M0KBD001	The system did not respond to a keyboard entry. This error code is generated by the customer performing "Problem Determination" in the Enterprise Server S80 @server pSeries 680 Model S85 User's Guide.	Type 101 keyboard.
M0KBD002	The system did not respond to a keyboard entry. This error code is generated by the customer performing "Problem Determination" in the Enterprise Server S80 @server pSeries 680 Model S85 User's Guide.	Type 102 keyboard.
M0KBD003	The system did not respond to a keyboard entry. This error code is generated by the customer performing "Problem Determination" in the Enterprise Server S80 @server pSeries 680 Model S85 User's Guide.	Kanji-type keyboard.
MOMEMO02	The system hung during memory POST. This error code is generated by the customer performing "Problem Determination" in the Enterprise Server S80 @server pSeries 680 Model S85 User's Guide.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
MONETOOO	The system hung during network POST. This error code is generated by the customer performing "Problem Determination" in the Enterprise Server S80 @server pSeries 680 Model S85 User's Guide.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
M0PS0000	Power Failure. This error code is generated by the customer performing "Problem Determination" in the Enterprise Server S80 @server pSeries 680 Model S85 User's Guide.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
M0SCSI00	Unable to load diagnostics. This error code is generated by the customer performing "Problem Determination" in the Enterprise Server S80 @server pSeries 680 Model S85 User's Guide.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
M0SCSI01	Unable to load diagnostics. This error code is generated by the customer performing "Problem Determination" in the Enterprise Server S80 @server pSeries 680 Model S85 User's Guide.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

Unit Reference Codes

This procedure uses a system reference code (SRC) that is displayed on the operator panel, listed in an error log, or reported by the customer to do the following:

- · Identify a list of possible failing items.
- Point to additional isolation procedures (if available).

An SRC reported through a message to the system operator may be used when an error log entry is not available.

The reference code tables in this section support 8-character SRC formats.

Use the following procedure below to find an SRC and perform the recommended actions.

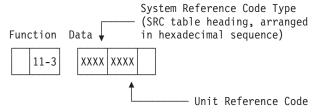
- 1. Use the following illustration to:
 - Determine the unit reference code (URC) from the SRC reported.
 - · Determine which SRC table to use.

Notes:

- a. In the SRC tables, x can be any number 0 through 9 or letter A through F.
- b. Machine check is a condition that is indicated when the system attention light is on and SRC data for functions 11-3 through 20-3 is displayed on the system operator panel. When the SRC indicates a machine check, the leftmost character in the operator panel display for function 11-3 is 0 through 9, A, B, or F.

For information about operator panel display functions, see "Appendix C. Operator Panel Function Codes" on page 621.

System Operator Panel Display or Problem Summary Form Information



- 2. Examine Table 7 on page 193.
 - The four leftmost characters of the SRC are listed in Table 7 on page 193 to tell you which type or SRC you have and direct you to the correct SRC table.
 Follow the instructions in Table 7 on page 193.
 - You have now determined which SRC table you are going to use and the URC you are going to look for in the SRC table. If you know how to locate and use the information in the reference code tables, then go to step4 on page 193 in this procedure.
- 3. This is an information step that explains how to locate and use the information contained in the reference code tables.

The SRC table name is the same as the SRC type. These tables are arranged in hexadecimal sequence.

The URCs are arranged in hexadecimal sequence, with numeric characters listed before alphabetic characters. For example, URCs 0001 through 0009 are listed before URCs 000A through 000F.

Perform the action indicated in the *Description/Action* column of the SRC tables beginning on page 8 to correct the problem. If this does not correct the problem, exchange the failing items or parts in the order that they are listed in the table.

Notes:

- a. When exchanging the failing items, refer to "Chapter 9. Removal and Replacement Procedures" on page 501.
- b. The failing item with the highest percent of probable cause should be exchanged first. If exchanging the failing item with the highest percent of probable cause does not correct the problem, reinstall the original item and exchange the failing item with the next highest percent of probable cause. Continue to exchange and reinstall the failing items, one at a time, until the problem is corrected. If exchanging the failing items does not correct the problem, ask your next level of support for assistance.
- 4. Go to the start of the SRC table for the SRC type.
- 5. Follow the instructions in the SRC table.

If you cannot find the SRC table for the SRC type, contact your next level of support for assistance.

Table 7, SRC reference table

First Four Characters of SRC	Type of Code	What You Should Do
0000	Operator panel reference codes	Go to "(0000) Operator Panel Reference Codes" on page 194 and follow the instructions in the SRC table.
1xxx	System power control network (SPCN) reference codes	Go to "(1xxx) System Power Control Network (SPCN) Reference Codes" on page 196 and follow the instructions in the SRC table.
A1xx	Service processor reference codes	Go to "(A1xx, B1xx) Service processor Reference Codes" on page 224 and follow the instructions in the SRC table.
B006	Common firmware reference codes	Go to "(B006) Common Firmware Reference Codes" on page 226 and follow the instructions in the SRC table.
B1xx	Service processor reference codes	Go to "(A1xx, B1xx) Service processor Reference Codes" on page 224 and follow the instructions in the SRC table.
В4хх	System processor reference codes	Go to "(B4xx) System Processor Reference Codes" on page 228 and follow the instructions in the SRC table.

(0000) Operator Panel Reference Codes

The operator panel detected a failure.

- Look at the four rightmost characters of the SRC (data display for function 11-3).
 These four characters are the unit reference code.
- 2. Find the unit reference code in the following table.
- 3. If you cannot find the unit reference code in the table, contact your next level of support for assistance.

Table 8. Operator panel reference codes table

Reference Code	Description/Action	Fai	iling Item
	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)		
1110 to 111F	Failure of CEC power supply not identified by SPCN.	1.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	This reference code can be caused by something holding the system power-on reset (POR) line	2.	Operator panel assmbly Location: U1.1-P1-L1
	active.	3.	Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1
2222	The green power LED of one or more I/O drawers does not come on and stay on.	Go	to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
	Before replacing any parts, examine the system rack and I/O rack cabling carefully. See "Cabling the System Rack and I/O Rack" on page 33. In particular, check the drawer ac power cables.	1.	Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1
		2.	Operator panel assmbly Location: U1.1-P1-L1
3333	SPCN - operator panel interface error. An attempt to communicate between the SPCN and the operator panel failed.	1.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
		2.	Operator panel assmbly Location: U1.1-P1-L1
		3.	System backplane assembly Location: U1.1-P1
4444	Power on request failure A power-on request was not completed successfully. A control panel-detected power-on failure occurred.	1.	Operator panel assmbly Location: U1.1-P1-L1
		2.	SPCN card assembly Location: U1.1-P2-X1
		3.	System backplane assembly Location: U1.1-P1
BBBB	Battery not working correctly	1.	Operator panel battery
	A problem was detected with the battery supplying power to the time-of-day clock. The battery is either weak or is not connected securely. Note: This is not a critical failure. However, if there is a power failure, the time of day must be reset.	2.	Operator panel assmbly Location: U1.1-P1-L1
		3.	Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1
		4.	System backplane assembly Location: U1.1-P1

Table 8. Operator panel reference codes table (continued)

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
cccc	Service processor error to or from operator panel. An attempt to communicate between the service processor and the control panel failed. Before replacing any parts, examine the system rack and the I/O rack cabling carefully. See "Cabling the System Rack and I/O Rack" on page 33. In particular, check the I/O drawer input power cables.	Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1 Operator panel assmbly Location: U1.1-P1-L1 SPCN card assembly Location: U1.1-P2-X1
DDDD	Interface error. A service and manufacturing interface error to or from the control panel occurred. Verify that the external interface device is connected correctly and attempt the power-on operation again.	Operator panel assmbly Location: U1.1-P1-L1 SPCN card assembly Location: U1.1-P2-X1 System backplane assembly Location: U1.1-P1 SAMI cable. If this system is being used as a node in an SP/2 environment, replace the cable that is connected between the SAMI port on the operator panel assembly and the control workstation.
EEEE	IPL1 failed in the service processor Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122 if the problem is not fixed after replacing all the failing items.	 Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1 SPCN card assembly Location: U1.1-P2-X1 Operator panel assmbly Location: U1.1-P1-L1
FFF0 to FFFF	Control panel self-test failed	Operator panel assmbly Location: U1.1-P1-L1 SPCN card assembly Location: U1.1-P2-X1

(1xxx) System Power Control Network (SPCN) Reference Codes

The system power control network (SPCN) detected a failure.

- Look at the four rightmost characters of the SRC (data display for function 11-3).
 These four characters are the unit reference code.
- 2. Find the unit reference code in the following table.

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
00A0	SPCN BATs in process. No action required. This reference code is logged for information only. If this reference code is present for more than 1 minute, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	SPCN Card Location U1.1-P2-X1
00A1	Regulator 1 has been turned off by system. No action required. This reference code is logged for information only.	
00A2	Regulator 2 has been turned off by system. No action required. This reference code is logged for information only.	
00A3	Regulator 3 has been turned off by system. No action required. This reference code is logged for information only.	
00A4	Regulator 4 has been turned off by system. No action required. This reference code is logged for information only.	
00A5	Regulator 5 has been turned off by system. No action required. This reference code is logged for information only.	
00A6	Regulator 6 has been turned off by system. No action required. This reference code is logged for information only.	
00AA	Download in process. No action required. This reference code is logged for information only.	

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
00AC	Detected ac loss If system powers on normally or stays powered on after an ac power failure, no replacement of parts may be needed.	SPCN Cables ac box Location: U1.2-V7
	Before replacing any parts, check to make sure the service processor card is present and firmly seated in its slot. See "Cabling the System Rack and I/O Rack" on page 33 and examine system rack and I/O rack cabling carefully. Check the I/O drawer input power cables in particular.	
00EF	Remote EPO switch is off	
01AC	ac loss on ac box 1	1. ac box 1- A01 Location: U1.2-V7
		2. Concurrent Maintenance Adapter Card - A02
02AC	ac loss on ac box 2	1. ac box 2- A03 Location: U1.2-V7
		2. Concurrent Maintenance Adapter Card - A02
0800	Blower B01 powered off for concurrent maintenance	Location: U1.2-F1
0801	Blower B02 powered off for concurrent maintenance	Location: U1.2-F2
0802	Blower B03 powered off for concurrent maintenance	Location: U1.2-F3
0803	Blower B04 powered off for concurrent maintenance	Location: U1.2-F4
0900	Power supply P01 powered off for concurrent maintenance	Location: U1.2-V2
0901	Power supply P02 powered off for concurrent maintenance	Location: U1.2-V3
0902	Power supply P03 powered off for concurrent maintenance	Location: U1.2-V4
0903	Power supply P04 powered off for concurrent maintenance	Location: U1.2-V5
0904	Power supply P05 powered off for concurrent maintenance	Location: U1.2-V6
0F0F	ac box failure. The SPCN node cannot determine the machine type of the box in which it is installed. If not able to fix, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1 System backplane assembly Location: U1.1-P1

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
Oodo	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
0F12	Unidentified box ID. EEPROM test failed. The SPCN node cannot determine the machine type of the box in which it is installed. If not able to fix, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1 System backplane assembly Location: U1.1-P1
0F13	Unidentified box ID. Code type mismatch. The SPCN node cannot determine the machine type of the box in which it is installed. If not able to fix, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1 System backplane assembly Location: U1.1-P1
0F1F	Unidentified box ID. LCD test failed. The SPCN node cannot determine the machine type of the box in which it is installed. If not able to fix, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1 System backplane assembly Location: U1.1-P1
0F2C	Unknown box ID. The SPCN node cannot determine the machine type of the box in which it is installed. If not able to fix, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1 System backplane assembly Location: U1.1-P1
0F2D	Unknown box ID. Code level mismatch. The SPCN node cannot determine the machine type of the box in which it is installed. If not able to fix, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1 System backplane assembly Location: U1.1-P1
0F2E	SPCN network fault. The box ID was not defined. A network communications failure occurred. If not able to fix, go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1 System backplane assembly Location: U1.1-P1
1100	Power supply P01 error A fault detection failure occurred for power supply P01. If the LED on a bulk power supply is not on or is blinking, it may be the failing item. The LED not on may be the only indication of a failure. Exchange the bulk power supply to correct this problem.	Bulk power supply P01 Location: U1.2-V1 SPCN card assembly R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
1101	Power supply P02 error A fault detection failure occurred for power supply P02. If the LED on a bulk power supply is not on or is blinking, it may be the failing item. The LED not on may be the only indication of a failure. Exchange the bulk power supply to correct this problem.	Bulk power supply P02 Location: U1.2-V2 SPCN card assembly R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
1102	Power supply P03 error A fault detection failure occurred for power supply P03. If the LED on a bulk power supply is not on or is blinking, it may be the failing item. The LED not on may be the only indication of a failure. Exchange the bulk power supply to correct this problem.	Bulk power supply P03 Location: U1.2-V3 SPCN card assembly R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
1103	Power supply P04 error A fault detection failure occurred for power supply P04. If the LED on a bulk power supply is not on or is blinking, it may be the failing item. The LED not on may be the only indication of a failure. Exchange the bulk power supply to correct this problem.	Bulk power supply P04 Location: U1.2-V4 SPCN card assembly R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
1104	Power supply P05 error A fault detection failure occurred for power supply P05. If the LED on a bulk power supply is not on or is blinking, it may be the failing item. The LED not on may be the only indication of a failure. Exchange the bulk power supply to correct this problem.	Bulk power supply P05 Location: U1.2-V5 SPCN card assembly R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
1105	Power supply P06 error A fault detection failure occurred for power supply P06. If the LED on a bulk power supply is not on or is blinking, it may be the failing item. The LED not on may be the only indication of a failure. Exchange the bulk power supply to correct this problem.	Bulk power supply P06 Location: U1.2-V6 SPCN card assembly R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
1108	Regulator R01 error A fault detection failure occurred for regulator R01.	Programmable regulator assembly R01 Location: U1.1-P2-V1 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1

Reference	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
1109	Regulator R02 error A fault detection failure occurred for regulator R02.	Programmable regulator assembly R02 Location: U1.1-P2-V2 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
110A	Regulator R03 error A fault detection failure occurred for regulator R03.	Programmable regulator assembly R03 Location: U1.1-P2-V3 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
110B	Regulator R04 error A fault has been detected for regulator R04.	Programmable regulator assembly R04 Location: U1.1-P2-V4 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
110C	Regulator R05 error A fault detection failure occurred for regulator R05.	Programmable regulator assembly R05 Location: U1.1-P2-V5 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
110D	Regulator R06 error A fault detection failure occurred for regulator R06.	Programmable regulator assembly R06 Location: U1.1-P2-V6 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
110E	Regulator R07 error A fault detection failure occurred for regulator R07.	Programmable regulator assembly R07 Location: U1.1-P2-V7 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
110F	Regulator R08 error A fault detection failure occurred for regulator R08.	Programmable regulator assembly R08 Location: U1.1-P2-V8 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
1110	Regulator R09 error A fault detection failure occurred for regulator R09.	Programmable regulator assembly R09 Location: U1.1-P2-V9 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
1111	Regulator R10 error A fault detection failure occurred for regulator R10.	Programmable regulator assembly R10 Location: U1.1-P2-V10 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
111C	Regulator R21 error A fault detection failure occurred for regulator R21.	Processor regulator card R21, Slot M04 Location: U1.1-P1-V1 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
Codo	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
111D	Regulator R22 error A fault detection failure occurred for regulator R22.	Processor regulator card R22, Slot M07 Location: U1.1-P1-V2 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
111E	Regulator R23 error A fault detection failure occurred for regulator R23. This regulator is included in clock/processor regulator card in slot M19.	Clock/processor regulator card R23, Slot M19 Location: U1.1-P1-X2 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
1200	29V bus fault A 29V bus fault has been detected.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
1201	3.3V memory 2 control regulator fault A 3.3V memory 2 control regulator fault has been detected.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
1202	2.5V memory control regulator fault A 2.5V memory control regulator fault has been detected.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
1203	Cache regulator fault A cache regulator fault has been detected.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
1204	3.3V memory 1 control regulator fault A 3.3V memory 1 control regulator fault has been detected.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
1205	Processor 1 regulator fault A processor 1 control regulator fault has been detected.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
1206	Processor 2 regulator fault A processor 2 regulator fault has been detected.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
1207	Clock/processor regulator fault A clock/processor regulator fault has been detected.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
1300	Power supply P01 fault A fault has been detected for power supply P01. If the LED on a bulk power supply is not on or is blinking, it may be the failing item. The LED not on may be the only indication of a failure. Exchange the bulk power supply to correct this problem.	Bulk power supply P01 Location: U1.2-V1

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
1301	Power supply P02 fault A fault has been detected for power supply P02. If the LED on a bulk power supply is not on or is blinking, it may be the failing item. The LED not on may be the only indication of a failure. Exchange the bulk power supply to correct this problem.	Bulk power supply P02 Location: U1.2-V2
1302	Power supply P03 fault A fault has been detected for power supply P03. If the LED on a bulk power supply is not on or is blinking, it may be the failing item. The LED not on may be the only indication of a failure. Exchange the bulk power supply to correct this problem.	Bulk power supply P03 Location: U1.2-V3
1303	Power supply P04 fault A fault has been detected for power supply P04. If the LED on a bulk power supply is not on or is blinking, it may be the failing item. The LED not on may be the only indication of a failure. Exchange the bulk power supply to correct this problem.	Bulk power supply P04 Location: U1.2-V4
1304	Power supply P05 fault A fault has been detected for power supply P05. If the LED on a bulk power supply is not on or is blinking, it may be the failing item. The LED not on may be the only indication of a failure. Exchange the bulk power supply to correct this problem.	Bulk power supply P05 Location: U1.2-V5
1308	Regulator R01 fault A fault has been detected for regulator R01.	Programmable regulator assembly R01 Location: U1.1-P2-V1
1309	Regulator R02 fault A fault has been detected for regulator R02.	Programmable regulator assembly R02 Location: U1.1-P2-V2
130A	Regulator R03 fault A fault has been detected for regulator R03.	Programmable regulator assembly R03 Location: U1.1-P2-V3
130B	Regulator R04 fault A fault has been detected for regulator R04.	Programmable regulator assembly R04 Location: U1.1-P2-V4
130C	Regulator R05 fault A fault has been detected for regulator R05.	Programmable regulator assembly R05 Location: U1.1-P2-V5

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
0000	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
130D	Regulator R06 fault	Programmable regulator assembly R06 Location: U1.1-P2-V6
	A fault has been detected for regulator R06.	Location. Gill 12 vo
130E	Regulator R07 fault	Programmable regulator assembly R07 Location: U1.1-P2-V7
	A fault has been detected for regulator R07.	
130F	Regulator R08 fault	Programmable regulator assembly R08 Location: U1.1-P2-V8
	A fault has been detected for regulator R08.	2004.01.1.01.1.1.2.70
1310	Regulator R09 fault	Programmable regulator assembly R09 Location: U1.1-P2-V9
	A fault has been detected for regulator R09.	
1311	Regulator R10 fault	Programmable regulator assembly R10 Location: U1.1-P2-V10
	A fault has been detected for regulator R10.	
131C	Regulator R21 error	Processor regulator card R21, Slot M04
	A fault detection failure occurred for regulator R21.	Location: U1.1-P1-V1 2. SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
131D	A fault detection failure occurred for regulator R22.	Processor regulator card R22, Slot M07
131E	Regulator R23 error	1. Clock/processor regulator card R23, Slot M19
	A fault detection failure occurred for regulator R23.	Location: U1.1-P1-X2 2. SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
1401	3.3 memory control 2 domain fault	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
	A 3.3V memory control 2 domain fault has been detected.	
1402	2.5V memory control domain fault	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
	A 2.5V memory control domain fault has been detected.	
1403	Cache regulator domain fault	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
	A cache regulator domain fault has been detected.	
1404	3.3V memory control 1 domain fault	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
	A 3.3V memory control 1 domain fault has been detected.	

Reference	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
1405	Processor 1 regulator domain fault	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
	A processor 1 regulator domain fault has been detected.	
1406	Processor 2 regulator domain fault	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
	A Processor 2 regulator domain fault has been detected.	
1407	Clock/processor regulator domain fault	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
	A clock/processor regulator domain fault has been detected.	
6018	For SRC 1011, one of the regulators (R01, R02, or R03) has reported a fault. These are located in the system rack. A regulator fault was detected.	 Programmable regulator assembly R01, R02, or R03 Location: U1.1-P2-V1, U1.1-P2-V2, U1.1-P2-V3 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
	For SRC 10xC, this pertains only to the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer in the model S80 and S85. Both power supplies in the primary I/O drawer failed to report power good after a power-on command. The system will shut down. See note on page 223.	 Power supply 1 and 2 Location: U0.1-V1, U0.1-V2 Power distribution board (PDB) Location: U0.1-X3 PDB J3 to I/O planar J22 cable. I/O planar Location: U0.1-P1
	For SRC 10x1, this pertains only to the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer in the model S80 and S85. Both power supplies in a secondary I/O drawer failed to report power good after a power-on command. The system will shut down. See note on page 223.	 Power supply 1 and 2 Location: U0.x-V1, U0.x-V2 (x = I/O drawer number 2, 3, or 4) Power distribution board (PDB) Location: U0.x-X3 (x = I/O drawer number 2, 3, or 4) PDB J3 to I/O planar J22 cable. I/O planar Location: U0.x-P1 (x = I/O drawer number 2, 3, or 4)
6118	Regulator over-current fault. One of the regulators (R01, R02, or R03) detected an over-current condition. This may be caused by the regulator or one of the cards powered by the regulator.	 Programmable regulator assembly R01, R02, R03 Location: U1.1-P2-V1, U1.1-P2-V2, U1.1-P2-V3 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.

Reference	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
6218	Regulator over-current fault. Regulator 1 detected an over-current condition. This may be caused by the regulator or one of the cards powered by the regulator.	Programmable regulator assembly R01 Location: U1.1-P2-V1 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93
6238	Regulator over-current fault. Regulator 2 detected an over-current condition. This may be caused by the regulator or one of the cards powered by the regulator.	Programmable regulator assembly R02 Location: U1.1-P2-V2 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93
6258	Regulator over-current fault. Regulator 3 detected an over-current condition. This may be caused by the regulator or one of the cards powered by the regulator.	Programmable regulator assembly R03 Location: U1.1-P2-V3 ac box Location: U1.2-V7
6318	Regulator 1 has reported a fault.	 Programmable regulator assembly Location: U1.1-P2-V1 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93. SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
631A	Regulator 1 has reported a fault.	Programmable regulator assembly R01 Location: U1.1-P2-V1 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93. ac box Location: U1.2-V7
6338	Regulator fault Regulator 2 has reported a fault.	Programmable regulator assembly R02 Location: U1.1-P2-V2 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93. SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
633A	Regulator fault Regulator 1 has reported a fault.	Programmable regulator assembly R01 Location: U1.1-P2-V1 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93. ac box Location: U1.2-V7
6358	Regulator fault Regulator 3 has reported a fault.	Programmable regulator assembly R03 Location: U1.1-P2-V3 ac box Location: U1.2-V7
6400	Power good fault	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.

Reference	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
6401	Power good fault	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
6518	One of the regulators has reported a fault. An over-current sensor failure occurred for a regulator. The ac box or one of the regulators can cause this fault.	 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93. ac box Location: U1.2-V7
6618	Regulator over-current fault Regulator 1 reported a false over-current condition. Fault tolerance may allow continued system use.	 Programmable regulator assembly R01 Location: U1.1-P2-V1 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93. ac box Location: U1.2-V7
6638	Regulator over-current fault Regulator 2 reported a false over-current condition. Fault tolerance may allow continued system use.	Programmable regulator assembly R02 Location: U1.1-P2-V2 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93. ac box Location: U1.2-V7
6658	Regulator over-current fault Regulator 3 reported a false over-current condition. Fault tolerance may allow continued system use.	Programmable regulator assembly R03 Location: U1.1-P2-V3 ac box Location: U1.2-V7
6718	Regulator 1 has reported a fault. Fault tolerance may allow continued system operation.	Programmable regulator assembly R01 Location: U1.1-P2-V1 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93. ac box Location: U1.2-V7
671A	Regulator fault Regulator 3 has reported a fault. Fault tolerance may allow continued system operation	Programmable regulator assembly R03 Location: U1.1-P2-V3 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
6738	Regulator 2 has reported a fault. Fault tolerance may allow continued system operation.	 Programmable regulator assembly R02 Location: U1.1-P2-V2 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93. ac box Location: U1.2-V7
6758	Regulator fault Regulator 3 has reported a fault. Fault tolerance may allow continued system use.	Programmable regulator assembly R03 Location: U1.1-P2-V3 ac box Location: U1.2-V7

Reference	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
6818	A fault detection failure occurred for a regulator.	 Programmable regulator assembly R01, R02, R03 Location: U1.1-P2-V1, U1.1-P2-V2, U1.1-P2-V3 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
6918	One of the regulators has reported a fault. An over-current fault detection failure occurred for a regulator. The regulator or the SPCN card can cause this failure.	Programmable regulator assembly R01, R02, R03 Location: U1.1-P2-V1, U1.1-P2-V2, U1.1-P2-V3 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
6A18	A regulator fault detection failure occurred for regulator 1.	Programmable regulator assembly R01 Location: U1.1-P2-V1 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93. ac box Location: U1.2-V7
6A38	A regulator fault detection failure occurred for regulator 2.	Programmable regulator assembly R02 Location: U1.1-P2-V2 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93. ac box Location: U1.2-V7
6A58	Regulator fault A regulator fault detection failure occurred for regulator 3. The regulator or the SPCN card can causes this fault.	Programmable regulator assembly R03 Location: U1.1-P2-V3 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1 ac box Location: U1.2-V7
7000	Air moving device 1 fault A problem was detected with an air moving device, which can be caused by an air moving device not being installed or operating at the wrong speed. The SPCN card could be defective. Change the failing items one at a time.	1. Blower 1, B01 Location: U1.2-F1 2. SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
7001	Air moving device 2 fault A problem was detected with an air moving device, which can be caused by an air moving device not being installed or operating at the wrong speed. The SPCN card could be defective. Change the failing items one at a time.	1. Blower 2, B02 Location: U1.2-F2 2. SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
7002	Air moving device 3 fault A problem was detected with an air moving device, which can be caused by an air moving device not being installed or operating at the wrong speed. The SPCN card could be defective. Change the failing items one at a time.	 Blower 3, B03 Location: U1.2-F3 SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
7003	Air moving device 4 fault A problem was detected with an air moving device, which can be caused by an air moving device not being installed or operating at the wrong speed. The SPCN card could be defective. Change the failing items one at a time.	1. Blower 4, B04 Location: U1.2-F4 2. SPCN card Location: U1.1-P2-X1
7101	Power supply failure The ac power supply module (ac box) reported a fault.	1. ac box Location: U1.2-V7
7201	Power supply over-current fault The ac box reported an over-current condition. This is usually caused by one of the regulators.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
7300	ac box over-current fault The ac box or one of the feature power supplies reported an over-current condition.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.
7400	Control supply fault A control supply fault was reported in the ac box.	ac box Location: U1.2-V7 SPCN card R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
7401	Control supply over-current A control supply over-current condition was detected in the ac box.	ac box Location: U1.2-V7 SPCN card R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
7402	Control supply 5V regulator fault The SPCN detected a fault in the +5 V dc regulator of the control supply in the ac box.	ac box Location: U1.2-V7 SPCN card R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
7403	Control supply 12V regulator fault The SPCN detected a fault in the +12V dc regulator of the control supply in the ac box.	ac box Location: U1.2-V7

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
7404	Control supply 12V regulator overcurrent	ac box Location: U1.2-V7
	An overcurrent condition was detected in the +12 V dc regulator of the control supply in the ac box.	Location. 01.2-v7
7405	Control supply 5VSW regulator fault	1. ac box
	The SPCN detected a fault in the 5VSW dc regulator of the control supply in the ac box.	Location: U1.2-V7 2. Operator panel assmbly Location: U1.1-P1-L1
		3. SPCN card R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
		Clock/processor regulator card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
		System backplane assembly Location: U1.1-P1
7406	Control supply 5VSW power off failure	1. ac box Location: U1.2-V7
	To avoid damage, this failure must be corrected before removing powered processor or memory cards.	Operator panel assmbly Location: U1.1-P1-L1
	carus.	3. SPCN card R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
7410	ac box 1fault	1. ac box 1 - A01 Location: U1.2-V7
		2. Concurrent maintenance adapter card - A02
7411	ac box 2 fault	1. ac box 2 - A03 Location: U1.2-V7
		2. Concurrent maintenance adapter card - A02
7412	Control Reg 5V switched on ac box 1	1. ac box 1 - A01 Location: U1.2-V7
		2. Concurrent Maintenance Adapter Card - A02
7413	Control Reg 5V switched on ac box 2	1. ac box 2- A03 Location: U1.2-V7
		2. Concurrent maintenance adapter card - A03
7414	Control Reg 5V switched will not turn off from ac box 1	1. ac box 1- A01 Location: U1.2-V7
		2. Concurrent Maintenance Adapter Card - A02
7415	Control Reg 5V switched will not turn off from ac box 2	1. ac box 2- A03 Location: U1.2-V7
		2. Concurrent maintenance adapter card - A02

Reference	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
7416	No 5V for VPD from either ac box.	 Operator panel assmbly Location: U1.1-P1-L1 Concurrent maintenance adapter card - A02 ac box 1 - A01 Location: U1.2-V7 ac box 2- A03 Location: U1.2-V7
7417	5V to optical converter	SPCN card R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
7500	Air moving device 1 missing error A problem was detected with an air moving device 1, which can be caused by an air moving device not being installed. Install air moving device if missing, replace if already installed. Replace the SPCN card if the replacing air moving device does not fix the problem.	1. Blower 1, B01 Location: U1.2-F1 2. SPCN card R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
7501	Air moving device 2 missing error A problem was detected with an air moving device 2, which can be caused by an air moving device not being installed. Install air moving device if missing, replace if already installed. Replace the SPCN card if the replacing air moving device does not fix the problem.	1. Blower 2, B02 Location: U1.2-F2 2. SPCN card R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
7502	Air moving device 3 missing error A problem was detected with an air moving device 3, which can be caused by an air moving device not being installed. Install air moving device if missing, replace if already installed. Replace the SPCN card if the replacing air moving device does not fix the problem.	 Blower 3, B03 Location: U1.2-F3 SPCN card R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
7503	Air moving device 4 missing error A problem was detected with an air moving device 4, which can be caused by an air moving device not being installed. Install air moving device if missing, replace if already installed. Replace the SPCN card if the replacing air moving device does not fix the problem.	1. Blower 4, B04 Location: U1.2-F4 2. SPCN card R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
8400	No VPD found due to invalid bypass	SPCN card R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
8401	Timeout on panel for request of VPD	Operator panel assmbly Location: U1.1-P1-L1
		Clock/processor regulator card, M19 Location: U1.1-P1-X1
8402	No VPD found due to clock/processor regulator card failure	Clock/processor regulator card, M19 Location: U1.1-P1-X2
		Operator panel assmbly Location: U1.1-P1-L1
8403	VPD critical mismatch. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	 SPCN card R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1 Processor card 0, M05 Location: U1.1-P1-C1 Processor card 1, M18
		Location: U1.1-P1-C2 4. Processor card 2, M06 Location: U1.1-P1-C3
		5. Processor card 3, M16 Location: U1.1-P1-C4
8404	Processor unit VPD mismatch. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	Processor card 0, M05 Location: U1.1-P1-C1
		2. Processor card 1, M18 Location: U1.1-P1-C2
		3. Processor card 2, M06 Location: U1.1-P1-C3
		4. Processor card 3, M16 Location: U1.1-P1-C4
8405	Processor unit VPD mismatch. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	Processor card 2, M06 Location: U1.1-P1-C3
		2. Processor card 0, M05 Location: U1.1-P1-C1
		3. Processor card 1, M18 Location: U1.1-P1-C2
		4. Processor card 3, M16 Location: U1.1-P1-C4
8406	Processor unit VPD mismatch. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	Processor card 3, M16 Location: U1.1-P1-C4
		2. Processor card 2, M06 Location: U1.1-P1-C3
		3. Processor card 0, M05 Location: U1.1-P1-C1
		4. Processor card 1, M18 Location: U1.1-P1-C2

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
8409	No processor installed. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	Processor card 2, M06 Location: U1.1-P1-C3 Processor card 0, M05 Location: U1.1-P1-C1 Processor card 1, M18 Location: U1.1-P1-C2 Processor card 3, M16 Location: U1.1-P1-C4 If you are testing the system and have all processors removed, disregard this SRC otherwise install or exchange all processors cards.
8413	Invalid processor VPD. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	Processor card 0, M05 Location: U1.1-P1-C1
8414	Invalid processor VPD. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	Processor card 1, M18 Location: U1.1-P1-C2
8415	Invalid processor VPD. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	Processor card 2, M06 Location: U1.1-P1-C3
8416	Invalid processor VPD. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	Processor card 3, M16 Location: U1.1-P1-C4
8423	No processor VPD. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	Clock/processor regulator card, M19 Location: U1.1-P1-X2 Processor card 0, M05 Location: U1.1-P1-C1

Reference Code	Description/Action	Fail	ling Item
	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)		
8424	No processor VPD. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	2.	Clock/processor regulator card, M19 Location: U1.1-P1-X2 Processor card 1, M18 Location: U1.1-P1-C2
8425	No processor VPD. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	2.	Clock/processor regulator card, M19 Location: U1.1-P1-X2 Processor card 2, M06 Location: U1.1-P1-C3
8426	No processor VPD. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	2.	Clock/processor regulator card, M19 Location: U1.1-P1-X2 Processor card 3, M16 Location: U1.1-P1-C4
9012	Address not valid. Firmware command had a frame address that was not valid. Exchange the SPCN frame-to-frame cables to the failing frame.	2.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP. SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
9013	Invalid node address. The address in the SPCN command does not match the secondary nodes assigned address. Exchange the failing items for the SPCN node reporting the error.	2.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP. SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
9014	A command has an invalid address mode. A command from the system unit specified a unit address of D or E or had a frame address of 00. Exchange the failing items in the system unit.	2.	SPCN code problem. Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP.
9021	A command to an SPCN node was rejected. No action required. This reference code is logged for information only.		

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
9022	Addressed unit not in frame.	
	The addressed unit does not exist in the addressed frame.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for information only.	
9023	Addressed unit exists, but the frame is powered off.	
	The addressed unit is in a frame that is powered off.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for information only.	
9024	SPCN firmware code not valid.	
	The firmware code in one of the secondary nodes is not valid. The code will be reloaded.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for error analysis only.	
9025	SPCN firmware code is not valid.	
	The firmware code in one of the frames is not valid. The code will be reloaded.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for error analysis only.	
9028	SPCN firmware code is not valid.	
	The firmware code in the primary node is not valid. The code will be reloaded.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for error analysis only.	
9029	SPCN VPD damaged	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	The VPD record in the EEPROM has bad data.	Location. G1.1-F2-X1
	Exchange the failing items for the node reporting the failure.	

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
Oode	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
902D	Addressed frame is not in SPCN configuration table.	
	The addressed frame is not in the SPCN configuration table.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for information only.	
9031	Frame-to-frame communications failure	
	The SPCN detected a BCC error on a transmission from another frame. The transmission is attempted again.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for error analysis only.	
9032	SPCN communications failure, unit to rack.	
	The frame detected a BCC error on a transmission from a secondary node to the frame. The transmission is attempted again.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for error analysis only.	
9033	SPCN communications failure, rack to unit.	
	A secondary node detected a BCC error on a transmission from the frame. The transmission is attempted again.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for error analysis only.	
9034	Unsupported packet size.	
	The receiving node detected a packet exceeding 70 bytes. The frame can also return this code if a secondary node returns more than 10 bytes to a PAS command.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for error analysis only.	
9035	Secondary SPCN node timeout.	
	A secondary SPCN node did not respond to a command. The command was attempted again and failed.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for error analysis only.	

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
9036	Frame timeout.	
	One or more frames did not respond to a command. The command is attempted again.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for error analysis only.	
903B	Invalid packet length for data sent.	
	The number of bytes sent or received does not match the number of bytes specified in the command.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for error analysis only.	
9041	Invalid load type.	1. SPCN code problem
	The download was successful, but the wrong type of firmware code was loaded. The operation was attempted again but was not successful. Exchange the failing items for the node reporting the fault.	2. SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
9042	EEPROM failure.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	The EEPROM in an SPCN node cannot be written successfully.	Location: 01.1-P2-X1
	Exchange the SPCN node reported in the failure.	
9043	Download failure. The firmware code download to an SPCN node	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	was completed but was not successful. Exchange the failing SPCN node.	
9046	QDS packet sequence error.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	The packet sequence number is wrong. The download was stopped.	
9047	QDS block sequence error.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	The block sequence number is wrong. The download was stopped.	

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
9048	The SPCN ROS and EEPROM firmware code is not compatible. The firmware levels in the nodes ROS and EEPROM are not compatible. Exchange the failing items for the failing node.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1 SPCN code problem
9080	Undefined status code. An SPCN node returned an unknown status code. Exchange the failing SPCN node.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1 System backplane assembly Location: U1.1-P1
90F0	A frame was dropped from the SPCN configuration. A frame was dropped from the SPCN configuration. This is usually caused by a loss of ac power or a problem with the frame-to-frame cable.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP.
90F1	A frame was added to the SPCN configuration. No action required. This reference code is logged for information only.	
9101	Firmware-SPCN timeout. A firmware timeout occurred. The SPCN failed to respond to a firmware command.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1 Operator panel assembly Location: U1.1-P1-L1
9102	Assign permanent address command failure A node failed to perform an assign permanent address command	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
9103	Download initialize timeout. An SPCN node failed to enter the download state after an initialize for download command. Exchange the failing SPCN node.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
9104	Download completion timeout. An SPCN node failed to leave the download state. Exchange the failing SPCN node.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
9105	Load damaged timeout.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	An SPCN node failed to enter the operational state.	Eccation: 01.141 2-X1
	Exchange the failing SPCN node.	
9106	An SPCN LID was not found.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for information only.	
9107	An SPCN microcode download is required.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for error analysis only.	
9108	A status change occurred in one of the SPCN nodes.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for information only.	
9109	Firmware code part number is not correct.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	The AROS part number field was not updated to the correct level after the system attempted to load new firmware code.	Eccation. 01.1-1 2-X1
9111	SPCN is too large for VLIC.	SPCN code problem
	There are more nodes in the network than VLIC can service.	
9112	Primary SPCN node is reporting load damaged.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	The firmware code for the primary SPCN node is damaged. The reload failed because the code could not be found.	Location: U1.1-P2-X1
9113	Secondary SPCN node is reporting load damaged.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	The firmware code for the secondary SPCN node is damaged. The reload failed because the code could not be found.	
9114	Frame SPCN node is reporting load damaged.	SPCN card assembly, R21
	The firmware code for a SPCN node is damaged. The reload failed because the code could not be found.	Location: U1.1-P2-X1

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
9115	SPCN command rejected by the service processor.	
	The service processor rejected an SPCN command from the firmware code.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for information only.	
9116	SPCN - control panel interface failure.	
	The SPCN to control panel interface is not working.	
9117	SPCN - control panel interface is now working.	
	The SPCN to control panel interface is now working.	
	No action required. This reference code is logged for information only.	
9212	Frame address field not valid.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	A firmware code command had a frame address that is not valid.	Essensi. ST.TT 2 XT
	Exchange the failing items for the failing node.	
9213	Invalid address status, secondary node.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	The address in the SPCN command does not match the assigned address of the secondary node.	
	Exchange the failing items for the failing node.	
9214	Invalid address mode status	1. SPCN card assembly, R21
	Invalid address mode occurred during frame command processing.	Location: U1.1-P2-X1 2. SPCN code problem
9215	Invalid frame command status	1. SPCN card assembly, R21
	Invalid frame command occurred during frame command processing.	Location: U1.1-P2-X1 2. SPCN code problem
921B	System unit SPCN port fault status.	1. SPCN card assembly, R21
	System unit port fault occurred during command processing.	Location: U1.1-P2-X1 2. SPCN code problem
922B	Address unassigned status	1. SPCN card assembly, R21
	A secondary node has no address assigned during command processing.	Location: U1.1-P2-X1 2. SPCN code problem

Reference	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
9231	Frame-to-frame communications failure A frame-to-frame communications failure occurred	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	during STF processing.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP.
9232	Intrarack communications failure.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	An SPCN secondary node to frame communications failure occurred during command processing.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP.
9233	Intrarack communications failure.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	An SPCN frame to secondary node communications failure occurred during command processing.	 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP.
9234	Unsupported packet size. status	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	Unsupported packet size. occurred during STF and secondary node command processing.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP.
9235	SPCN secondary node timeout status An SPCN secondary node timeout occurred during command processing.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
		SPCN code problem
		3. Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP.
9236	Frame timeout. status	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	An SPCN frame node timeout occurred during network post processing.	2. Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP.
9238	Secondary node fault.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	An SPCN Secondary node fault. occurred during command processing.	SPCN code problem
9239	Frame node fault.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	An internal error in the SPCN frame node prevents the running of a Frame command.	SPCN code problem
923A	ASA failure.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
	The frame address returned by a secondary node does not match the address of the frame.	SPCN code problem

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
923B	Invalid packet length for data sent.	1. SPCN code problem
	An invalid packet length occurred for data exchanged.	2. SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
9280	Response stack overflow. Too many responses were received during system frame command processing.	 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP. SPCN code problem SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
9281	Response overrun. Response overrun occurred during system frame processing.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP. SPCN code problem SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
9282	No free entries. No free entries were found during system frame processing.	Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP. SPCN code problem SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
9283	ARA failure. An assign frame address failure occurred during ARA preprocessing.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1 SPCN code problem
9284	Undefined status Undefined status occurred during frame or STF processing.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1 SPCN code problem
9285	BCC fault. A BCC error was detected during network post processing.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
9286	Length check error. Length check occurred during SPCN post processing.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1 SPCN code problem
9287	Undefined status Undefined status occurred during command processing.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1 SPCN code problem

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
Code	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
9288	Configuration error. A configuration error was detected during system frame processing.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1 SPCN code problem
9289	Invalid packet length for data sent. Invalid packet length occurred for data exchanged.	SPCN code problem SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
C512	ac box failure. SPCN serial port communications fault occurred.	ac box Location: U1.2-V7
C600	ac box failure. The ac box control supply failed to turn off.	ac box Location: U1.2-V7
C601	ac box failure. ac box bus voltage control test fault occurred.	ac box Location: U1.2-V7
C602	ac box failure. ac box fault detection failure occurred.	ac box Location: U1.2-V7
C609	Clock/processor regulator card failure	Clock/processor regulator card, M19 Location: U1.1-P1-X2 SPCN card R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
C62E	SPCN network fault An SPCN frame-to-frame communication failure was detected.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP.
C701	ac box failure. An SPCN frame-to-frame communication failure was detected.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP.
C702	ac box failure. An SPCN frame-to-frame communication failure was detected.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP.

Reference Code	Description/Action	Failing Item
	(Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items)	
C703	ac box failure. An SPCN frame-to-frame communication failure was detected.	 SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP.
CB00	Unknown box ID The SPCN node cannot determine the machine type of the box in which it is installed.	SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1 System backplane assembly Location: U1.1-P1
CB05 to CB06	ac box failure. The SPCN ROS and EPROMs test failed.	1. ac box Location: U1.2-V7
CC00	ac box failure. An unknown fault was detected. The machine failed to power up.	ac box Location: U1.2-V7 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93, assume that you do not have an error code when following the MAP. SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1
CD00	SPCN failed to detectany bulk power supplies installed.	 SPCN card assembly, R21 Location: U1.1-P2-X1 Check cabling of bulk power supplies Call your next level of support if all bulk power supplies are installed.
CE18	Regulator not present. No regulators can be found. If the regulators are installed, exchange the failing items.	 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93. ac box Location: U1.2-V7
CE1A	Regulator not present. If programmble regulator R03 is installed, exchange the failing items.	Programmable regulator assembly R03 Location: U1.1-P2-V3 Go to "MAP 1520: Power" on page 93.

Note: If the SPCN network is cabled as specified in "Cabling the System Rack and I/O Rack" on page 33, then the SPCN rack addresses are assigned as 1 to the system rack, 2 to the primary I/O drawer (drawer that contains the service processor), 3 to the next I/O drawer in the chain, and so on. This can be read as the third character in the SRC. The fourth character in the SRC is the unit address. The primary I/O drawer has a unit address of C. All other drawers have a unit address of 1.

(A1xx, B1xx) Service processor Reference Codes

- 1. Look at the four rightmost characters of the SRC (data display for function 11-3). These four characters are the unit reference code. Also, you may have additional secondary reference codes in functions 14 and 15.
- 2. Find the unit reference code in the following table.

Reference Code	Description/Action Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items	Failing Item
1933	IPL command rejected; bus 1 load-source unit not ready. Make the load source device ready. If load source device is ready and error still exists, replace the failing item. If the load source device is a tape or CD storage unit use FI00092.	Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1
4500	Problem detected with the service processor	Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1
4501	System processor card failure. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	Processor card 0, M08 Location: U1.1-P1-C1 Processor card 1, M09 Location: U1.1-P1-C2 Processor card 2, M20 Location: U1.1-P1-C3
4502	Service processor Before replacing parts, check all cabling, especially the JTAG cable. See "Cabling the System Rack and I/O Rack" on page 33, .	 Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1 JTAG cable RIO cable I/O planar Operator panel assmbly
4503	Any device attached to Bus 1 or the service processor	Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1 RIO Cable
4504	IPL command rejected; load-source device failed or not found	Service processor card
4505	Problem with load source device media Before replacing parts, check all cabling especially the JTAG cable, RIO cables, and power cabling between the system rack and the primary I/O drawer, see "Cabling the System Rack and I/O Rack" on page 33.	Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1 Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122
4506	Problem detected with operator panel.	Operator panel assmbly Location: U1.1-P1-L1
4507	Tape or CD storage unit failure Before replacing any FRU. verify the load source device is ready and the correct IPL media is loaded properly.	Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1

Reference Code	Description/Action Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items	Failing Item
4509	Service processor problem isolation procedure.	Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1
		Operator panel assmbly Location: U1.1-P1-L1
4511	Service processor or system processor failure. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	 Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1 Processor card 0, M08 Location: U1.1-P1-C1 Processor card 1, M09 Location: U1.1-P1-C2 Processor card 2, M20 Location: U1.1-P1-C3
4512	Clock card (in system rack)	Clock Card. M07 Location: U1.1-P1-X1
4998	Operator/User Error	Invalid operation
4999	Service processor firmware problem - call for support	
6010	Service processor	Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1
8FF0	Information only, no service action required	
8FF1	System down, condition reported	

(B006) Common Firmware Reference Codes

The common firmware detected a failure.

- 1. Look at the four rightmost characters of the SRC (data display for function 11-3). These four characters are the unit reference code.
- 2. Find the unit reference code in the following table.

Reference Code	Description/Action Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items	Failing Item
1301	Service processor resource not available. An activation or deactivation failed to get a resource controlled by firmware.	I/O adapter firmware problem Service processor firmware problem
1302	Not valid condition in service processor firmware. An error in an activation or deactivation occurred.	I/O adapter firmware problem Service processor firmware problem Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1
1303	Service processor resource not available. A resource needed to perform a requested function is not available in the firmware.	I/O adapter firmware problem Service processor firmware problem
1304	Not valid condition in service processor firmware. The firmware has recovered from a condition that was not expected.	I/O adapter firmware problem Service processor firmware problem Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1
1305 to 1306	Service processor card or firmware error. A microprocessor exception occurred on the I/O adapter.	Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1 Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
1307	Service processor resource not available. The firmware could not allocate memory resources on the service processor card.	I/O adapter firmware problem Service processor firmware problem Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1
1308	Not valid condition in service processor firmware. The firmware found a condition that should not have occurred.	I/O adapter firmware problem Service processor firmware problem Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1
1309	Service processor was not ready for interrupt that occurred.	I/O adapter firmware problem Service processor card Location: U0.1-P1-X1 Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

Reference Code	Description/Action Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items	Failing Item
1310	Service processor resource not available. The service processor error log is being filled faster than the errors are being reported to the system. Check other errors reported to the system and correct them.	

Processor Reference Codes

(B4xx) System Processor Reference Codes

Look at the four rightmost characters of the SRC (data display for function 11-3).
 These four characters are the unit reference code.

Note: Function 11 provides the primary SRC. Function 12 is an informational status message only and not used. Functions 14 and 15 provide secondary reference codes in addition to the primary SRC. Function 19 provides CCIN information for FRU replacement. Function 13 provides status information for service support use.

Press Enter to view the SRC. If no SRC is present, press Enter to continue to the next function.

Record the SRC information for error reporting. As an example, the system processor detected a failure.

- a. Look at the four rightmost characters of the operator panel display for function
 11. These four characters are the unit reference code.
- b. Look at functions 14 and 15 for more reference codes. Each is four characters in length. There may be from zero to four unit reference codes contained in these words. For example:

```
Word 11 - B455 rrrr
Word 14 - rrrr rrrr
Word 15 - rrrr 0000
Word 19 - CCIN CCIN
```

This example shows a total of four reference codes for this failure. The rrrr signifies the reference codes. Each reference code has only one FRU associated with it. The CCIN is used to determine a failing FRU in some cases.

- c. Record Word 19. Word 19 can contain a CCIN code that helps differentiate between some failing FRUs, such as memory cards or processor cards.
- 2. Find the unit reference code in the following table.

Attention: When viewing the following tables, the probability class is defined are as follows:

- Mandatory: These FRUs are to be replaced first, followed by an IPL with only these FRUs replaced. When more than one FRU is called out with mandatory probability, then all FRUs identified must be replaced as a group before IPLing the system.
- High: These FRUs are to be replaced second, one-at-a-time with a system IPL between each FRU replacement.
- Low: These FRUs are to be replaced last, one-at-a-time with a system IPL between each FRU replacement.

Reference Code	Description/Action Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items	Failing Item
2400	System processor card failure A processor card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	Processor card 0, M05 Location: U1.1-P1-C1
2401	System processor card failure A processor card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	Processor card 1, M18 Location: U1.1-P1-C2
2402	System processor card failure A processor card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	Processor card 2, M06 Location: U1.1-P1-C3
2403	System processor card failure A processor card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	Processor card 3, M16 Location: U1.1-P1-C4
2409	System processor card failure. Location is unknown.	Processor card X, Mxx Location: U1.1-P1-Cx

B4xx

Reference Code	Description/Action Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items	Failing Item
2420	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This	Memory Card, M01 Location: U1.1-P1-M1 00-00
	function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
2421	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Memory Card, M02 Location: U1.1-P1-M2 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
2422	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Memory Card, M03 Location: U1.1-P1-M3 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
2423	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Memory Card, M24 Location: U1.1-P1-M16 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
2424	Main storage failure	Memory Card, M08 Location: U1.1-P1-M4
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	

Reference Code	Description/Action Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items	Failing Item
2425	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This	Memory Card, M09 Location: U1.1-P1-M5 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
2426	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Memory Card, M10 Location: U1.1-P1-M6 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
2427	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Memory Card, M11 Location: U1.1-P1-M7 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
2428	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Memory Card, M12 Location: U1.1-P1-M8 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
2429	Main storage failure	Memory Card, M13
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Location: U1.1-P1-M9 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	

B4xx

Reference Code	Description/Action Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items	Failing Item
242A	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Memory Card, M14 Location: U1.1-P1-M10 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
242B	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Memory Card, M15 Location: U1.1-P1-M11 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
242C	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Memory Card, M20 Location: U1.1-P1-M12 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
242D	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Memory Card, M21 Location: U1.1-P1-M13 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
242E	Main storage failure	Memory Card, M22 Location: U1.1-P1-M14
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	

Reference Code	Description/Action Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items	Failing Item
242F	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	Memory Card, M23 Location: U1.1-P1-M15 AIX Location Code: 00-00
2430	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	All memory cards in quad "A". M01, M02, M03, M24 Location: U1.1-P1-M1 Location: U1.1-P1-M2 Location: U1.1-P1-M3 Location: U1.1-P1-M16 AIX Location Code: 00-00
2431	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	All memory cards in quad "B". M08, M09, M10, M11 Location: U1.1-P1-M4 Location: U1.1-P1-M5 Location: U1.1-P1-M6 Location: U1.1-P1-M7 AIX Location Code: 00-00
2432	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	All memory cards in quad "C". M12, M13, M14, M15 Location: U1.1-P1-M8 Location: U1.1-P1-M9 Location: U1.1-P1-M10 Location: U1.1-P1-M11 AIX Location Code: 00-00
2433	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	All memory cards in quad "D". M20, M21, M22, M23 Location: U1.1-P1-M12 Location: U1.1-P1-M13 Location: U1.1-P1-M14 Location: U1.1-P1-M15 AIX Location Code: 00-00

Reference Code	Description/Action Perform all actions before exchanging Failing Items	Failing Item
2440	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2441	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2442	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2443	Processor CCIN (word 19) is equal to 5312 or 5313	Word 13 does not equal 700xBB1B or 700x2342 (where x=0 to B). I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
		when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122. Word 13 equals 700xBB1B or 700x2342 (where x=0 to B): 1. Try to reboot.	Perform indicated action(s).
		 If reboot is successful, contact your second level support. If reboot is not successful, a new SRC should appear. 	
	Processor CCIN (word 19) is not equal to 5312 or 5313.	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2444	described in "Chapt page 453 to view th Boot" panel. If an E first or second entry failure can be deter information found o	Jse the service processor menus ter 7. Service Processor Menus" on the "Progress Indicators from Last 15xy checkpoint is recorded as the young the drawer and slot at the time of the mined from the E5xy checkpoint in page 160. Use this information of "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration"	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2445	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2446	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2450	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2451	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2452	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2453	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2454	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2455	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2456	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2457	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2458	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2459	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
245A	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
245B	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2460	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2461	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2462	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2463	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2464	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2465	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

	T	
2466	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2467	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2468	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2469	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
246A	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

246B	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2470	Problem could be propagated from the attached Input/Output devices. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122 and attempt to isolate the problem. If MAP 1540 fails to isolate the problem, return here and continue below.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
	After returning from "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122, the problem could be the JTAG cable or the system backplane assembly. Before replacing any parts, test for the existence of the proper number and position of memory cards and processor cards. This condition may result in invalid configurations during VPD reading. Note: Record function 13 codes. Contact your second level of support before replacing the system backplane assembly.	JTAG Cable (internal) System Backplane Assembly Location: U1.1-P1 AIX Location Code: 00-00
247F	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	All installed memory cards. Location: U1.1-P1-Mxx AIX Location Code: 00-00
2480	Clock/processor regulator card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Clock/processor regulator card, M19 Location: U1.1-P1-X2
2481	I/O hub card The I/O hub card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	I/O hub card, M17 Location: U1.1-P1-X1
248E	Operator panel The operator panel at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Operator panel Location: U1.1-P1-L1

248F	System backplane is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	System Backplane, M00
	Perform the following steps before replacing the system backplane: 1. Check locations M06, M16, and M18 for the Processor Terminator/filler card, CCIN=246D. 2. Are there any processor Terminator/filler cards in the system? NO Replace the failing item. YES Continue with the following step. 3. Turn the system power off if it is not already turned off. 4. Remove all the Processor Terminator/filler cards. Use the locations to determine the positions of the other processor Terminator/filler cards. 5. Select SLOW IPL speed. See operator panel commands. 6. Power on the system. 7. Does the system boot successfully? NO Replace the failing item. YES Continue with the following step. 8. Power off the system. 9. Reinstall one of the processor terminator/filler cards that you removed. 10. Power on the system boot successfully? NO The failing FRU is the processor terminator/filler card. This ends the procedure. YES Continue with the following step. 12. Have you reinstalled all the processor terminator/filler cards that you removed? NO Return to step 8. YES The processor terminator/filler cards are not failing, replace the failing item.	Location: U1.1-P1
2490	RIO Port 0 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight. RIO Cable on RIO port 0. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q1 I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1

2491	RIO Port 1 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight. RIO Cable on RIO port 1.
		Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q2 3. I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
2492	RIO Port 2 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight.
		2. RIO Cable on RIO port 2. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q3
		3. I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
2493	RIO Port 3 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight.
		2. RIO Cable on RIO port 3. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q4
		3. I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
24A0	A RIO Port or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is mandatory. Note: Before replacing all the RIO cables for this reference code, contact your second level of support.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight.
		2. Replace the RIO Cables. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4
		3. I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
24AF	RIO Port 0 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight.
		2. RIO Cable on RIO port 0. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q1
		3. I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1

24B0	RIO Port 1 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight. RIO Cable on RIO port 1.
		Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q2 3. I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
24B1	RIO Port 2 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight. RIO Cable on RIO port 2. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q3 I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
24B2	RIO Port 3 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight. RIO Cable on RIO port 3. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q4 I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
24F0	Software or firmware error, VPD configuration failed.	Software or service processor firmware Contact support center for assistance.
24F1	Software or firmware error	Software or service processor firmware Contact support center for assistance.
24F2	Software or firmware error	Software or service processor firmware Contact support center for assistance.
24F3	Main Store Plugging Error A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	All installed memory cards. Location: U1.1-P1-Mxx AIX Location Code: 00-00

2570	I/O adapter hardware error detected. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2571	I/O adapter hardware error detected. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2572	I/O adapter hardware error detected. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2573	I/O adapter hardware error detected. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122
2580	I/O Planar 0 error detected. Probability is mandatory.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122

2581	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 1 Location: U0.1-P1-I1
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		 Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2582	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 2 Location: U0.1-P1-I2
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2583	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 3 Location: U0.1-P1-I3
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2584	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 4 Location: U0.1-P1-I4
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was
		inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4. 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar
		and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2585	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 5 Location: U0.1-P1-I5
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2586	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 6
2586	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Drawer 0, Slot 6 Location: U0.1-P1-I6 1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry. 2) If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry. 3) If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2587	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 7 Location: U0.1-P1-I7
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	 Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: Replace the adapter and retry. Replace the I/O planar and retry. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: Retry each adapter individually in its original
		slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2588	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 8 Location: U0.1-P1-I8
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter cause a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2589	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 9 Location: U0.1-P1-I9
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Remove any adapters from slots and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		 Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

258A	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 10 Location: U0.1-P1-I10
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Remove any adapters from slots 9 and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

258B	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 11 Location: U0.1-P1-I11
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

258C	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 12
		Location: U0.1-P1-I12
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar an retry.
		If only one adapter cause a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

258D	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 13 Location: U0.1-P1-I13
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

258E	PCI error detected	ı		, Slot 14 U0.1-P1-I14
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1.	11, 12	ove any adapters from slots 2, 13, and 14, and retry. If e no longer occurs:
			in	only one adapter was serted in slots 11, 12, 13, nd 14:
			1)	Replace the adapter and retry.
			2)	Replace the I/O planar and retry.
			in	two or more adapters were serted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
			1)	Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
			2)	If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
			3)	If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2.		"MAP 1540: Minimum guration" on page 122.
2590	I/O Planar 1 error detected. Probability is mandatory.			AP 1540: Minimum ation" on page 122

2591	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 1 Location: U0.2-P1-I1
2591	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Location: U0.2-P1-I1 1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry. 2) If only one adapter causes
		a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2592	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 2
2592	PCI error detected An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Drawer 1, Slot 2 Location: U0.2-P1-I2 1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry. 2) If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry. 3) If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem,
		replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2593	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 3 Location: U0.2-P1-I3
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2594	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 4 Location: U0.2-P1-I4
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2595	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 5 Location: U0.2-P1-I5
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		 Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2596	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 6 Location: U0.2-P1-I6
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2597	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 7 Location: U0.2-P1-I7
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Location: U0.2-P1-I7 1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original
		slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2598	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 8 Location: U0.2-P1-I8
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter cause a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

2599	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 9 Location: U0.2-P1-I9
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Remove any adapters from slots and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

259A	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 10 Location: U0.2-P1-I10
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 9 and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

259B	PCI error detected		awer 1, Slot 11 cation: U0.2-P1-I11
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1.	Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
			If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
			Replace the adapter and retry.
			Replace the I/O planar and retry.
			b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
			Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
			 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
			 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

259C	PCI error detected	I	,	Slot 12 U0.2-P1-I12
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. F	Remo	ve any adapters from slots , 13, and 14, and retry. If no longer occurs:
		a	ins	only one adapter was serted in slots 11, 12, 13, d 14:
			1)	Replace the adapter and retry.
			2)	Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b	ins	two or more adapters were serted in slots 11, 12, 13, d 14:
			1)	Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
			2)	If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
			3)	If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		1		"MAP 1540: Minimum guration" on page 122.

259D	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 13 Location: U0.2-P1-I13
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

259E	PCI error detected	ı		, Slot 14 U0.2-P1-I14
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1.	11, 12	ove any adapters from slots 2, 13, and 14, and retry. If a no longer occurs:
			in	only one adapter was serted in slots 11, 12, 13, nd 14:
			1)	Replace the adapter and retry.
			2)	Replace the I/O planar and retry.
			in	two or more adapters were serted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
			1)	Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
			2)	If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
			3)	If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2.		"MAP 1540: Minimum guration" on page 122.
25A0	I/O Planar 2 error detected. Probability is mandatory.			AP 1540: Minimum ution" on page 122

25A1	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 1 Location: U0.3-P1-I1
25A1	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25A2	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 2 Location: U0.3-P1-I2
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4 and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25A3	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 3 Location: U0.3-P1-I3
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25A4	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 4 Location: U0.3-P1-I4
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4.
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25A5	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 5 Location: U0.3-P1-I5
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	
		replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25A6	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 6 Location: U0.3-P1-I6
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 8, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25A7	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 7 Location: U0.3-P1-I7
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 8, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		 Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		 Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25A8	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 8 Location: U0.3-P1-I8
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 8, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25A9	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 9 Location: U0.3-P1-I9
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Remove any adapters from slots and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25AA	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 10 Location: U0.3-P1-I10
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Remove any adapters from slots and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25AB	PCI error detected		awer 2, Slot 11 cation: U0.3-P1-I11
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1.	Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
			a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
			Replace the adapter and retry.
			Replace the I/O planar and retry.
			b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
			Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
			If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
			 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25AC	PCI error detected	l l	er 2, Slot 12 tion: U0.3-P1-I12
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. R	emove any adapters from slots 1, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If allure no longer occurs:
		a.	. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
			 Replace the adapter and retry.
			Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b.	. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
			 Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
			 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
			 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
			to to "MAP 1540: Minimum configuration" on page 122.

25AD	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 13 Location: U0.3-P1-I13
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25AE	PCI error detected	ı		, Slot 14 U0.3-P1-I14
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1.	11, 12	eve any adapters from slots 2, 13, and 14 and retry. If a no longer occurs:
			ins	only one adapter was serted in slots 11, 12, 13, nd 14:
			1)	Replace the adapter and retry.
			2)	Replace the I/O planar and retry.
			ins	two or more adapters were serted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
			1)	Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
			2)	If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
			3)	If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2.		"MAP 1540: Minimum guration" on page 122.
25B0	I/O Planar 3 error detected. Probability is mandatory.	l		AP 1540: Minimum tion" on page 122

25B1	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 1 Location: U0.4-P1-I1
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25B2	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 2 Location: U0.4-P1-I2
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25B3	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 3 Location: U0.4-P1-I3
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Location: U0.4-P1-I3 1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then
		replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25B4	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 4 Location: U0.4-P1-I4
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4.
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25B5	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 5 Location: U0.4-P1-I5
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Location: U0.4-P1-I5 1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25B6	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 6
25B6	PCI error detected An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Location: U0.4-P1-I6 1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry. 2) If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry. 3) If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem,
		replace the I/O planar.
		Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25B7	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 7 Location: U0.4-P1-I7
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25B8	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 8 Location: U0.4-P1-I8
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter cause a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25B9	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 9 Location: U0.4-P1-I9
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Remove any adapters from slots and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25BA	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 10 Location: U0.4-P1-I10
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Remove any adapters from slots and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25BB	PCI error detected	1	awer 3, Slot 11 cation: U0.4-P1-I11
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	1.	Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
			If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
			Replace the adapter and retry.
			Replace the I/O planar and retry.
			b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
			Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
			 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
			 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25BC	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 12 Location: U0.4-P1-I12	
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Remove any adapters from slo 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:	
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:	,
		Replace the adapter ar retry.	nd
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.	
		b. If two or more adapters we inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:	
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar a retry.	
		If only one adapter cau a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry	he
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the probler replace the I/O planar.	
		Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	

25BD	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 13 Location: U0.4-P1-I13
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was
		inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

25BE	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 14
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is mandatory.	Location: U0.4-P1-I14 1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
2A00	Illegal condition detected. Probability is mandatory.	Contact your next level of support. Do not replace any FRUs in an attempt to fix this problem.
2A0C	System configuration not valid. Check VPD module and CCIN on processor cards. Probability is mandatory.	All processor cards at M05, M06, M16, and M18. Locations: U1.1-P1-C1 U1.1-P1-C3 U1.1-P1-C4 U1.1-P1-C2
4400	System processor card failure A processor card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Processor card 0, M05 Location: U1.1-P1-C1
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	

4401	System processor card failure	Processor card 1, M18
	A processor card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Location: U1.1-P1-C2
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
4402	System processor card failure	Processor card 2, M06 Location: U1.1-P1-C3
	A processor card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
4403	System processor card failure A processor card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Processor card 3, M16 Location: U1.1-P1-C4
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
4409	System processor card failure Unknown location.	Processor card X, Mxx Location: U1.1-P1-Cx
4420	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Memory Card, M01 Location: U1.1-P1-M1 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
4421	Main storage failure	Memory Card, M02 Location: U1.1-P1-M2
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	

4422	Main storage failure	Memory Card, M03
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Location: U1.1-P1-M3 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
4423	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Memory Card, M24 Location: U1.1-P1-M16 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
4424	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Memory Card, M08 Location: U1.1-P1-M4 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
4425	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Memory Card, M09 Location: U1.1-P1-M5 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
4426	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Memory Card, M10 Location: U1.1-P1-M6 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	

4427	Main storage failure	Memory Card, M11
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Location: U1.1-P1-M7 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
4428	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Memory Card, M12 Location: U1.1-P1-M8 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
4429	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Memory Card, M13 Location: U1.1-P1-M9 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
442A	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Memory Card, M14 Location: U1.1-P1-M10 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
442B	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Memory Card, M15 Location: U1.1-P1-M11 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	

_	I	
442C	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Memory Card, M20 Location: U1.1-P1-M12 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
442D	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Memory Card, M21 Location: U1.1-P1-M13 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
442E	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Memory Card, M22 Location: U1.1-P1-M14 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
442F	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Memory Card, M23 Location: U1.1-P1-M15 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
4430	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	All memory cards in quad "A". M01, M02, M03, M24 Location: U1.1-P1-M1 Location: U1.1-P1-M2 Location: U1.1-P1-M3 Location: U1.1-P1-M16 AIX Location Code: 00-00

4431	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	All memory cards in quad "B". M08, M09, M10, M11 Location: U1.1-P1-M4 Location: U1.1-P1-M5 Location: U1.1-P1-M6 Location: U1.1-P1-M7 AIX Location Code: 00-00
4432	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	All memory cards in quad "C". M12, M13, M14, M15 Location: U1.1-P1-M8 Location: U1.1-P1-M9 Location: U1.1-P1-M10 Location: U1.1-P1-M11 AIX Location Code: 00-00
4433	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	All memory cards in quad "D". M20, M21, M22, M23 Location: U1.1-P1-M12 Location: U1.1-P1-M13 Location: U1.1-P1-M14 Location: U1.1-P1-M15 AIX Location Code: 00-00
4440	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4441	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4442	described in "Chap page 453 to view th Boot" panel. If an E first or second entr failure can be deter information found of	Use the service processor menus ter 7. Service Processor Menus" on the "Progress Indicators from Last E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the y, the drawer and slot at the time of the mined from the E5xy checkpoint to page 160. Use this information of "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration"	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4443	Processor CCIN (word 19) is equal to 5312 or 5313	Word 13 does not equal 700xBB1B or 700x2342 (where x=0 to B). I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
		Word 13 equals 700xBB1B or 700x2342 (where x=0 to B): 1. Try to reboot. 2. If reboot is successful, contact your second level support. 3. If reboot is not successful, a new SRC should appear to isolate the problem.	Perform indicated action(s).
	Processor CCIN (word 19) is not equal to 5312 or 5313.	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4444	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4445	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4446	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4450	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4451	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

		,
4452	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4453	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4454	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4455	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4456	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4457	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4458	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4459	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
445A	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
445B	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4460	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4461	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4462	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4463	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4464	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4465	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4466	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4467	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4468	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4469	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

446A	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
446B	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4470	Problem could be propagated from the attached Input/Output devices. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122 and attempt to isolate the problem. If MAP 1540 fails to isolate the problem, return here and continue below.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
	After returning from "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122, the problem could be the JTAG cable or the system backplane assembly. Before replacing any parts, test for the existence of the proper number and position of memory cards and processor cards. This condition may result in invalid configurations during VPD reading. Note: Record function 13 codes. Contact your second level of support before replacing the system backplane assembly.	JTAG Cable (internal) System Backplane Assembly Location: U1.1-P1 AIX Location Code: 00-00
447F	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	All installed memory cards. Location: U1.1-P1-Mxx AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
4480	Clock/processor regulator card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Clock/processor regulator card, M19 Location: U1.1-P1-X2
4481	I/O hub card The I/O hub card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	I/O hub card, M17 Location: U1.1-P1-X1

448E	Operator panel	Operator panel
	The operator panel at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Location: U1.1-P1-L1
448F	Perform the following steps before replacing the system backplane: 1. Check locations M06, M16, and M18 for the Processor Terminator/filler card, CCIN=246D. 2. Are there any processor Terminator/filler cards in the system? NO Replace the failing item. YES Continue with the following step. 3. Turn the system power off if it is not already turned off. 4. Remove all the Processor Terminator/filler cards. Use the locations to determine the positions of the other processor Terminator/filler cards. 5. Select SLOW IPL speed. See operator panel commands. 6. Power on the system. 7. Does the system boot successfully? NO Replace the failing item. YES Continue with the following step. 8. Power off the system. 9. Reinstall one of the processor terminator/filler cards that you removed. 10. Power on the system. 11. Does the system boot successfully? NO The failing FRU is the processor terminator/filler card. This ends the procedure. YES Continue with the following step. 12. Have you reinstalled all the processor terminator/filler cards that you removed? NO Return to step 8. YES The processor terminator/filler cards are not failing, replace the failing item.	System Backplane, M00 Location: U1.1-P1
4490	RIO Port 0 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is high.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight. RIO Cable on RIO port 0. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q1 I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1

4491	RIO Port 1 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is high.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight. RIO Cable on RIO port 1. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q2 I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
4492	RIO Port 2 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is high.	 Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight. RIO Cable on RIO port 2. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q3 I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
4493	RIO Port 3 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is high.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight. RIO Cable on RIO port 3. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q4 I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
44A0	A RIO Port or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is high. Note: Before replacing all the RIO cables for this reference code, contact your second level of support.	 Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight. Replace the RIO Cables. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
44AF	RIO Port 0 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is high.	 Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight. RIO Cable on RIO port 0. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q1 I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1

44B0	RIO Port 1 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is high.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight.
		RIO Cable on RIO port 1. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q2 I/O hub card
		Location: U1.1-P1-X1
44B1	RIO Port 2 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is high.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight.
		2. RIO Cable on RIO port 2. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q3
		3. I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
44B2	RIO Port 3 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is high.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight.
		2. RIO Cable on RIO port 3. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q4
		3. I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
44F0	Software or firmware error, VPD configuration failed.	Software or service processor firmware Contact support center for assistance.
44F1	Software or firmware error	Software or service processor firmware Contact support center for assistance.
44F2	Software or firmware error	Software or service processor firmware Contact support center for assistance.
44F3	Main Store Plugging Error	All installed memory cards. Location: U1.1-P1-Mxx
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	

4570	I/O adapter hardware error detected. Use the service processor Menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the I/O drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4571	I/O adapter hardware error detected. Use the service processor Menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the I/O drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4572	I/O adapter hardware error detected. Use the service processor Menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the I/O drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4573	I/O adapter hardware error detected. Use the service processor Menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the I/O drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122
4580	I/O Planar 0 error detected. Probability is high.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122

4581	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 1 Location: U0.1-P1-I1
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	 Remove any adapters from slots 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: Replace the adapter and retry. Replace the I/O planar and retry. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: Retry each adapter
		individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4582	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 2 Location: U0.1-P1-I2
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	 Remove any adapters from slots 2, 3, and 4 and retry. If failure no longer occurs: If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: Replace the adapter and retry. Replace the I/O planar and retry. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4583	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Drawer 0, Slot 3 Location: U0.1-P1-I3
		1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4584	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 4 Location: U0.1-P1-I4
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter cause a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4585	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 5 Location: U0.1-P1-I5		
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:		
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8		
		Replace the adapter and retry.		
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.		
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8		
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.		
		If only one adapter cause a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.		
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.		
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.		

4586	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 6 Location: U0.1-P1-I6
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was
		inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4587	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 7 Location: U0.1-P1-I7
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter cause: a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4588	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 8 Location: U0.1-P1-I8
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: If only one adapter year.
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4589	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Drawer 0, Slot 9 Location: U0.1-P1-I9
		Remove any adapters from slots and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

458A	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 10 Location: U0.1-P1-I10
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Remove any adapters from slots and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

458B	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 11 Location: U0.1-P1-I11
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

458C	PCI error detected			Slot 12
		Loc	cation:	U0.1-P1-I12
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1.	11, 12	ve any adapters from slots , 13, and 14, and retry. If no longer occurs:
			ins	only one adapter was serted in slots 11, 12, 13, d 14:
			1)	Replace the adapter and retry.
			2)	Replace the I/O planar and retry.
			ins	wo or more adapters were serted in slots 11, 12, 13, d 14:
			1)	Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
			2)	If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
			3)	If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2.		"MAP 1540: Minimum juration" on page 122.

458D	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 13 Location: U0.1-P1-I13
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

458E	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 14 Location: U0.1-P1-I14
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4590	I/O Planar 1 error detected. Probability is high.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122

4591	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 1 Location: U0.2-P1-I1
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter cause a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4592	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 2 Location: U0.2-P1-I2		
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:		
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4		
		Replace the adapter and retry.		
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.		
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4		
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.		
		If only one adapter cause a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.		
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.		
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.		

4593	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 3 Location: U0.2-P1-I3
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4594	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 4 Location: U0.2-P1-I4
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter cause a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4595	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 5 Location: U0.2-P1-I5
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4596	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 6
4596	PCI error detected An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Drawer 1, Slot 6 Location: U0.2-P1-I6 1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter
		causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4597	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 7 Location: U0.2-P1-I7
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4598	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 8 Location: U0.2-P1-I8
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	 Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were
		inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

4599	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 9 Location: U0.2-P1-I9
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Remove any adapters from slots and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

459A	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 10 Location: U0.2-P1-I10
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	 Remove any adapters from slots 9 and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was
		inserted in slots 9 and 10: 1) Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

459B	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 11 Location: U0.2-P1-I11
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

459C	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 12
		Location: U0.2-P1-I12
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar an retry.
		If only one adapter cause a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

459D	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 13 Location: U0.2-P1-I13
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14 and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

459E	PCI error detected	1		Slot 14 U0.2-P1-I14
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1.	11, 12	ve any adapters from slots 1, 13, and 14, and retry. If 1 no longer occurs:
			ins	only one adapter was serted in slots 11, 12, 13, id 14:
			1)	Replace the adapter and retry.
			2)	Replace the I/O planar and retry.
			ins	two or more adapters were serted in slots 11, 12, 13, d 14:
			1)	Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
			2)	If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
			3)	If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2.		"MAP 1540: Minimum guration" on page 122.
45A0	I/O Planar 2 error detected. Probability is high.	1		AP 1540: Minimum tion" on page 122

45A1	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 1 Location: U0.3-P1-I1
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45A2	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 2
45A2	PCI error detected An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Drawer 2, Slot 2 Location: U0.3-P1-I2 1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry. 2) If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the
		failing adapter and retry. 3) If replacing the adapter
		does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45A3	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 3 Location: U0.3-P1-I3
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry. 2) If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry. 3) If replacing the adapter
		does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45A4	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 4
45A4	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Location: U0.3-P1-I4 1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry. 2) If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry. 3) If replacing the adapter
		does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45A5	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 5 Location: U0.3-P1-I5
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failur no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar ar retry.
		If only one adapter caus a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45A6	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 6 Location: U0.3-P1-I6
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45A7	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 7 Location: U0.3-P1-I7
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Location: U0.3-P1-I7 1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry. 2) If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry. 3) If replacing the adapter
		does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45A8	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 8 Location: U0.3-P1-I8
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Location: U0.3-P1-I8 1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Retry each adapter
		individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45A9	PCI error detected An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Drawer 2, Slot 9 Location: U0.3-P1-I9
		Remove any adapters from slots and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45AA	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 10
45AA	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Drawer 2, Slot 10 Location: U0.3-P1-I0 1. Remove any adapters from slot 9 and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10: 1) Replace the adapter an retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Retry each adapter individually in its origina slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar a retry.
		If only one adapter cause a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45AB	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 11 Location: U0.3-P1-I11
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45AC	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 12
		Location: U0.3-P1-I12
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14 and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter cause a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45AD	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 13 Location: U0.3-P1-I13
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45AE	PCI error detected	1		Slot 14 U0.3-P1-I14
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1.	11, 12	ve any adapters from slots 1, 13, and 14, and retry. If 1 no longer occurs:
			ins	only one adapter was serted in slots 11, 12, 13, id 14:
			1)	Replace the adapter and retry.
			2)	Replace the I/O planar and retry.
			ins	two or more adapters were serted in slots 11, 12, 13, d 14:
			1)	Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
			2)	If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
			3)	If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2.		"MAP 1540: Minimum guration" on page 122.
45B0	I/O Planar 3 error detected. Probability is high.	1		AP 1540: Minimum tion" on page 122

45B1	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 1 Location: U0.4-P1-I1
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	 Remove any adapters from slots 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: Replace the adapter and retry. Replace the I/O planar and retry. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry. If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45B2	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 2 Location: U0.4-P1-I2
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45B3	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 3 Location: U0.4-P1-I3
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45B4	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 4
45B4	PCI error detected An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Drawer 3, Slot 4 Location: U0.4-P1-I4 1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and
		retry. 2) If only one adapter causes
		a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45B5	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 5 Location: U0.4-P1-I5		
4303	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.			
		failing adapter and retry.		
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.		
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.		

45B6	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 6 Location: U0.4-P1-I6
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45B7	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 7 Location: U0.4-P1-I7
43D/	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

An ad	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 8 Location: U0.4-P1-I8
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	 Remove any adapters from slots 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was
		inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45B9	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 9 Location: U0.4-P1-I9
An adapter card at the specified location is faulty Probability is high.		1. Remove any adapters from slots 9 and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45BA	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 10 Location: U0.4-P1-I10
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Remove any adapters from slots and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45BB	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 11 Location: U0.4-P1-I11
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45BC	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 12 Location: U0.4-P1-I12	
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Remove any adapters from sl 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. failure no longer occurs:	
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13 and 14:	3,
		Replace the adapter a retry.	ınd
		 Replace the I/O plana and retry. 	r
		b. If two or more adapters winserted in slots 11, 12, 13 and 14:	
		Retry each adapter individually in its origin slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar retry.	
		If only one adapter can a failure then replace failing adapter and ret	the
		If replacing the adapte does not fix the proble replace the I/O planar.	m,
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	

45BD	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 13 Location: U0.4-P1-I13
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

45BE	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 14
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is high.	Location: U0.4-P1-I14 1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry. Replace the I/O planar
		and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
4A00	Illegal condition detected. Probability is high.	Contact your next level of support. Do not replace any FRUs in an attempt to fix this problem.
4A0C	System configuration not valid. Check VPD module and CCIN on processor cards. Probability is mandatory.	All processor cards at M05, M06, M16, and M18. Locations: U1.1-P1-C1 U1.1-P1-C3 U1.1-P1-C4 U1.1-P1-C2
6400	System processor card failure	Processor card 0, M05 Location: U1.1-P1-C1
	A processor card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	

6401	System processor card failure	Processor card 1, M18
	A processor card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	Location: U1.1-P1-C2
6402	System processor card failure A processor card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Processor card 2, M06 Location: U1.1-P1-C3
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
6403	System processor card failure A processor card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Processor card 3, M16 Location: U1.1-P1-C4
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
6409	System processor card failure Location is unknown.	Processor card X, Mxx Location: U1.1-P1-Cx
6420	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in	Memory Card, M01 Location: U1.1-P1-M1 AIX Location Code: 00-00
6421	the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582. Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty.	Memory Card, M02 Location: U1.1-P1-M2 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Probability is low. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	AIA LOCATION COUR. 00-00

6422	Main storage failure	Memory Card, M03
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Location: U1.1-P1-M3 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
6423	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Memory Card, M24 Location: U1.1-P1-M16 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
6424	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Memory Card, M08 Location: U1.1-P1-M4 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
6425	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Memory Card, M09 Location: U1.1-P1-M5 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
6426	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Memory Card, M10 Location: U1.1-P1-M6 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	

6427	Main storage failure	Memory Card, M11
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty.	Location: U1.1-P1-M7 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Probability is low.	7 1.7 (2550.115) (550.115)
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to	
	determine the processor or memory card type. To get the	
	part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
6428	Main storage failure	Memory Card, M12 Location: U1.1-P1-M8
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This	
	function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the	
	part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
6429	Main storage failure	Memory Card, M13 Location: U1.1-P1-M9
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to	
	determine the processor or memory card type. To get the	
	part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
642A	Main storage failure	Memory Card, M14 Location: U1.1-P1-M10
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This	
	function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the	
	part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
642B	Main storage failure	Memory Card, M15 Location: U1.1-P1-M11
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This	
	function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the	
	part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	

642C	Main storage failure	Memory Card, M20
	main storage rands	Location: U1.1-P1-M12
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
642D	Main storage failure	Memory Card, M21
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Location: U1.1-P1-M13 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
642E	Main storage failure	Memory Card, M22
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Location: U1.1-P1-M14 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
642F	Main storage failure	Memory Card, M23
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Location: U1.1-P1-M15 AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
6430	Main storage failure	All memory cards in quad "A". M01,
	A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	M02, M03, M24 Location: U1.1-P1-M1 Location: U1.1-P1-M2
funct deter part	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	Location: U1.1-P1-M3 Location: U1.1-P1-M16 AIX Location Code: 00-00

6431	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	All memory cards in quad "B". M08, M09, M10, M11 Location: U1.1-P1-M4 Location: U1.1-P1-M5 Location: U1.1-P1-M6 Location: U1.1-P1-M7 AIX Location Code: 00-00
6432	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	All memory cards in quad "C". M12, M13, M14, M15 Location: U1.1-P1-M8 Location: U1.1-P1-M9 Location: U1.1-P1-M10 Location: U1.1-P1-M11 AIX Location Code: 00-00
6433	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low. Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	All memory cards in quad "D". M20, M21, M22, M23 Location: U1.1-P1-M12 Location: U1.1-P1-M13 Location: U1.1-P1-M14 Location: U1.1-P1-M15 AIX Location Code: 00-00
6440	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6441	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6442	described in "Chap page 453 to view th Boot" panel. If an E first or second entr failure can be deter information found of	Use the service processor menus ter 7. Service Processor Menus" on the "Progress Indicators from Last E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the ty, the drawer and slot at the time of the from the E5xy checkpoint on page 160. Use this information of "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration"	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6443	Processor CCIN (word 19) is equal to 5312 or 5313	Word 13 does not equal 700xBB1B or 700x2342 (where x=0 to B). I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
		Word 13 equals 700xBB1B or 700x2342 (where x=0 to B): 1. Try to reboot. 2. If reboot is successful, contact your second level support. 3. If reboot is not successful, a new SRC should appear to isolate the problem.	Perform indicated action(s).
	Processor CCIN (word 19) is not equal to 5312 or 5313.	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6444	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6445	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6446	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6450	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6451	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6450	I/O adapter failed. Heatha assistant second	Co to "MAD 1540, Minimum
6452	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6453	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6454	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6455	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6456	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6457	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6458	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6459	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
645A	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
645B	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

	1.12	
6460	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6461	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6462	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6463	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6464	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6465	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6466	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6467	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6468	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6469	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

646A	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
646B	I/O adapter failed. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6470	Problem could be propagated from the attached Input/Output devices. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122 and attempt to isolate the problem. If MAP 1540 fails to isolate the problem, return here and continue below.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
	After returning from "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122, the problem could be the JTAG cable or the system backplane assembly. Before replacing any parts, test for the existence of the proper number and position of memory cards and processor cards. This condition may result in invalid configurations during VPD reading. Note: Record function 13 codes. Contact your second level of support before replacing the system backplane assembly.	JTAG Cable (internal) System Backplane Assembly Location: U1.1-P1 AIX Location Code: 00-00
647F	Main storage failure A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	All installed memory cards. Location: U1.1-P1-Mxx AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	
6480	Clock/processor regulator card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Clock/Regulator Card, M19 Location: U1.1-P1-X2
6481	I/O hub card The I/O hub card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	I/O hub card, M17 Location: U1.1-P1-X1

648E	Operator panel	Operator panel
	The operator panel at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Location: U1.1-P1-L1
648F	System backplane is faulty. Probability is low. Perform the following steps before replacing the system backplane: 1. Check locations M06, M16, and M18 for the Processor Terminator/filler card, CCIN=246D. 2. Are there any processor Terminator/filler cards in the system? NO Replace the failing item. YES Continue with the following step. 3. Turn the system power off if it is not already turned off. 4. Remove all the Processor Terminator/filler cards. Use the locations to determine the positions of the other processor Terminator/filler cards. 5. Select SLOW IPL speed. See operator panel commands. 6. Power on the system. 7. Does the system boot successfully? NO Replace the failing item. YES Continue with the following step. 8. Power off the system. 9. Reinstall one of the processor terminator/filler cards that you removed. 10. Power on the system. 11. Does the system boot successfully? NO The failing FRU is the processor terminator/filler card. This ends the procedure. YES Continue with the following step. 12. Have you reinstalled all the processor terminator/filler cards that you removed? NO Return to step 8. YES The processor terminator/filler cards are not failing, replace the failing item.	System Backplane, M00 Location: U1.1-P1
6490	RIO Port 0 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is low.	 Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight. RIO Cable on RIO port 0. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q1 I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1

6491	RIO Port 1 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is low.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight. RIO Cable on RIO port 1. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q2
		3. I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
6492	RIO Port 2 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is low.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight.
		2. RIO Cable on RIO port 2. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q3
		3. I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
6493	RIO Port 3 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is low.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight.
		2. RIO Cable on RIO port 3. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q4
		3. I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
		:rev refid=rev4.
64A0	A RIO Port or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is low. Note: Before replacing all the RIO cables for this reference code, contact your second level of support.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight.
		2. Replace the RIO Cables. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4
		3. I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
64AF	RIO Port 0 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is low.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight.
		2. RIO Cable on RIO port 0. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q1
		3. I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1

64B0	RIO Port 1 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is low.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight. RIO Cable on RIO and 1.
		2. RIO Cable on RIO port 1. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q2 3. I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
64B1	RIO Port 2 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is low.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight. RIO Cable on RIO port 2.
		Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q3 3. I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
64B2	RIO Port 3 or the RIO cable connected to it is faulty. Probability is low.	Check the RIO cable connectors for damage. Ensure that the cable connections to the RIO ports are tight.
		2. RIO Cable on RIO port 3. Location: U1.1-P1-X1/Q4
		3. I/O hub card Location: U1.1-P1-X1
64F0	Software of firmware error, VPD configuration failed.	Software or service processor firmware Contact support center for assistance.
64F1	Software or firmware error	Software or service processor firmware Contact support center for assistance.
64F2	Software or firmware error	Software or service processor firmware Contact support center for assistance.
64F3	Main Store Plugging Error A memory card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	All installed memory cards. Location: U1.1-P1-Mxx AIX Location Code: 00-00
	Record function code 19 from the operator panel. This function code is the CCIN identifier, which is used to determine the processor or memory card type. To get the part number for the failing card, find the CCIN number in the parts tables under "Electronic Cards" on page 582.	

6570	I/O adapter hardware error detected. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6571	I/O adapter hardware error detected. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6572	I/O adapter hardware error detected. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.
6573	I/O adapter hardware error detected. Use the service processor menus described in "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 to view the "Progress Indicators from Last Boot" panel. If an E5xy checkpoint is recorded as the first or second entry, the drawer and slot at the time of failure can be determined from the E5xy checkpoint information found on page 160. Use this information when proceeding to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122
6580	I/O Planar 0 error detected. Probability is low.	Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122

6581	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 1 Location: U0.1-P1-I1
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		 Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6582	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 2 Location: U0.1-P1-I2
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	 Remove any adapters from slots 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: Replace the adapter and retry. Replace the I/O planar and retry. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6583	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Drawer 0, Slot 3 Location: U0.1-P1-I3
		1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6584	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 4
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Location: U0.1-P1-I4 1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry. 2) If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry. 3) If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar. 2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum
		Configuration" on page 122.

6585	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Drawer 0, Slot 5 Location: U0.1-P1-I5
		1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6586	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 6 Location: U0.1-P1-I6
0300	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Location: U0.1-P1-I6 1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8 and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6587	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 7 Location: U0.1-P1-I7
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6588	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 8
6588	PCI error detected An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Drawer 0, Slot 8 Location: U0.1-P1-I8 1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry. 2) If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry. 3) If replacing the adapter
		does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6589	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 9 Location: U0.1-P1-I9
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 9 and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

658A	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 10
658A	PCI error detected An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Location: U0.1-P1-I10 1. Remove any adapters from slots 9 and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

658B	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 11 Location: U0.1-P1-I11	
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:	3
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:	
		Replace the adapter and retry.	i
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.	
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:	Э
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar ar retry.	
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.	Э
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem replace the I/O planar. 	,
		Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.	

658C	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 12
		Location: U0.1-P1-I12
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar ar retry.
		If only one adapter caus a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

658D	PCI error detected	Drawer 0, Slot 13 Location: U0.1-P1-I13
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	 Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar
		and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

658E	PCI error detected	1		, Slot 14 U0.1-P1-I14
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1.	11, 12	ove any adapters from slots 2, 13, and 14, and retry. If e no longer occurs:
			in	only one adapter was serted in slots 11, 12, 13, nd 14:
			1)	Replace the adapter and retry.
			2)	Replace the I/O planar and retry.
			in	two or more adapters were serted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
			1)	Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
			2)	If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
			3)	If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2.		"MAP 1540: Minimum guration" on page 122.
6590	I/O Planar 1 error detected. Probability is low.			AP 1540: Minimum ation" on page 122

6591	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 1 Location: U0.2-P1-I1
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6592	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 2 Location: U0.2-P1-I2
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Retry each adapter
		individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6593	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 3 Location: U0.2-P1-I3
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4 and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		 Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6594	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 4 Location: U0.2-P1-I4
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4 and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter cause a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6595	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 5 Location: U0.2-P1-I5
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6596	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 6 Location: U0.2-P1-I6
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was
		inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6597	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 7 Location: U0.2-P1-I7
6597	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	*
		failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

6598	PCI error detected	I	,	Slot 8
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.		Remo	U0.2-P1-I8 ve any adapters from slots ', and 8, and retry. If failure ger occurs:
				only one adapter was serted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
			1)	Replace the adapter and retry.
			2)	Replace the I/O planar and retry.
				two or more adapters were serted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
			1)	Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
			2)	If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
			3)	If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2.		"MAP 1540: Minimum juration" on page 122.

6599	PCI error detected An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Drawer 1, Slot 9 Location: U0.2-P1-I9
		Remove any adapters from slots and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

659A	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 10 Location: U0.2-P1-I10
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Remove any adapters from slots 9 and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

659B	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 11 Location: U0.2-P1-I11
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

659C	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 12
		Location: U0.2-P1-I12
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar an retry.
		If only one adapter cause a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

659D	PCI error detected	Drawer 1, Slot 13 Location: U0.2-P1-I13
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14 and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

659E	PCI error detected	1		Slot 14 U0.2-P1-I14
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1.	11, 12	ve any adapters from slots , 13, and 14, and retry. If no longer occurs:
			ins	only one adapter was serted in slots 11, 12, 13, d 14:
			1)	Replace the adapter and retry.
			2)	Replace the I/O planar and retry.
			ins	two or more adapters were serted in slots 11, 12, 13, d 14:
			1)	Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
			2)	If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
			3)	If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2.		"MAP 1540: Minimum guration" on page 122.
65A0	I/O Planar 2 error detected. Probability is low.			AP 1540: Minimum tion" on page 122

65A1	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 1 Location: U0.3-P1-I1
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, or 4 and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65A2	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 2 Location: U0.3-P1-I2
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4 and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Retry each adapter
		individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65A3	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 3 Location: U0.3-P1-I3
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		 Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65A4	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 4
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Location: U0.3-P1-I4 1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry. 2) If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry. 3) If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar. 2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum
		Configuration" on page 122.

65A5	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 5 Location: U0.3-P1-I5
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter cause a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65A6	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 6 Location: U0.3-P1-I6
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter cause a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65A7	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 7 Location: U0.3-P1-I7
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65A8	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 8 Location: U0.3-P1-I8
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar an retry.
		If only one adapter cause a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65A9	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 9 Location: U0.3-P1-I9
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Remove any adapters from slots and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65AA	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 10 Location: U0.3-P1-I10
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Remove any adapters from slots and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65AB	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 11 Location: U0.3-P1-I11
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65AC	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 12 Location: U0.3-P1-I12
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	 Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14 and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		 Replace the adapter and retry. Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65AD	PCI error detected	Drawer 2, Slot 13 Location: U0.3-P1-I13
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65AE	PCI error detected	ı		, Slot 14 U0.3-P1-I14
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1.	11, 12	ove any adapters from slots 2, 13, and 14, and retry. If a no longer occurs:
			in	only one adapter was serted in slots 11, 12, 13, nd 14:
			1)	Replace the adapter and retry.
			2)	Replace the I/O planar and retry.
			in	two or more adapters were serted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
			1)	Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
			2)	If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
			3)	If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2.		"MAP 1540: Minimum guration" on page 122.
65B0	I/O Planar 3 error detected. Probability is low.	l		AP 1540: Minimum ation" on page 122

65B1	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 1 Location: U0.4-P1-I1
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65B2	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 2 Location: U0.4-P1-I2
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	 Remove any adapters from slots 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: Replace the adapter and retry. Replace the I/O planar and retry. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65B3	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 3 Location: U0.4-P1-I3
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 1, 2, 3, and 4 and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		 Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65B4	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 4 Location: U0.4-P1-I4
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	 Remove any adapters from slots 2, 3, and 4, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: If only one adapter was inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4: Replace the adapter and retry. Replace the I/O planar and retry. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 1, 2, 3, and 4:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65B5	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 5 Location: U0.4-P1-I5
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Location: U0.4-P1-I5 1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8: 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then
		replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65B6	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 6 Location: U0.4-P1-I6
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65B7	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 7 Location: U0.4-P1-I7
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		 Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65B8	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 8
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Location: U0.4-P1-I8 1. Remove any adapters from slots 5, 6, 7, and 8, and retry. If failure no longer occurs: a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8 1) Replace the adapter and retry. 2) Replace the I/O planar and retry. b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 5, 6, 7, and 8 1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry. 2) If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry. 3) If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		Configuration" on page 122.

65B9	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 9 Location: U0.4-P1-I9
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Remove any adapters from slots and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65BA	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 10 Location: U0.4-P1-I10
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Remove any adapters from slots and 10, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two adapters were inserted in slots 9 and 10:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65BB	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 11 Location: U0.4-P1-I11
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14 and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65BC	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 12 Location: U0.4-P1-I12
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, or 14 and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		1) Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar ar retry.
		If only one adapter caus a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65BD	PCI error detected	Drawer 3, Slot 13 Location: U0.4-P1-I13
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1. Remove any adapters from slots 11, 12, 13, and 14, and retry. If failure no longer occurs:
		a. If only one adapter was inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Replace the adapter and retry.
		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
		b. If two or more adapters were inserted in slots 11, 12, 13, and 14:
		Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
		 If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
		 If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2. Go to "MAP 1540: Minimum Configuration" on page 122.

65BE	PCI error detected		Drawer 3, Slot 14 Location: U0.4-P1-I14		
	An adapter card at the specified location is faulty. Probability is low.	1.	11,	12,	e any adapters from slots 13, and 14 and retry. If no longer occurs:
			i	inse	nly one adapter was erted in slots 11, 12, 13, l 14:
					Replace the adapter and retry.
			2		Replace the I/O planar and retry.
			i	inse	vo or more adapters were erted in slots 11, 12, 13, 14:
				•	Retry each adapter individually in its original slot. If every adapter causes a failure then replace the I/O planar and retry.
			2	,	If only one adapter causes a failure then replace the failing adapter and retry.
			;	•	If replacing the adapter does not fix the problem, replace the I/O planar.
		2.			MAP 1540: Minimum uration" on page 122.
6A00	Illegal condition detected. Probability is low.	not	repl	ace	ur next level of support. Do any FRUs in an attempt roblem.
6A0C	System configuration not valid. Check VPD module and CCIN on processor cards. Probability is low.	M1 Loc U1 U1	6, ar	nd N ns: I-C3 I-C4	U1.1-P1-C1 3 4

Bus SRN to FRU Reference Table

The following bus SRN to FRU reference table is used to locate defective FRUs within an I/O planar PCI bus. If the system you are diagnosing produces a service request number (SRN) that is contained in the following table, the bus and PCI slots for that bus are identified.

Note: If you were directed here because you received a firmware error code 26800Dxx, the value of the xx represents the failing PCI bus. In the following table, use the PCI bus xx to isolate the failing device.

Using the diagnostic test that produced the SRN, use the following procedure to identify the failing FRU.

- 1. Remove power from the system.
- Based on the SRN or error code you received, remove the adapters from the PCI bus slots identified in the following table.
- Restore power to the system.
- 4. Rerun the test that produced the original SRN or error code.
- 5. If a failure is detected on the I/O drawer with the adapters removed from the failing I/O bus, the I/O drawer planar is the isolated FRU, replace the I/O planar.

If a failure is not detected, reinstall the adapters one at a time, into their original slot location. Retest the configuration until a failure is detected. The last adapter installed is the failing adapter; replace that adapter.

If a failure is not detected, and all the FRUs have been tested, call your next level of support for assistance.

SRN	Bus Identification	Possible Failing Device and AIX Location Code	Associated FRU
I/O Drawer	0 of 3 (Primary)		
9CC-100	PCI Bus 00	Device installed in I/O slot 5 (10-58 to 10-5F or 1B-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 6 (10-60 to 10-67 or 1C-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 7 (10-68 to 10-6F or 1D-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 8 (10-70 to 10-77 or 1E-XX not used by AIX) PCI Slot 8 Service Processor ISA Bridge (10-78 to 10-7F or 1F-XX not used by AIX)	I/O planar or adapter I/O Planar or Service Processor
9CC-101	PCI Bus 01	Device installed in I/O slot 1 (20-58 to 20-5F or 2B-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 2 (20-60 to 20-67 or 2C-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 3 (20-68 to 20-6F or 2D-XX)	I/O planar or adapter

SRN	Bus Identification	Possible Failing Device and AIX Location Code	Associated FRU	
		Device installed in I/O slot 4 (20-70 to 20-77 or 2E-XX)	I/O planar or adapter	
9CC-102	PCI Bus 02	Device installed in I/O slot 11 (30-58 to 30-5F or 3B-XX)	I/O planar or adapter	
		Device installed in I/O slot 12 (30-60 to 30-67 or 3C-XX)	I/O planar or adapter	
		Device installed in I/O slot 13 (30-68 to 30-6F or 3D-XX)	I/O planar or adapter	
		Device installed in I/O slot 14 (30-70 to 30-77 or 3E-XX)	I/O planar or adapter	
9CC-103	PCI Bus 03	Device installed in I/O slot 9 (40-58 to 40-5F or 4B-XX)	I/O planar or adapter	
		Device installed in I/O slot 10 (40-60 to 40-67 or 4C-XX)	I/O planar or adapter	

I/O Drawer 1 of 3 (Secondary)

9CC-104	PCI Bus 04	Device installed in I/O slot 5 (50-58 to 50-5F or 5B-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 6 (50-60 to 50-67 or 5C-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 7 (50-68 to 50-6F or 5D-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 8 (50-70 to 50-77 or 5E-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
9CC-105	PCI Bus 05	Device installed in I/O slot 1 (60-58 to 60-5F or 6B-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 2 (60-60 to 60-67 or 6C-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 3 (60-68 to 60-6F or 6D-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 4 (60-70 to 60-77 or 6E-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
9CC-106	PCI Bus 06	Device installed in I/O slot 11 (70-58 to 70-5F or 7B-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 12 (70-60 to 70-67 or 7C-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 13 (70-68 to 70-6F or 7D-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 14 (70-70 to 70-77 or 7E-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
9CC-107	PCI Bus 07	Device installed in I/O slot 9 (80-58 to 80-5F or 8B-XX)	I/O planar or adapter

	Device installed in I/O slot 10	I/O planar or adapter
	(80-60 to 80-67 or 8C-XX)	

I/O Drawer 2 of 3 (Secondary)

9CC-108	PCI Bus 08	Device installed in I/O slot 5 (90-58 to 90-5F or 9B-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 6 (90-60 to 90-67 or 9C-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 7 (90-68 to 90-6F or 9D-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 8 (90-70 to 90-77 or 9E-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
9CC-109	PCI Bus 09	Device installed in I/O slot 1 (A0-58 to A0-5F or AB-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 2 (A0-60 to A0-67 or AC-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 3 (A0-68 to A0-6F or AD-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 4 (A0-70 to A0-77 or AE-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
9CC-110	PCI Bus 10	Device installed in I/O slot 11 (B0-58 to B0-5F or BB-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 12 (B0-60 to B0-67 or BC-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 13 (B0-68 to B0-6F or BD-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 14 (B0-70 to B0-77 or BE-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
9CC-111	PCI Bus 11	Device installed in I/O slot 9 (C0-58 to C0-5F or CB-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 10 (C0-60 to C0-67 or CC-XX)	I/O planar or adapter

I/O Drawer 3 of 3 (Secondary)

9CC-112	PCI Bus 12	Device installed in I/O slot 5 (D0-58 to D0-5F or DB-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 6 (D0-60 to D0-67 or DC-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 7 (D0-68 to D0-6F or DD-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 8 (D0-70 to D0-77 or DE-XX)	I/O planar or adapter

9CC-113	PCI Bus 13	Device installed in I/O slot 1 (E0-58 to E0-5F or EB-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 2 (E0-60 to E0-67 or EC-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 3 (E0-68 to E0-6F or ED-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 4 (E0-70 to E0-77 or EE-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
9CC-114	PCI Bus 14	Device installed in I/O slot 11 (F0-58 to F0-5F or FB-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 12 (F0-60 to F0-67 or FC-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 13 (F0-68 to F0-6F or FD-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 14 (F0-70 to F0-77 or FE-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
9CC-115	PCI Bus 15	Device installed in I/O slot 9 (G0-58 to G0-5F or GB-XX)	I/O planar or adapter
		Device installed in I/O slot 10 (G0-60 to G0-67 or GC-XX)	I/O planar or adapter

Chapter 6. Loading the System Diagnostics In Service Mode

For more information about using standalone or online diagnostics, see "Using the Standalone and Online Diagnostics" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

The system diagnostics can be booted from the default boot list or from the service mode boot list. (The service mode boot list can be modified using the system diagnostics "Display or Change Bootlist" service aid. The service mode boot list cannot be modified under the System Management Services).

Note: The methods described in this section cause the system diagnostics to be loaded with the system in service mode. Another method of loading the system diagnostics in service mode is through the service processor boot mode menu. For a description of boot modes, see "Boot Mode Menu" on page 473.

To load **Standalone Diagnostics** from the default boot list, perform the following procedure:

- Verify with the system administrator and users that all programs may be stopped, then do so.
- 2. Turn off the system.

Note: If AIX is running, enter the shutdown -F command.

- Wait until the Power LED stops flashing and remains off, then press the power button to turn the system on.
- 4. Immediately insert the diagnostic CD-ROM into the CD-ROM drive.
- When or after the keyboard POST indicator appears during startup, press the number 5 key on a directly attached keyboard (or the number 5 key on an ASCII terminal).
- 6. Enter any requested passwords.

Online Diagnostics can be loaded by booting from the custom boot list by pressing the number 6 key (on a directly attached keyboard) or the number 6 key on an ASCII terminal.

The procedure for booting from the devices listed in the service mode boot list is the following:

- Verify with the system administrator and users that all programs may be stopped, then do so.
- 2. Turn off the system.

Note: If AIX is running, enter the **shutdown -F** command.

- 3. Wait until the Power LED stops flashing and remains off, then press the power button to turn the system on.
- 4. When or after the keyboard indicator appears during startup, press the number 6 key on a directly attached keyboard (or the number 6 key on an ASCII terminal).

Enter any requested passwords.

After any requested passwords have been entered, the system attempts to boot from the first device of each type found on the list. If no bootable image is found on the first device of each type on the list, the system does not search through the other devices of that type for a bootable image; instead, it polls the first device of the next type.

If all types of devices in the boot list have been polled without finding a bootable image, the system restarts, this gives the user the opportunity to start the System Management Services (by pressing the number 1 key on a directly attached keyboard or the number 1 on an ASCII terminal) before the system attempts to boot again.

Default Boot List and Service Mode Bootlist

The default boot list is as follows:

- Diskette
- 2. CD-ROM
- 3. Tape
- 4. Hard file
- Network
 - · Token-Ring
 - Ethernet

Pressing the number 5 key on a directly attached keyboard (or the number 5 key on an ASCII terminal) causes the system to load Standalone Diagnostics given that a diagnostic CD is present in the CD-ROM drive.

Pressing the number 6 key on a directly attached keyboard (or number 6 key on an ASCII terminal) loads **Online Diagnostics** from the service mode boot list. No diagnostic CD should be in the CD-ROM drive because Online Diagnostics is typically run from a hard disk, which is in the boot list defined using the system diagnostics "Display or Change Bootlist" service aid. Like the default boot list, the service mode boot list can contain five entries. The number 6 key works like the number 5 key, with the following exceptions:

- The system searches for a boot record according to the service mode boot list.
- If the service mode boot list is discovered by a cyclical redundancy check to be corrupted, the system rebuilds the service mode boot list according to the default boot list. (The default boot list contains five entries, and for each matching device type found in the system unit, the system makes an entry in the custom boot list.)
- If no service mode boot list is present, the system uses the default boot list.

Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus

The service processor menus make it possible for you to configure service processor options, as well as enable and disable functions.

Service processor menus are available using an ASCII terminal while the system is powering on or when the service processor has detected a server problem (such as a surveillance failure).

The following table contains a summary of the service processor functions and the methods used to invoke them.

Service Processor Functions	Service Processor Menus (ASCII terminals)	AIX Service Aids (ASCII or graphics terminals)	SMS (ASCII or graphics terminals)
Read VPD image from last system boot	Y ³		
Read System POST Errors	Y ³		
Read Service Processor Error Logs	Y ³		
View Progress Indicators from last Boot	Y ³		
Power-off System	Y ²		
Read NVRAM	Y ²		
Start Talk Mode	Y ²		
Enable/Disable Console Mirroring	Y ²		
Setup Reboot/Restart Policy	Y ²	Y ¹	
Enable/Disable Modem	Y ²	Y ¹	
Setup Modem Configuration	Y ²	Y ¹	
Setup Dial-out Phone Numbers	Y ²	Y ¹	
Setup Surveillance	Y ²	Y ¹	
Select Modem Line Speed	Y ²	Y ¹	
Update Service Processor Flash EPROM		Y ¹	
Save/Restore Hardware Maintenance Policies		Y ¹	
Change General Access Password	Y ²		
Change Privileged-access password	Y ²		Y ²
Select Language	Y ²		Y ²
Enable/Disable Unattended Start Mode	Y ²	Y ¹	Y ²

Passwords required (if set):

¹ Operating system root password

² Privileged-access password

³ General access (power-on) password

Service Processor Menus

The service processor menus are divided into two groups:

- General user menus the user must know the general access password.
- · Privileged user menus the user must know the privileged-access password.

The following section describes these two groups of menus, how to access them, and the functions associated with each option.

If the server is powered on, the service processor menus can be accessed locally or remotely.

Accessing Service Processor Menus Locally

Service processor menus can be accessed locally by connecting an ASCII terminal to either serial port 1 or 2. Because the presence of the ASCII terminal cannot be confirmed by the service processor, you must press a key (any key) on the ASCII terminal to confirm its presence. The key on the ASCII terminal must be pressed during the time when the operator panel display shows the code E07A.

You can recognize when the access time for the service processor menu begins in the following ways:

- The checkpoint prior to the access checkpoint is E04F.
- The system beeps three times as it enters checkpoint E07A.

When you gain access, the service processor prompts you for a password (if set), and when verified, displays the service processor menus.

The service processor menu prompt, represented by 1> or 2> indicates the serial port to which the terminal is connected. A 1> indicates serial port 1, and 2> indicates serial port 2.

Accessing the Service Processor Menus Remotely

If your system has a modem connected and is configured for call-in (see "Modem Configuration Menu" on page 467), the service processor menus can be accessed remotely as follows:

- 1. With the system powered off, call in from a remote terminal. Wait for at least two rings and hang up. The system powers on upon detecting ring-indicate, and pauses for a return call if call-in is enabled.
- Wait five minutes and call in again. The service processor prompts you for a password (if set). When verified, the service processor menus display remotely.

Saving and Restoring Service Processor Settings

You can back up all of the settings you make (with the exception of language) from the service processor menus to facilitate either of the following:

- · Recovering from a fault that corrupted service processor settings
- · Replicating these settings to other servers that include a service processor

.

You can use the service aid, Save or Restore Hardware Management Policies, to save your settings after initial setup or whenever the settings must be changed for system operation purposes.

It is strongly recommended that you use this service aid for backing up service processor settings to protect the usefulness of the service processor, as well as the availability of the server. Refer to "Save or Restore Hardware Management Policies," in the "Introduction to Tasks and Service Aids" section of the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*, order number SA38-0509.

Returning to Service Processor Menus

When exiting Service Processor menus using option **99**, there is a 10-second delay before the system continues its boot procedure. During that 10 seconds, press any key on the ASCII terminal to return to the menus and select other options.

During the 10-second delay, an information message appears on the display. After the 10-second delay, the service processor menus are no longer available until either the next system boot or the service processor regains control due to a system failure.

Menu Inactivity

To prevent loss of control due to power loss or power surges, the service processor attempts to leave menu mode after 10 minutes of inactivity by simulating the option **99** selection. This attempt is successful on menus containing the **99** option. On the other menus, the attempt is unsuccessful and the following message displays with each attempt:

Illegal value entered
Press Return to continue

To hold the server in menu mode, select one of the menus that does not have the **99** option. Boot activity cannot continue if the service processor is in menu mode, and power losses or surges could result in unpredictable server responses.

General User Menus

The menu options presented to the general user are a subset of the options available to the privileged user. The user must know the general access password, if set, to access these menus.

GENERAL USER MENU

1. Continue System Boot

2. Read VPD Image from Last System Boot

3. Read Progress Indicators from Last System Boot

4. Read Service Processor Error Logs

5. Read System POST Errors

99. Exit from Menus

Continue System Boot

Allows the user to continue with and monitor the system boot already in progress using the current ASCII terminal as the active console.

Make this selection if you want to monitor the IPL progress messages on your terminal. If you do not want to monitor the IPL progress messages, select option **99. Exit from Menus**.

Read VPD Image from Last System Boot

Displays manufacturer vital product data, such as serial numbers and part numbers that were stored from the system boot prior to the one in progress now.

Read Progress Indicators from Last System Boot

Displays the boot progress indicators (checkpoints), up to a maximum of 100, from the system boot prior to the one in progress now. This historical information can be useful to help diagnose system faults.

The progress indicators are displayed in two sections. Above the dashed line are progress indicators (latest) from the boot that produced the current sessions. Below the dashed line are progress indicators (oldest) from the boot preceding the one that produced the current sessions.

The progress indicator codes are listed from top (latest) to bottom (oldest). The dashed line represents the point where the latest boot started. For an example, refer to "LCD Progress Indicator Log" on page 487.

Read Service Processor Error Logs

Displays the service processor error logs. For an example, refer to "Service Processor Error Logs" on page 486.

Read System POST Errors

Displays the results of the System Firmware POST (Power-On Self-Test). Your server may be able to start in the presence of POST errors if there are sufficient working

system resources. If POST errors occur during startup, this error log, when used with the diagnostics, helps to isolate faults. For an example, refer to "Service Processor Error Logs" on page 486.

Exit from Menus

Allows the user to continue with the system boot already in progress using the current ASCII terminal as the active console. Make this selection if you *do not* want to monitor the IPL progress messages on your terminal. Exiting from the menus causes the modems to disconnect, but the boot process continues.

Privileged User Menus

The following menus are available to privileged users only. The user must know the privileged-access password, if set, to access these menus.

Main Menu

At the top of the Main Menu is a listing containing:

- Your service processor's current firmware version
- · The firmware copyright notice
- · The system name given to your server during setup

You need the firmware version for reference when you either update or repair the functions of your service processor.

The system name, an optional field, is the name your server reports in problem messages. This name helps your support team, (for example, your system administrator, network administrator, or service representative) to more quickly identify the location, configuration, and history of your server. The System Name is set from the Main Menu using option 6.

Note: The information under the Service Processor Firmware heading in the following Main Menu illustration is example information only.

Service Processor Firmware VERSION: 19990707 Copyright 1999 IBM Corporation SYSTEM NAME

MAIN MENU

- 1. Service Processor Setup Menu
- 2. System Power Control Menu
- 3. System Information Menu
- 4. Language Selection Menu
- 5. Call-In/Call-Out Setup Menu
- 6. Set System Name
- 99. Exit from Menus

1>

· Service Processor Setup Menu

See "Service Processor Setup Menu" on page 459 for more information.

System Power Control Menu

See "System Power Control Menu" on page 462 for more information

· System Information Menu

See "System Information Menu" on page 463 for more information.

· Language Selection Menu

See "Language Selection Menu" on page 465 for more information.

· Call-In/Call-Out Setup Menu

See "Call-In/Call-Out Setup Menu" on page 466 for more information.

· Set System Name

Allows setting of the system name.

Service Processor Setup Menu

The service processor setup menu shown below is accessed from the Main menu:

SERVICE PROCESSOR SETUP MENU

1. Change Privileged-access password

2. Change General Access Password

3. Enable/Disable Console Mirroring:
 Currently Enabled

4. Start Talk Mode

5. OS Surveillance Setup Menu

98. Return to Previous Menu

99. Exit from Menus

Note: Unless otherwise stated in menu responses, settings become effective when a menu is exited using option 98 or 99.

Passwords

Passwords can be any combination of up to eight alphanumeric characters. You can enter longer passwords, but the entries are truncated to include only the first eight characters. The privileged-access password can be set from the service processor menus or from System Management Services (SMS) utilities (see "Chapter 8. System Management Services" on page 489). The general-access password can be set only from service processor menus.

For security purposes, the service processor counts the number of attempts to enter correct passwords. The results of not recognizing a correct password within this error threshold are different, depending on whether the attempts are being made locally (at the server) or remotely (through a modem). The error threshold is three attempts.

If the error threshold is reached by someone entering passwords at the server, the service processor commands the server to resume the initial program load (IPL). This action is taken based on the assumption that the server is in an adequately secure location with only authorized users having access. Such users must still successfully enter a login password to access AIX.

If the error threshold is reached by someone entering passwords remotely, the service processor commands the server to power down to prevent potential security attacks on the server by unauthorized remote users. The following table lists what you can access with the privileged-access password and the general-access password.

Privileged- access password	General Access Password	Resulting Menu
None	None	Service processor MAIN MENU displayed
None	Set	Users with the password view the GENERAL USER MENU. Users without the password view the service processor MAIN MENU.
Set	None	Users with the password view the service processor MAIN MENU. Users without password view the GENERAL USER MENU.
Set	Set	Users view menus associated with the entered password

Note: If you *forget* the password, you must remove the battery for at least 30 seconds to disable the password. See Service Guide for details.

Change Privileged-access password

Set or change the privileged-access password. It provides the user with the capability to access all service processor functions. This password is usually used by the system administrator or root user.

Change General Access Password

Set or change the general-access password. It provides limited access to service processor menus, and is usually available to all users who are allowed to power on the server, especially remotely.

Note: The general-access password can only be set or changed while the privileged-access password is set.

Enable/Disable Console Mirroring

When console mirroring is enabled, the service processor sends information to both serial ports. This capability can be enabled by local or remote users. Providing local users with the capability to monitor remote sessions. Console mirroring can be enabled for the current session only. For more information, see "Console Mirroring" on page 485.

Start Talk Mode

In a console mirroring session, it is useful for those who are monitoring the session to be able to communicate with each other. Selecting this menu item activates the keyboards and displays for such communications while console mirroring is established. This is a full duplex link, so message interference is possible. Alternating messages between users works best.

· OS Surveillance Setup Menu

This menu can be used to set up operating system (OS) surveillance.

```
OS Surveillance Setup Menu

1. Surveillance:
    Currently Enabled

2. Surveillance Time Interval:
    2 minutes

3. Surveillance Delay:
    2 minutes

98. Return to Previous Menu
```

Surveillance

Can be set to Enabled or Disabled.

- Surveillance Time Interval

Can be set to any number from 2 through 255.

Surveillance Delay

Can be set to any number from 0 through 255.

Refer to "Service Processor System Monitoring - Surveillance" on page 482 for more information about surveillance.

System Power Control Menu

This menu can be used to set power control options. Other menus that control boot options are available here:

SYSTEM POWER CONTROL MENU 1. Enable/Disable Unattended Start Mode: Currently Enabled 2. Reboot/Restart Policy Setup Menu 3. Continue System Boot 4. Power-Off System 5. Boot Mode Menu 98. Return to Previous Menu 99. Exit from Menus 1>

Enable/Disable Unattended Start Mode

Use this option to instruct the service processor to restore the power state of the server after a temporary power failure. Unattended start mode which can also be set through the System Management Services (SMS) menus. is intended to be used on servers that require automatic power-on after a power failure. For more information, see "System Power-On Methods" on page 476.

Reboot/Restart Policy Setup Menu

See "Reboot/Restart Policy Setup Menu" on page 472.

Continue System Boot

Allows the user to continue with and monitor the system boot already in progress using the current ASCII terminal as the active console.

Make this selection if you want to monitor the IPL progress messages on your terminal. If you do not want to monitor the IPL progress messages, select option 99. **Exit from Menus.**

· Power off System

Allows the user to power-off the server.

Boot Mode Menu

See "Boot Mode Menu" on page 473.

System Information Menu

Access to system configuration information, error logs, system resources, and processor configuration is a available from this menu:

SYSTEM INFORMATION MENU

1. Read VPD Image from Last System Boot

2. Read Progress Indicators from Last System Boot

3. Read Service Processor Error Logs

4. Read System POST Errors

5. Read NVRAM

6. Read Service Processor Configuration

7. Processor Configuration/Deconfiguration Menu

98. Return to Previous Menu

Read VPD Image from Last System Boot

99. Exit from Menus

1>

Displays manufacturer's vital product data (VPD), such as serial numbers and part numbers that were stored from the system boot prior to the one in progress now.

Read Progress Indicators from Last System Boot

Displays the boot progress indicators (checkpoints), up to a maximum of 100, from the system boot prior to the one in progress now. This historical information can be useful to help diagnose system faults.

The progress indicators are displayed in two sections. Above the dashed line the progress indicators (latest) from the boot that produced the current sessions. Below the dashed line are progress indicators (oldest) from the boot preceding the one that produced the current sessions.

The progress indicator codes are listed from top (latest) to bottom (oldest). The dashed line merely represents the point where the latest boot started. For an example, refer to "LCD Progress Indicator Log" on page 487.

Read Service Processor Error Logs

Displays error conditions detected by the service processor. Refer to "Service Processor Error Logs" on page 486 for an example of this error log.

Read System POST Errors

Selecting this item lets you review the results of the POST (Power-On Self-Test). Your server may be able to start in the presence of POST errors if there are sufficient working system resources. If POST errors occur during startup, this error log when used with the diagnostics helps to isolate faults. Refer to "System POST Errors" on page 486 for an example of this error log.

Read NVRAM

Displays nonvolatile random access memory (NVRAM) content.

Read Service Processor Configuration

Displays current service processor configuration.

Processor Configuration/Deconfiguration Menu

Allows the user to change the system processor configuration. If it is necessary to take one of the processors offline, this menu allows you to deconfigure a processor, and then reconfigure the processor at a later time. An example of this menu is shown below:

```
PROCESSOR CONFIGURATION/DECONFIGURATION MENU

To change the configuration, select the processor number:

0. Configured (0x00) 1. Configured (0xFF) 2.Deconfigured (0x81)
3. Deconfigured (0x21) 4. Deconfigured (0x41) 5.Configured (0x00)
6. Configured (0x00) 7. Configured (0xFF)

80. Commit the configuration changes
98. Return to Previous Menu
```

To change the processor configuration, select the processor number first. The processor state changes from Configured to Deconfigured or from Deconfigured to Configured.

After the configuration has been changed, commit the configuration changes by selecting option **80**. The system will reboot after option **80** has been selected.

In the above menu, the character codes shown are defined as follows:

0x00	Processor configured by system
0xFF	Processor configured by system
0x81	Processor has been deconfigured manually
0x41	Processor has been deconfigured by system because value of recoverable run-time errors was exceeded.
0x21	Processor has been deconfigured due to repeated fatal internal errors.

Processor Card Swapping

If a system fails due to a processor error, the system maintenance procedures direct the replacement of processor cards according to system diagnostic procedures. Do not replace any processor card on a system unless you are directed to by the system diagnostic procedures. Never swap processor cards from one system to another in an attempt to isolate a failing card.

Language Selection Menu

The service processor menus and messages are available in different languages. This menu allows selecting languages in which the service processor and system firmware menus and messages are displayed.

```
LANGUAGE SELECTION MENU

1. English
2. Francais
3. Deutsch
4. Italiano
5. Espanol
6. Svenska
98. Return to Previous Menu
99. Exit from Menus
1>
```

Note: Your ASCII terminal must support the ISO-8859 character set in order to correctly display languages other than English.

Call-In/Call-Out Setup Menu

The following menu is used to configure a modem for the service processor to use to support the system:

CALL-IN/CALL-OUT SETUP MENU

- 1. Modem Configuration Menu
- 2. Serial Port Selection Menu
- 3. Serial Port Speed Setup Menu
- 4. Telephone Number Setup Menu
- 5. Call-Out Policy Setup Menu
- 6. Customer Account Setup Menu
- 7. Call-Out Test
- 98. Return to Previous Menu
- 99. Exit from Menus
- 1>

Modem Configuration Menu

The first two lines of the Modem Configuration Menu are status lines showing the current selections. Selections are made in the two sections labeled Modem Ports and Modem Configuration File Name. Select the serial port that you want to activate and then select the modem configuration file for the modem on the port. If you want to set up both serial ports with modems, make your selections one port at a time.

```
Modem Configuration Menu
   Port 1 Modem Configuration File Name:
   Port 2 Modem Configuration File Name: modem m0 sp
To make changes, First select the port and then the configuration file name
Modem Ports:
  1. Serial port 1
  2. Serial port 2
Modem Configuration File Name:
  none
  3. Note
4. modem_f_sp
9. Note::..._.
modem f0 sp
10. modem_m1_sp
  6. modem f1 sp
  7. modem z sp
  8. modem z0 sp
  30. Save configuration to NVRAM and Configure modem
  98. Return to Previous Menu
  1>
```

For information on choosing a modem configuration file, see "Sample Modem Configuration Files" on page 645 and "Seamless Transfer of a Modem Session" on page 649.

Serial Port Selection Menu

You can enable and/or disable the call-in and call-out functions of each serial port in any combination from this menu:

```
Serial Port Selection Menu

1. Serial Port 1 Call-Out:
    Currently Disabled

2. Serial Port 2 Call-Out:
    Currently Disabled

3. Serial Port 1 Call-In:
    Currently Disabled

4. Serial Port 2 Call-In:
    Currently Disabled

98. Return to Previous Menu
```

Note: For security, if the service processor detects an operator panel battery failure, the serial port dial-in capability is disabled. See "Service Processor Call-In Security" on page 477 for more information.

Serial Port Speed Setup Menu

Serial port speed can be set for terminal performance or to accommodate modem capabilities using this menu:

A serial port speed of 9600 baud or higher is recommended. Valid serial port speeds are as follows:

50	600	4800
75	1200	7200
110	1800	9600
134	2000	19200
150	2400	38000
300	3600	57600
		115200

Telephone Number Setup Menu

This menu can be used to set or change the telephone numbers for reporting a system failure. The service processor allows setting or changing telephone numbers for:

```
Telephone Number Setup Menu

1. Service Center Telephone Number:
    Currently Unassigned

2. Customer Administration Center Telephone Number:
    Currently Unassigned

3. Digital Pager Telephone Number:
    Currently Unassigned

4. Customer Voice Telephone Number:
    Currently Unassigned

5. Customer System Telephone Number:
    Currently Unassigned

98. Return to Previous Menu
```

- Service Center Telephone Number is the number of the service center computer. The service center usually includes a computer that takes calls from servers with call-out capability. This computer is referred to as the catcher. The catcher expects messages in a specific format to which the service processor conforms.
 - For more information about the format and catcher computers, refer to the README file in the AIX /usr/samples/syscatch directory. Contact your service provider for the correct telephone number to enter here. Until you have that number, leave this field unassigned.
- Customer Administration Center Telephone Number is the number of the system
 administration center computer (catcher) that receives problem calls from servers.
 Contact your system administrator for the correct telephone number to enter here.
 Until you have that number, leave this field unassigned.
- Digital Pager Telephone Number is the number for a numeric pager carried by someone who responds to problem calls from your server. Contact your administration center representative for the correct telephone number to enter here. For test purposes, enter your telephone number here. You can change it later when testing is complete. See note on page 484.
- Customer Voice Telephone Number is the telephone number of a phone near the server or answered by someone responsible for the server. This is the telephone number left on the pager for callback. For test purposes, enter your telephone number here. You can change it after testing is completed.
- Customer System Telephone Number is the telephone number to which your server's modem is connected. The service or administration center representatives need this number to make direct contact with your server for problem investigation. This is also referred to as the *call-in* phone number.

Call-Out Policy Setup Menu

Callout settings can be set using the following menu:

```
CALL-OUT POLICY SETUP MENU
 1. Call-Out policy (First/All):
    Currently First
2. Remote timeout, (in seconds):
    Currently 120
3. Remote latency, (in seconds):
    Currently 2
 4. Number of retries:
    Currently 2
98. Return to Previous Menu
1>
```

- · Call-Out policy may be set to first or all. If call-out policy is set to first, the service processor stops at the first successful call-out to one of the following numbers in the order listed:
 - 1. Service center
 - 2. Customer administration center
 - 3. Pager

If call-out policy is set to all, the service processor attempts a call-out to all of the following numbers in the order listed:

- 1. Service center
- 2. Customer administration center
- 3. Pager
- · Remote timeout and Remote latency are functions of your service provider's catcher computer. Use the defaults or contact your service provider for recommended settings.
- Number of retries is the number of times you want the server to retry calls that failed to complete.

Customer Account Setup Menu

This menu allows users to enter information that is specific to their account:

Customer Account Setup Menu

1. Customer Account Number:
 Currently Unassigned

2. Customer RETAIN Login userid:
 Currently Unassigned

3. Customer RETAIN login password:
 Currently Unassigned

98. Return to Previous Menu

- Customer Account Number is assigned by your service provider for record-keeping and billing. If you have an account number, enter it here. Otherwise, leave this field unassigned.
- Customer RETAIN Login UserID and Customer RETAIN Login Password apply to a service function to which your service provider may or may not have access. Leave these fields unassigned if your service provider does not use RETAIN.

Reboot/Restart Policy Setup Menu

The following menu controls Reboot/Restart Policy:

```
Reboot/Restart Policy Setup Menu
 1. Number of reboot attempts:
     Currently 1
2. Use OS-Defined restart policy?
     Currently Yes
3. Enable supplemental restart policy?
     Currently No
 4. Call-Out before restart:
     Currently Disabled
98. Return to Previous Menu
1>
```

Reboot is the process of bringing up the system hardware; for example, from a system reset or power on. Restart is activating the operating system after the system hardware is reinitialized. Restart must follow a successful reboot.

- Number of reboot attempts If the server fails to successfully complete the boot process, it attempts to reboot the number of times specified. Values equal to or greater than 0 are valid. Only successive failed reboot/restart attempts are counted.
- Use OS-Defined restart policy Allows the service processor to react or not react the same way as the operating system to major system faults by reading the setting of the operating system parameter Automatically Restart/Reboot After a System Crash. This parameter may or may not be defined depending on the operating system or its version/level. If the operating system automatic restart setting is defined, it may be set to respond to a major fault by restarting or by not restarting. See your operating system documentation for details on setting up operating system automatic restarts. The default value is Yes.
- Enable supplemental restart policy The default setting is No. If set to Yes, the service processor restarts the system when the system loses control as detected by service processor surveillance, and either:
 - The Use OS-Defined restart policy is set to No
 - The **Use OS-Defined restart policy** is set to Yes, and the operating system has No automatic restart policy.
 - Refer to "Service Processor Reboot/Restart Recovery" on page 478.
- · Call-Out before restart (Enabled/Disabled) If a restart is necessary due to a system fault, you can enable the service processor to call out and report the event. This item is valuable if the number of these events becomes excessive, signalling a bigger problem.

Boot Mode Menu

The Boot Mode menu allows a selection of boot options to be selected:

```
Boot Mode Menu

1. Boot to SMS Menu:
    Currently Disabled

2. Service Mode Boot from Saved List:
    Currently Disabled

3. Service Mode Boot from Default List:
    Currently Disabled

4. Boot to Open Firmware Prompt:
    Currently Disabled

98. Return to Previous Menu
```

To select boot mode, select a number and press Enter. The item corresponding to the selected number toggles from disabled to enabled. If the same number is selected again, the item toggles from enabled to disabled. If a boot mode is enabled, the Boot mode selected is performed, and the disabled/enabled selection is reset to disabled. Following is a description for each boot mode selection:

· Boot to SMS Menu

When enabled, the system boots to the System Management Services (SMS) Menu.

Service Mode Boot from Saved List

This selection causes the system to boot from the saved service mode boot list (saved in NVRAM). This is normally used to try to boot customer diagnostics from the CD-ROM drive. If the system boots AIX from the disk drive and AIX diagnostics are loaded on the disk drive, AIX boots to the diagnostics menu.

Service Mode Boot from Default List

This selection is similar to "Service Mode Boot from Saved List", except the system boots from the default boot list that is stored in the system firmware.

Boot to Open Firmware

When this selection is enabled, the system boots to the open firmware prompt.

Service Processor Procedures in Service Mode

When the system is in service mode, the following service-processor options are suspended:

- · Unattended start mode
- Reboot/restart policy
- Call-out
- · Surveillance.

When service mode is exited, the service processor options revert to the customer settings.

Service Processor Functions

This section discusses some of the service processor features in greater detail. The service processor supports the following functions:

Built-in Functions	Initialization and Test	Service Processor BIST	
		System Chip Initialization	
	Error Data Collection	BIST/POST errors and status	
		Isolation to Field Replaceable Unit (FRU) on failure	
	Configuration	CPU Complex validation	
		VPD Collection	
	System Management	Reset and Reboot on System Firmware failure	
		Reboot on system failure	
Local User Function	User Interface	Local async console	
		Text based menus with NLS	
		Operator Panel messages	
	Power and Miscellaneous	Power On/Off	
		Configurable Reboot Policy	
	Status and Data Access	VPD	
		Error data (SP)	
		Error data (system)	
	Service Processor Setup Utilities	Passwords	
		Phone numbers	
		Language (NLS) selection	
		Call-In/Call-Out enable/disable	
		System Name	
		Modem Configuration	
Remote User Functions	Call-Out (Call Home) Reporting	OS termination	
		Boot failure	
		Surveillance failure	
		Checkstop	
		Machine check	
		Identify system by name	
	Call-In	Power-on through ring-indicate	
		Password/security check	
		Console mirroring	

System Power-On Methods

- · Power-on Switch see "Powering On the System" on page 504.
- Remote Power-on via Ring-Indicate Signal

The server automatically powers on when it detects a "ring indicate" signal from a modem attached to one of the integrated serial ports.

A remote user can call the server to activate ring detection by the modem. Listen for a few more rings than the threshold number for starting the system and then hang up. The default threshold is one ring.

Wait 5 minutes for the server to initialize and then call again using an ASCII terminal. The server responds by requesting a password, if set, or presenting the service processor menus. The remote user now has control of the server.

Note: For security, if the system is powered on by the remote power-on via ring indicate signal and the service processor detects an operator panel battery failure, the service processor causes the system to power off. See "Service Processor Call-In Security" on page 477 for more information.

 Unattended start mode - refer to Enable/Disable Unattended Start Mode on page 462.

The service processor can be enabled to recover from the loss of AC power (see Enable/Disable Unattended Power-On Mode in the SYSTEM POWER CONTROL MENU). When AC power is restored, the system returns to the then current power state at the time AC loss occurred. For example, if the system was powered-on when AC loss occurred, it reboots/restarts when power is restored. If the system was powered-off when AC loss occurred, it remains off when power is restored.

It is recommended that the system rack and I/O rack both receive their AC power from the same building circuit on the same circuit breaker, if not the same electrical outlet box, in such a way that primary power cannot be lost to one rack separately from the other. If such a condition occurs, unattended start mode may not be able to restart system operation when a primary power interruption is restored.

• Timed power-on - refer to the shutdown -t command on servers using AIX.
Working in conjunction with AIX, the service processor in your server can operate a timer, much like the wake-up timer on your clock radio. You can set the timer so that your server powers on at a certain time after shutting down. The timer is battery operated, so power interruptions occurring while the server is off do not affect its accuracy. Refer to the AIX shutdown -t command for details on setting the timer.

Note: If an AC power loss is in progress when the timed power-on attempt occurs, the server is not be able to power on when AC power is restored.

Follow-up to a Failed Boot Attempt

The service processor initiates a power-on sequence upon detection of a failed boot attempt (due to a hardware or software failure).

· Fast/Slow Boot (IPL) Capabilities

Using the operator-panel functions, you can select the IPL type, mode, and speed of your boot capabilities. For more information, refer to operator panel functions 01 and 02 in "Operator Panel Function Code Descriptions" on page 624.

Attention: Selecting fast IPL results in several diagnostic tests being skipped.

Service Processor Call-In Security

If the service processor detects bad battery-powered storage (indicating that the battery in the Operator Panel has failed or is disconnected), it maintains server security by disabling the call-in capability to both serial ports.

When call-in is disabled, the system can still be powered on by using the ring-indicator signal, but the service processor then causes the system to power down, preventing access to any system facilities or AIX.

Once battery power is restored, the password(s) must be reset and the call-in function(s) enabled. Both of these operations can be performed from the service processor menus. See "Service Processor Setup Menu" on page 459 and "Serial Port Selection Menu" on page 468.

Service Processor Reboot/Restart Recovery

Reboot describes bringing the system hardware back up. For example, from a system reset or power on. The boot process ends when control passes to the operating system process.

Restart describes activating the operating system after the system hardware is reinitialized. Restart must follow a successful reboot.

Boot (IPL) Speed

When the server enters reboot recovery, slow IPL is automatically invoked. This is to give the POST an opportunity to locate and report any problems that may otherwise be untested. For more information on IPL speed, refer to "Values for IPL Types and Speeds" on page 624.

Failure During Boot Process

During the boot process, either initially after system power-on or upon reboot after a system failure, the service processor monitors the boot progress. If progress stops, the service processor can reinitiate the boot process (reboot) if enabled to do so. The service processor can re-attempt this process according to the number of retries selected in the Reboot/Restart Policy Setup Menu.

Failure During Normal System Operation

When the boot process completes and control transfers to the operating system (OS), the service processor can monitor operating system activity (see the Service Processor Setup Menu item Set Surveillance Parameters). If OS activity stops due to a hardware-or software-induced failure, the service processor can initiate a reboot/restart process based on the settings in the Service Processor Reboot/Restart Policy Setup Menu and the OS automatic restart settings (see OS documentation).

If the operating system is AIX, the menu item under SMIT for setting the restart policy is Automatically Reboot After Crash (True/False), and the default is False. When the setting is True, and if the service processor parameter "Use OS-Defined Restart Policy" is Yes (the default), Service Processor takes over for AIX to reboot/restart after a hardware or surveillance failure.

Service Processor Reboot/Restart Policy Controls

The operating system's automatic restart policy (see operating system documentation) indicates the OS response to a system crash. The service processor can be instructed to refer to that policy, or not, by the Use OS-Defined Restart Policy menu item.

If the operating system has no automatic restart policy, or if it is disabled, then the service processor restart policy can be controlled from the service processor menus by using the Enable Supplemental Restart Policy selection.

Use OS-Defined restart policy - The default setting is Yes. This causes the service processor to refer to the OS Automatic Restart Policy setting and take action; the same action the OS would take if it could have responded to the problem causing the restart.

When this setting is No, or if the OS did not set a policy, the service processor refers to the setting of Enable supplemental restart policy for its action.

Enable supplemental restart policy - The default setting is No. If set to Yes, the service processor restarts the server when the OS loses control and either:

The Use OS-Defined restart policy is set to No

OR

The **Use OS-Defined restart policy** is set to Yes and the operating system has No automatic restart policy.

Refer to "Service Processor Reboot/Restart Recovery" on page 478.

The following provides a more thorough understanding of the relations among the OS and service processor restart controls:

OS Automatic reboot/restart after crash setting	Service processor to use OS-Defined restart policy?	Service Processor Enable supplemental restart policy?	System response
None	No	No ¹	
None	No	Yes	Restarts
None	Yes ¹	No ¹	
None	Yes ¹	Yes	Restarts
False ²	No	No ¹	
False ²	No	Yes	Restarts
False ²	Yes ¹	No ¹	
False ²	Yes ¹	Yes	
True	No	No ¹	
True	No	Yes	Restarts
True	Yes ¹	No ¹	Restarts
True	Yes ¹	Yes	Restarts

¹ Service processor default

² AIX default

Configure/Deconfigure Processors

The system features Repeat-Gard, an enhanced error detection and prevention function. This function allows the system to deconfigure processors from the system configuration if a processor has an unrecoverable error, or repeating recoverable errors. This prevents the system from using a defective processor.

If a processor is deconfigured, it remains off-line for subsequent reboots until the faulty processor hardware is replaced. The Repeat-Gard function also provides the option for users to manually deconfigure a processor, or re-enable a previously deconfigured processor. See page 464 for a description of the service processor menus used to configure or deconfigure a processor.

Processor deconfiguration during system boot is a function controlled by the system firmware which enables removal of processors from the system configuration. If a processor has a failure which occurs during tests that are performed during the system boot, or if the processor has had prior unrecoverable or recoverable errors, it will be removed from the system configuration. The system uses existing hardware Built-in Self-Tests (BIST) and/or the firmware Power-On Self-Test (POST) to discover and isolate processor hardware failures during the system boot. The system utilizes the hardware error detection logic in the processor to capture recoverable and unrecoverable errors that occurred during prior system operations.

Processor Deconfiguration During Boot

Repeat-Gard utilizes the error detection and isolation capabilities of the processor card along with the error recording facilities of the service processor to provide a method to record key fault information. This information is recorded when a processor has reached a threshold of recoverable errors. It also records information if a critical processor failure ever occurs which allows the affected processor to be identified and removed during the next boot. This function is provided in addition to the services to notify customer support and service support if desired. The service processor is used to report critical failures when AIX can not be rebooted.

The Repeat-Gard function provides the capability to remember a specific processor that was experiencing problems during normal operation and automatically deconfigure it during the next boot. This removes the dependency on the system to rely on the processor to fail BIST (Built-In Self-Test) during the boot process in order to be removed from the configuration. Processor failures may be intermittent in nature or not re-creatable during system boot with BIST, but may fail again during normal operation causing systems to experience a series of system failures and reboots until the faulty processor is replaced.

You can override the default deconfiguration of the processor if so desired during the system boot. In addition, the menu- driven interface allows the user to selectively deconfigure or configure additional processors which are installed. This provides customers with control over the number of processors which will be made available to the operating system. This is particularly useful for customers performing benchmarking runs for their applications on various configurations

Service Processor System Monitoring - Surveillance

Surveillance is a function in which the service processor monitors the system, and the system monitors the service processor. This monitoring is accomplished by periodic samplings called heartbeats.

Surveillance is available during two phases:

- System firmware bringup (automatic)
- · Operating system runtime (optional).

System Firmware Surveillance

Provides the service processor with a means to detect boot failures while the system firmware is running.

System firmware surveillance is automatically enabled during system power-on. It cannot be disabled through a user selectable option.

If the service processor detects no heartbeats during system IPL (for 7 minutes), it cycles the system power to attempt a reboot. The maximum number of retries is set from the service processor menus. If the fail condition persists, the service processor leaves the machine powered on, logs an error and offers menus to the user. If call-out is enabled, the service processor calls to report the failure and displays the operating system surveillance failure code on the operator panel.

Operating System Surveillance

Provides the service processor with a means to detect hang conditions, hardware or software failures while the operating system is running. It also provides the operating system with a means to detect a service processor failure by the lack of a return heartbeat.

Operating system surveillance is not enabled by default allowing you to run operating systems that do not support this service processor option.

Operating system surveillance can be enabled and disabled through:

- · Service processor menus
- · AIX service aids

Three parameters must be set for operating system surveillance:

- Surveillance enable/disable
- Surveillance interval

The maximum time the service processor should wait for a heartbeat from the operating system before timeout.

· Surveillance delay

The length of time to wait from the time the operating system is started to when the first heartbeat is expected.

Surveillance does not take effect until the next time the operating system is started after setting the parameters.

If desired, surveillance mode can be initiated immediately from service aids. In addition to the three options above, a fourth option is available to allow you to select immediate surveillance; rebooting of the system is not necessarily required.

If operating system surveillance is enabled (and system firmware has passed control to the operating system), and the service processor does not detect any heartbeats from the operating system, the service processor assumes the system is hung and takes action according to the reboot/restart policy settings. See "Service Processor Reboot/Restart Recovery" on page 478.

If surveillance is selected from the service processor menus which are only available at bootup, then surveillance is by default enabled as soon as the system boots. From service aids, the selection is optional.

Call-Out (Call-Home)

The service processor can call out (call-home) when it detects one of the following conditions:

- · System firmware surveillance failure
- Operating system surveillance failure (if supported by operating system)
- Restarts
- · Critical hardware failure
- Abnormal OS termination

To enable the call-out feature, do the following:

- Have a modem connected to serial port 1 or 2.
- Set up the following using the service processor menus or diagnostic service aids:
 - Enable call-out for the serial port where the modem is connected.
 - Enter the modem configuration file name.
 - Set up site specific parameters (phone numbers for call-out, call-out policy, number of call-out retries, and so on).
- To Call-Out before restart, set Call-out before restart to ENABLED from the Reboot/Restart Policy Setup menu.

Note: Some modems, such as IBM 7857-017, are not designed for the paging function. Although they can be used for paging, they will return an error message when they do not get the expected response from another modem. Therefore, even though the paging was successful, the error message will cause the Service Processor to retry, continuing to place pager calls for the number of retries specified in the Call-Out Policy Setup Menu. These retries result in redundant pages.

Console Mirroring

Console mirroring allows a user on a local ASCII terminal to monitor the service processor activities of a remote user. Console mirroring ends when the service processor releases control of the serial ports to the system firmware.

System Configuration

The following describes the configuration for console mirroring:

- · Service Processor
- · Modem connected to one serial port and enabled for incoming calls
- Local ASCII terminal connected to the other serial port. This local terminal can be connected directly to your server or connected through another modem.

There are two scenarios in which console mirroring can be invoked:

- Remote session first, then local session added:
 - 1. Remote session already in progress.
 - Remote user uses service processor menus to enable console mirroring, allowing both consoles to be active.
- · Local session first, then remote session added:
 - 1. Local session is already in progress.
 - 2. The service processor receives a call from the remote user.
 - 3. The local user selects the option to enable console mirroring. The service processor immediately begins mirroring service processor menus.

Service Processor Error Logs

The service processor error logs contain errors detected by the service processor.

Note: The time stamp in this error log is Coordinated Universal Time (CUT), which is also referred to as Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). AIX error logs have more information available and can time stamp with local time.

System POST Errors

If POST (Power-On Self-Test) errors occur during system start, this error log when used with the diagnostics helps isolate faults.

```
Read System POST Errors

Version: 1
Severity: 2
Disposition: 0
Initiator: 0
Event being reported: 0
Extended Error Log Data:
c2 00 84 09 20 09 06 00
19 97 09 03 00 00 49 42
4d 2c 73 70 00 00 00 00
00 00 2b a0 00 13 00 01
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
49 42 4d 00 55 30 2e 31
2d 50 31 2d 58 31 00

(Press Return to Continue)
```

LCD Progress Indicator Log

The following is an example of the LCD progress indicator log.

The progress indicators (checkpoints) are displayed in two sections. Above the dashed line are the progress indicators from the boot that produced the current sessions. Below the dashed line are progress indicators from the boot preceding the one that produced the current sessions.

The progress indicator codes are chronological from bottom to top. The dashed line merely represents the point where the latest boot started.

```
LCD Progress Indicator Log
         C33744FE
          C33644FE
          C33544FE
         C33444FE
         C33344FE
         C33244FE
         C33144FE
         C33044FE
         C1022001
          C13F2090
         C13F2060
         C13F2050
         C1012001
         C1002001
         C100D500
         C100806E
         E075
          E07A
          E075
Press Return to continue, or 'x' to return to menu. >
```

Chapter 8. System Management Services

Use the System Management Services menus to view information about your system and to perform such tasks as setting a password. Other tasks, such as accessing and changing adapter and device configurations, are performed using system management services.

The text-based open firmware command line (OK prompt) which is available from the System Management Services Utilities menu, allows you to configure certain adapters.

Text-Based System Management Services

To start the text-based System Management Services, do the following:

- 1. Turn on or restart the system.
- 2. Watch for the logo to appear on the display.
- 3. After the logo displays, the POST indicator words, memory, keyboard, network, scsi and speaker, appear across the bottom of the screen.

Press the 1 key after the word keyboard appears, and before the last word speaker appears.

For more information on the POST indicator words, refer to "POST Indicators" on page 5.

After the text-based System Management Services starts, the following screen displays:

```
Utilities

1 Password Utilities
2 Display Error Log
3 Remote Initial Program Load Setup
4 SCSI Utilities
5 Select Console
6 MultiBoot
7 Select Language
8 OK Prompt

|X=Exit|
|-----|
```

Each option on the System Management Services Utilities menu is described in this section.

Password Utilities

Entering this selection permits access to the options shown on the following screen:

```
Password Utilities

1 Set Privileged Access-Password
2 Remove Privileged-Access Password
3 Unattended Start Mode <ON>

|X=Exit|
|-----|
```

Set Privileged-Access Password: The privileged-access password protects against the unauthorized starting of the system programs. When this option is selected, another screen displays that allows you to set a password.

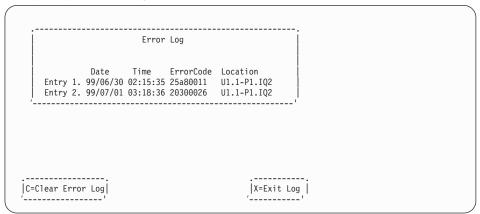
Both the service processor and System Management Services use this password. The password can be set from either the service processor or System Management Services menus. After the password is set, both the service processor and System Management Services automatically use the same password. The password is limited to eight characters.

Remove Privileged-Access Password: If you previously had set a privileged-access password and want to remove it, select Remove Privileged-Access Password.

Unattended Start Mode <ON>: This selection is used to enable or disable unattended start mode. Use this option to instruct the service processor to restore the power-state of the server after a temporary power failure, which is necessary on servers that require automatic power-on after a power failure. The default setting is ON.

Display Error Log

A screen similar to the following displays when you select this option. You can view or clear your system error log.



Note: The time stamp in this error log is Coordinated Universal Time (CUT), which is also referred to as Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). AIX error logs have more information available and can time stamp with your local time.

Remote Initial Program Load Setup

This option allows you to enable and set up the remote startup capability of your system. You must first specify the network parameters as shown in the following screen:

```
Network Parameters
1. IP Parameters
2. Adapter Parameters
Ping
                                                    |X=Exit|
===>
```

Note: Some applications may require that IP addresses contain leading zeroes for numbers less than 100. For example, 129.132.4.20 may need to be entered as 123.132.004.020.

IP Parameters

Select the IP Parameters option from the Network Parameters menu to display a screen similar to the following:

```
IP Parameters
 1. Client IP Address [9.3.146.162]
2. Server IP Address [9.3.146.171]
 3. Gateway IP Address [0.0.0.0]
4. Subnet Mask [0.0.0.0]
                                                                                    |X=Exit|
===>
```

To set an address using this menu, do the following:

- 1. Type the number of the selection (1, 2, 3, or 4).
- 2. Enter the address on the next screen.

Adapter Parameters

Select the Adapter Parameters option from the Network Parameters menu to view an adapter's hardware address, as well as configure network adapters that require setup. A screen similar to the following displays when you make this selection:

Select an adapter on this screen to display configuration menus for that adapter. If ethernet is selected, you can set parameters that control how the ethernet adapter communicates with the network. For example, the following screen shows the menu for the Ethernet adapter configuration:

```
1. Data Rate [Auto]
2. Full Duplex [No]
```

Selecting the **Data Rate** option allows you the change the media employed by the Ethernet adapter:

Ping

Select Ping from the Network Parameters menu to test a connection to a remote system unit. After selecting the Ping option, you must choose an adapter to communicate with the remote system.

```
Device Slot Hardware Address

1. Gigabit Ethernet 5: U0.1-P1-I5/E1 0004ac7c8628
2. ethernet 3: U0.1-P1-I3/E1 0060949d21db
3. token-ring 11: U0.1-P1-I11/T1 0004ac62a672
4. fddi 10: U0.1-P1-I10/Q1 00005a40aeff
```

After determining which adapter to use to ping the remote system, you must provide the addresses needed to communicate with the remote system. Select the appropriate device from the Ping menu to display a screen similar to the following:

SCSI Utilities

SCSI Utilities allow you to set delay times for the SCSI hard disk spin-up and to set SCSI IDs for SCSI controllers installed in the system.

```
SCSI Utilities

1. Harddrive Spin Up Delay
2. Change SCSI Id

X=Exit |
```

Select Console

Select this option to define which display is used by the system for system management. If no console is selected, the console defaults to Serial Port 1.

```
Press 0 to select this console
as the active console
```

Multiboot

Multiboot allows you to select a method for booting the system.

```
Multiboot

1 Select Software
2 Software Default
3 Select Install Device
4 Select Boot Devices
5 OK Prompt
6 Multiboot Startup <0FF>

|X=Exit|
------|
|X=Exit|
```

Select Software

If this option is supported by the operating system, the names of the operating system installed are shown. This option may not be supported by all operating systems.

If you are running AIX, and you receive the following message:

No Operating System Installed

this indicates that information in nonvolatile storage could have been lost, as would happen if the battery had been removed. To re-create this value, run the **bootlist** command under AIX with the appropriate parameters. See the **bootlist** command in your AIX documentation.

Software Default

If this option is supported by the operating system, you can select the default operating system to start the system. This option may not be supported by all operating systems.

Select Install Device

Produces a list of devices, for example the CD-ROM, from which the operating system may be installed. Select a device, and the system searches the device for an operating system to install. If the device issupported by the operating system in that device, the name of the operating system displays.

Select Boot Devices

Select this option to view and change the custom boot list, which is the sequence of devices read at startup time. The boot list can contain five devices.

```
Select Boot Devices

1 Display Current Settings
2 Restore Default Settings
3 Configure 1st Boot Device
4 Configure 2nd Boot Device
5 Configure 3rd Boot Device
6 Configure 4th Boot Device
7 Configure 5th Boot Device
```

Display Current Settings

Lists the current order of devices in the boot list. The following is an example of this screen.

```
Current Boot Sequence

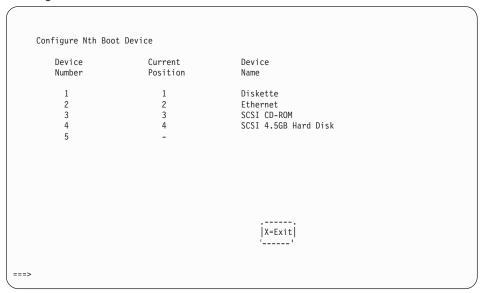
1. Diskette
2. Ethernet
3. SCSI CD-ROM id=3 (slot=1)
4. SCSI 4.5GB Hard Disk id=6 (slot=1)
5. SCSI 4.5GB Hard Disk id=5 (slot=5)
```

Restore Default Settings

Restores the boot list to the following default sequence:

- · Primary diskette drive
- · CD-ROM drive
- Tape id=5 (slot=1)
- Hard disk drive id=6 (Slot=1)
- · Network device

Selecting any of the **Configure Boot Device** options displays a screen similar to the following.



OK Prompt

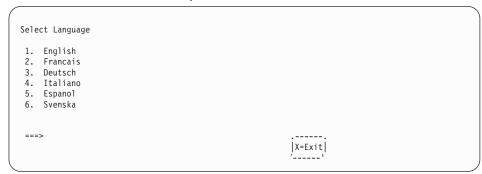
Provides access to the open firmware command prompt.

Multiboot Startup <OFF>

Toggles between Off and On to select whether the Multiboot menu invokes automatically on startup.

Select Language

Select this option to change the language used by the text-based System Management Services screens and the service processor menus.



Note: To correctly display languages other than English, your ASCII terminal must support the ISO-8859 character set.

OK Prompt

This option provides access to the open firmware command prompt. Use the open firmware command prompt is used to set up an adapter that is not configurable with the System Management Services. Documentation supplied with an adapter may direct you to use this option if it is needed. To exit from the open firmware command prompt, type:

reset-all

or turn off the system and reboot.

Exiting System Management Services

After you have finished using the text-based System Management Services, type \mathbf{x} (for exit) when the utilities menu displays to boot your system. Typing \mathbf{x} on any other screen returns you to the previous screen.

Chapter 9. Removal and Replacement Procedures

Before performing any of the removal or replacement procedures in this chapter, read the following notices.

DANGER

An electrical outlet that is not correctly wired could place hazardous voltage on metal parts of the system or the devices that attach to the system. It is the responsibility of the customer to ensure that the outlet is correctly wired and grounded to prevent an electrical shock.

Before installing or removing signal cables, ensure that the power cables for the system unit and all attached devices are unplugged.

When adding or removing any additional devices to or from the system, ensure that the power cables for those devices are unplugged before the signal cables are connected. If possible, disconnect all power cables from the existing system before you add a device.

Use one hand, when possible, to connect or disconnect signal cables to prevent a possible shock from touching two surfaces with different electrical potentials.

During an electrical storm, do not connect cables for display stations, printers, telephones, or station protectors for communication lines.

CAUTION:

This product is equipped with a 3-wire power cable and plug for the user's safety. Use this power cable in conjunction with a properly grounded electrical outlet to avoid electrical shock.

CAUTION:

This unit has more than one power supply cord. To reduce the risk of electrical shock, disconnect two power supply cords before servicing.

Handling Static-Sensitive Devices

Attention: Disk drives, tape drives and CD-ROM drives are sensitive to static electricity discharge. These devices are wrapped in antistatic bags to prevent damage caused by electrostatic discharge.

Take the following precautions:

- · If you have an antistatic wrist strap available, use it while handling the device.
- · Do not remove the device from the antistatic bag until you are ready to install the device in the system unit.
- · With the device still in its antistatic bag, touch it to a metal frame of the system.
- · Grasp cards and boards by the edges. Hold drives by the frame. Avoid touching the solder joints or pins.
- · If you need to lay the device down while it is out of the antistatic bag, lay it on the antistatic bag. Before picking it up again, touch the antistatic bag and the metal frame of the system unit at the same time.
- · Handle the devices carefully in order to prevent permanent damage.

Powering Off and Powering On the System

This section provides procedures for powering off and powering on the system.

Powering Off the System

If the system is operating under AIX, type the **shutdown -F** command to power off the system.

If you cannot use this method, you can power off the system by using the following operator panel power pushbutton procedure:

Attention: Using the operator panel power pushbutton to power off the system might cause unpredictable results in the data files, and the next IPL will take longer to complete.

- 1. Open the operator panel cover.
- Press the power pushbutton (white) on the operator panel.
 The operator panel display shows O ? (the international power-off symbol) with the ? blinking.
- 3. Press the power pushbutton (white) on the operator panel again to confirm.

Note: To cancel the power-off operation, do not press the power pushbutton a second time. Instead, press any other operator panel pushbutton.

The operator panel power-on light starts blinking as the system powers off. The operator panel light stops blinking and stays off when the power-off operation is complete. The green LED on the I/O drawer(s) indicator panel goes to a slow blink, indicating that standby power is on.

- 4. If the system did not power off successfully, perform the following:
 - a. Press the ↑ or the ↓ pushbutton until function 08 is shown in the operator panel display.
 - Press the Enter pushbutton to show error code A100 8008 in the operator panel display.
 - c. Press the power pushbutton (white) on the operator panel.
 - The operator panel display shows **08 O ?** (the international power-off symbol) with the **?** blinking.
 - d. Press the power pushbutton (white) on the operator panel again.
 The system powers off, and the operator panel power-on light goes off and remains off.

Note: To cancel the power-off operation, do not select function 08. Instead, press any other control panel pushbutton.

This ends the procedure.

Powering On the System

Perform the following steps to power on the system rack and attached I/O drawers:

- 1. Open the door to the operator panel.
- 2. Press the power (white) pushbutton on the operator panel.
- 3. The operator panel power-on light starts blinking as the system is powered on. The operator panel power-on light stops blinking and stays on when power-on is complete.

Hot-Swappable FRUs

Note: You do not have to power off the system to remove a hot-swappable FRU from the system rack or from I/O drawers.

The following FRUs are hot-swappable:

- · Disk drives in banks C and D of an I/O drawer
- · Blowers in the front of an I/O drawer
- Power supplies in an I/O drawer (if the drawer has two power supplies and only one needs to be removed)
- · Bulk power supplies in the system rack
- Blowers in the system rack

System Rack Removal and Replacement Procedures

The procedures in this section comprise the starting point for all removal procedures in the system rack. Perform the following steps:

- 1. Find the location of the part you are replacing in "Models S80 and S85 Locations" on page 7.
- 2. Find the FRU you are removing in this section and follow the procedures.
- When you have completed the removal procedure, install the FRU by reversing the removal procedure unless, otherwise noted.
- 4. After exchanging an item, refer to "MAP 0410: Repair Checkout" in the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems*.

Note: It is not always necessary to power off the system to exchange a field replaceable unit (FRU). You will be directed through a concurrent exchange, if possible.

Fast Power Up Feature

Note: This feature is only recommended in a service environment because several key system functions are not verified.

The fast power up sequence is as follows:

- 1. Press the system power pushbutton two times to ensure the power is off.
- 2. Press the Scroll Up pushbutton one time.
- Press the Enter pushbutton two times.
- Press the Scroll Up pushbutton two times.
- 5. Press the Enter pushbutton one time.
- 6. Press the system power pushbutton one time

The system powers up, and the system-operator panel displays progress indicators.

Covers

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Removal

Refer to "Operator Panel, Brackets, and Covers (Front View)" on page 570 and "Front, Rear, and Top Covers" on page 566 to locate cover parts. Then perform the following

- To remove the front and rear covers, do the following:
 - 1. Lift up on the cover.
 - 2. Pull the cover out and off.
- · To remove the top cover, do the following:
 - 1. Remove the cover mounting screws.
 - 2. Slide the cover to the front or rear.
 - 3. Lift the cover up and off.
- To remove the side cover(s), do the following:
 - 1. Remove the front, rear, and top covers.
 - 2. Remove the screws from the front and rear of the side cover.
 - 3. Lift up on the cover.
 - 4. Pull the cover out and off.

Replacement

AC Box

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi. If the system has the dual line cord feature, go to "AC Box (Dual Line Cord Feature)".

Removal

- 1. Power off the system (see "Powering Off and Powering On the System" on page 503).
- 2. Disconnect the ac power cord.
- 3. Remove the rear cover (see "Covers" on page 506).

Refer to "AC Box Assembly and Rear Blowers (Rear View)" on page 576 for ac box parts, and perform the following steps:

- 4. Remove the screws that hold the ac box.
- 5. Remove the ac box.

Replacement

Replace in reverse order.

AC Box (Dual Line Cord Feature)

If the system has the Dual Line Cord feature, then there are two ac boxes supplying power to the system. One of the ac boxes can be removed and replaced while the other ac box keeps power supplied to the system. Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Removal

- 1. Remove the rear cover (see "Covers" on page 506).
- 2. Disconnect the ac power cord from the failing ac box.
- Remove the lower rear cover. Perform the following steps from the rear of the system.

Refer to "AC Box Assembly and Rear Blowers (Rear View)" on page 576 for ac box parts, and perform the following steps:

- 4. Remove the screws that hold the ac box.
- Remove the ac box.
- 6. Prior to installing the new AC Box, verify that the LED on the concurrent maintenance adapter card is on.

Is the LED on?

- No IF the LED is not on, you must shut down the system and replace the concurrent maintenance adapter card before installing the new ac box.
 - Shut down the system, this is no longer a concurrent maintenance procedure.
 - Remove the screws holding the concurrent maintenance adapter card in place.
 - Install the new concurrent maintenance adapter card and tighten the screws.

- d. Install the new ac box and tighten the screws.
- e. Turn the system power on. This ends the procedure.

Yes If this LED is on, proceed by installing the new ac box, by reversing this procedure. This ends the procedure.

Replacement

Replace in reverse order. See the ac box (dual line cord feature) removal procedure to determine if the replacement procedure can be concurrent with power on or if the power must be removed from the system.

Note: Once the ac box is replaced, instruct the system administrator to update the chronfile to remove the error message related to this failure.

Concurrent Maintenance Adapter Card

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Removal

- 1. Power off the system (see "Powering Off and Powering On the System" on page 503).
- 2. Disconnect the ac power cords from the power outlet.
- 3. Remove the rear cover to access the concurrent maintenance adapter card you are replacing (see "Covers" on page 506).
- 4. Remove the screws holding the concurrent maintenance adapter card in place.
- 5. Pull the concurrent maintenance adapter card straight out.

Replacement

Hot-Swappable Front Blowers

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Notes:

- 1. Do not power off the system.
- 2. When you install the new blower, some force is required to insert the blower past the spring-loaded flap.

Removal

- Remove the front cover (see "Covers" on page 506). Refer to "Bulk Power Supplies and Front Blowers (Front View)" on page 574 for blower parts and perform the following steps.
- 2. Remove the bulk power EMC shield.
- 3. On the operator panel, do the following:
 - a. Select function 7.
 - b. Press the Enter button.
 - c. Select function 0702.
 - d. Press the Enter button.
 - e. Select 07Fx where x is the blower to be powered off (0=blower 1, 1=blower 2, 2=blower 3, 3=blower 4).
 - f. Press the Enter button. The green LED on the blower will turn off.
- 4. Remove the blower assembly.
- 5. The new blower will automatically power on when it is installed.

Replacement

Hot-Swappable Rear Blowers

Removal

1. Remove the rear cover (see "Covers" on page 506).

Refer to "AC Box Assembly and Rear Blowers (Rear View)" on page 576 for blower parts and perform the following steps:

- 2. Remove the rear blower EMC shield.
- 3. On the operator panel, do the following:
 - a. Select function 7.
 - b. Press the Enter button.
 - c. Select function 0702.
 - d. Press the Enter button.
 - e. Select 07Fx where x is the blower to be powered off (0=blower 1, 1=blower 2, 2=blower 3, 3=blower 4).
 - f. Press the Enter button. The green LED on the blower will turn off.
- 4. Remove the blower assembly.
- 5. The new blower will automatically power on when it is installed.

Replacement

Electronic Cards

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

This procedure applies when you are removing or replacing the following cards:

- Processor card
- Memory card
- · Processor regulator card
- · Clock/processor regulator card
- I/O hub card

Removal

Attention: All cards are sensitive to electrostatic discharge (see "Handling Static-Sensitive Devices" on page 502).

- 1. Power off the system (see "Powering Off and Powering On the System" on page 503).
- Disconnect the ac power cord.
- Remove the front or rear cover to access the card you are replacing (see "Covers" on page 506).
- 4. If you are replacing a card in the front of the system:
 - a. Refer to "System Rack Locations Front" on page 18 for card locations.
 - b. Continue with step 6.
- 5. If you are removing a card from the rear of the system, refer to "System Rack Locations Rear" on page 19 for card locations. Continue with step 6.
- 6. Remove the EMC shield for the card location that you are accessing.
- 7. Mark any cables that are attached to the card so you can return them to the correct location during reassembly.
- 8. Remove the cables attached to the card.
- 9. Make note of the card position, and then remove the card.

Replacement

Operator Panel

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Removal

Attention: The operator panel card is sensitive to electrostatic discharge (see "Handling Static-Sensitive Devices" on page 502).

- 1. Power off the system (see "Powering Off and Powering On the System" on page 503).
- 2. Disconnect the ac power cord.
- 3. Remove the front cover to access the operator panel (see "Covers" on page 506).
- 4. Disconnect the operator panel cables.
- 5. Remove the operator panel.

Replacement

Replace in reverse order.

Attention: When the operator panel is replaced, the vital product data (VPD) must be reprogrammed. Perform the procedure in "Appendix E. System Vital Product Data" on page 639 before you return the system to normal operations.

- 1. Use the System Management Interface Tool (SMIT) to reset the system date and time.
- 2. Advise the customer to reset his passwords. Passwords can be set using the service processor menus. See "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 for more information. The service processor menus also are used to reset the service processor call-in functions after an operator panel replacement. See "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 and "Service Processor Call-In Security" on page 477 for more information.

Operator Panel Battery

Removal

CAUTION:

A lithium battery can cause fire, explosion, or severe burn. Do not recharge, disassemble, heat above 100°C (212°F), solder directly to the cell, incinerate, or expose cell contents to water. Keep away from children. Replace only with the part number specified for your system. Use of another battery may present a risk of fire or explosion.

The battery connector is polarized; do not attempt to reverse polarity.

Dispose of the battery according to local regulations.

- 1. Power off the system (see "Powering Off and Powering On the System" on page 503).
- 2. Disconnect the ac power cords from both the system rack and the I/O rack.

Note: If your system's I/O rack contains drawers that are shared by another system, disconnect the ac power cords from the rear of the I/O drawers that are attached to this system only.

- 3. Remove the front cover to access the operator panel (see "Covers" on page 506).
- 4. Pivot the operator panel outward from the system rack by loosening the two retaining screws. Loosen the three retaining screws on the rear of the operator panel and slide the retainer cover to the right.
- 5. Remove the battery from the back of the operator panel.

Replacement

- 1. Replace the battery by reversing the steps in the removal procedure.
- Power on the system (see "Powering Off and Powering On the System" on page 503).
- Use the System Management Interface Tool (SMIT) to reset the system date and time.
- 4. Advise the customer to reset his passwords. Passwords can be set using the service processor menus. See "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 for more information. The service processor menus also are used to reset the service processor call-in functions after a battery replacement. See "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 and "Service Processor Call-In Security" on page 477 for more information.

Operator Panel Cable (Op-panel to SP Cable)

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Removal

Attention: If the operator panel cable is disconnected, settings for passwords, date and time, as well as service processor call-in functions will be lost. These settings can be reset after the cable is replaced.

- 1. Power off the system (see "Powering Off and Powering On the System" on page 503).
- 2. Disconnect the ac power cords from both the system rack and the I/O rack

Note: If your system's I/O rack contains drawers that are shared by another system, disconnect the ac power cords from the rear of the I/O drawers that are attached to this system only.

- 3. Remove the front cover to access the operator panel (see "Covers" on page 506).
- 4. Pivot the operator panel outward from the system rack by loosening the two retaining screws.
- 5. Loosen the retaining screws on the connector for the operator panel cable and disconnect the cable.
- 6. Loosen the retaining screws on the connector for the other end of the operator panel cable from the back of the primary I/O drawer and remove the cable.

Replacement

- 1. Replace the operator-panel cable by reversing the steps in the removal procedure.
- 2. Power on the system (see "Powering Off and Powering On the System" on page 503).
- 3. Use the System Management Interface Tool (SMIT) to reset the system date and
- 4. Advise the customer to reset his passwords. Passwords can be set using the service processor menus. See "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 for more information. The service processor menus also are used to reset the service processor call-in functions after an operator panel cable replacement. See "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 and "Service Processor Call-In Security" on page 477 for more information.

Hot-Swappable Bulk Power Supply

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Removal

Note: Do not power off the system.

1. Remove the front cover (see "Covers" on page 506).

Refer to "Bulk Power Supplies and Front Blowers (Front View)" on page 574 for bulk power supply parts and continue with the following steps.

- 2. Remove the bulk power EMC shield.
- 3. On the operator pane, do the followingl:
 - a. Select function 7.
 - b. Press the Enter button.
 - c. Select function 0703.
 - d. Press the Enter button.
 - e. Select 07Bx where x is the bulk power supply to be powered off (0=bulk 1, 1=bulk 2, and so on).
 - f. Press the Enter button. The green LED on the bulk power supply will turn off.
- 4. Remove the bulk power supply.

The new bulk power supply will automatically power-on when it is installed.

Replacement

Bulk Power Subframe

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Removal

- 1. Make a note of the locations of parts you remove during this procedure so that you can reinstall them in the correct positions.
- 2. Power off the system (see "Powering Off and Powering On the System" on page 503).
- 3. Disconnect the ac power cords.
- 4. Remove the front and rear system covers (see "Covers" on page 506). Refer to "Internal Shields (Front and Rear)" on page 568 for shields and then perform the following step from the front of the system.
- 5. Remove the front power shield covering the bulk power supplies.

Refer to "Bulk Power Supplies and Front Blowers (Front View)" on page 574 for bulk power subframe parts and then perform the following steps from the front of the system.

- 6. Remove the screws from the bulk power supplies and blower assemblies.
- 7. Slide out the bulk power supplies and blower assemblies far enough so that they are disconnected from their power connectors.

Refer to "AC Box Assembly and Rear Blowers (Rear View)" on page 576 for ac box and rear blowers, and then perform the following steps from the rear of the system.

- 8. Remove the ac box.
- 9. Remove the rear blower EMC shield.
- Remove the rear blowers.

Refer to "Internal Shields (Front and Rear)" on page 568 for system rack regulator EMC shield and then perform the following steps from the front of the system.

- 11. Remove the system rack regulator EMC shield that covers the power regulators. Refer to "Front Electronics Cage and System Backplane Assembly" on page 578 for system rack regulators and then perform the following steps from the front of the system.
- 12. Mark the regulators and their locations so that you can reinstall them in the correct
- 13. Remove the power regulators.
 - Refer to "Rear Electronics Cage" on page 580 for SPCN card and then perform the following step from the rear of the system.
- 14. Go to "Rear Cage" on page 522 and perform steps 1 through 9 then return here.
- 15. Carefully remove the top row of screws that are near the alignment pins inside the system rack regulator cage. Do not allow the screws to be dropped down inside the system.
- 16. Remove the screws that are near the connectors in the lower-left and lower-right corners inside the system rack regulator cage.
- 17. Remove the screws in the right cage retaining bracket, and remove the bracket.

- 18. Remove the screws in the sides and bottom of the system rack regulator cage that mount the cage into the rack. Slide the regulator cage out 15 cm (6 inches).
- 19. Disconnect the power cables that are connected to the lower-right and lower-left corners of the system backplane assembly.

Refer to "Power Subframe (Rear View, 1 of 3)" on page 584 for power subframe assembly parts, and then perform the following steps from the *REAR* of the system.

- 20. Remove the screws from the top and bottom of the power Subframe Assembly.
- 21. Remove the power Subframe Assembly.

Replacement

Programmable Power Regulators

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

This procedure is for removing or installing programmable regulator cards in positions R01 - R10. See "Electronic Cards" on page 511 for removal and replacement procedures for the processor regulator cards or the clock/processor regulator card.

Removal

Note: Before removing and installing regulators, the system must be powered off and the ac power cords disconnected from the source.

- 1. Power off the system (see "Powering Off and Powering On the System" on page 503).
- 2. Disconnect the ac power cords.
- 3. Remove the front covers (see "Covers" on page 506).
- 4. Remove the system rack front power EMC shield that covers the regulators..
- 5. Make note of the regulator position, and then remove the regulator.

Replacement

SPCN Card

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Removal

- Power off the system (see "Powering Off and Powering On the System" on page 503).
- 2. Disconnect the ac power cord.
- 3. Remove the rear cover (see "Covers" on page 506).

Refer to "Rear Electronics Cage" on page 580 for SPCN card and then perform the following steps from the rear of the system.

- 4. Mark the locations and the cables attached to the SPCN card so that you can reinstall the cables to the correct location.
- 5. Lift the handles and pull the card out.

Replacement

Replace in reverse order.

Note: An SPCN firmware update is required if other than the original version is on the system. Refer to "Appendix F. Firmware Update Procedures" on page 641 for instructions on obtaining, downloading, and installing the latest level firmware. If a BACKUP set of diskettes exists from a prior update, these diskettes can be used.

System Backplane Assembly

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Removal

- 1. Make a note of the locations of parts you remove during this procedure so that you can reinstall them in the correct positions.
- Power off the system (see "Powering Off and Powering On the System" on page 503).
- 3. Disconnect the ac power cord.
- 4. Remove the front and rear system covers (see "Covers" on page 506) .

Refer to "Front Electronics Cage and System Backplane Assembly" on page 578 for system backplane assembly parts and perform the following steps from the front of the system.

- 5. Disconnect the operator panel cable.
- Loosen the two thumbscrews on the operator panel and swing out the operator panel assembly.
- 7. Disconnect the cables from the operator (op) panel assembly.
- 8. Remove the operator panel assembly from the frame.
- 9. Remove the upper and lower front cage EMC shields.
- 10. Remove the upper front and right brackets from the front cage.
- Remove the screws that hold the cage to the frame. These screws are on the left side and bottom of the front cage.
- Mark the processor cards, processor regulator cards, memory cards, regulator cards, and filler cards and their locations in the front cage so you can return the cards to their correct location during reassembly.
- 13. Remove the processor cards, processor regulator cards, memory cards, regulator cards, and filler cards from the front cage.

Refer to "Front Electronics Cage and System Backplane Assembly" on page 578 and perform the following steps from the rear of the system.

- 14. Mark the RIO cables, SPCN cable, and the JTAG cable and then disconnect them from the system rack.
- 15. Remove the upper and lower EMC shields from the rear cage assembly.
- 16. Mark the SPCN card, memory cards, processor cards, clock/processor regulator card, I/O hub card, and filler cards and their locations in the top and bottom of the rear cage so that you can return the cards to their correct location during reassembly.
- Remove the SPCN card, memory cards, processor cards, clock/processor regulator card, I/O hub card, and filler cards from the top and bottom of the rear cage.
- 18. Disconnect the operator panel cable and remove it.
- From the rear of the system, remove the 8 screws that mount the rear cage to the front cage and system backplane assembly.

- From the front of the system rack, slide the front cage and system backplane
 assembly forward far enough to allow access to the power connections on the
 lower rear side of the assembly.
- 21. Unplug the cables attached to the lower-left and right corners of the front cage and system backplane assembly (this is done from the rear of the system rack).

Refer to "Front Electronics Cage and System Backplane Assembly" on page 578 for front cage/system backplane assembly and perform the following steps from the front of the system rack.

22. Attention: The front cage and system backplane assembly is heavier on the rear than it is on the front. The front cage/system backplane assembly can tip to the rear if it is not properly handled.
Use two people to remove the front cage and system backplane assembly from the front of the system.

CAUTION:

This unit weighs between 18 kg (39.7 pounds) and 32 kg (70.5 pounds). Two persons are required to safely move it. Using less that two persons to move it can result in injury.

 Place the front cage/system backplane assembly on the floor with the cage facing downward.

Replacement

Replace in reverse order.

Note: When reconnecting the large power cables to the new system backplane assembly, be sure to push the cables completely onto the pins.

Rear Cage

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Removal

Refer to "Rear Electronics Cage" on page 580 for rear cage parts and perform the following steps from the rear of the system.

- 1. Remove the upper and lower EMC shields from the rear cage assembly.
- 2. Remove the EMC brackets from around the rear cage in the following order:
 - Top
 - · Left and Right
- 3. Mark the SPCN card, regulators, memory, and filler cards and their locations in the top and bottom of the rear cage so that you can return the cards to their correct location during reassembly.
- 4. Remove the SPCN card, regulators, memory, and filler cards from the top and bottom of the rear cage.
- 5. Remove the mounting screws from the lower part of the rear cage.
- 6. Remove the two Cable EMC shields from the rear cage.
- 7. Remove the Air Baffle in the lower center of the rear cage.
- 8. Unplug the cables attached to the upper-left and upper-right corners of the front cage/system backplane assembly.
- 9. Remove the 6 'starred' screws that mount the rear cage to the front cage/system backplane assembly.

CAUTION:

This unit weighs between 18 kg (39.7 pounds) and 32 kg (70.5 pounds). Two persons are required to safely move it. Using less that two persons to move it can result in injury.

10. Remove the rear cage assembly from the back of the system.

Replacement

Replace in reverse order.

Dual Line Cord

This section provides procedures for removing and replacing the dual line cord feature.

Removal

- Power off the system (see "Powering Off and Powering On the System" on page 503.)
- 2. Disconnect the AC power cord from power source.
- Remove the front and rear system covers (see "Covers" on page 506). Refer to the "Internal Shields (Front and Rear)" on page 568 and then perform the following steps from the front of the system
- 4. Make a note of the locations of parts you remove during this procedure so that you can reinstall them in the correct positions.
- Remove the front power shield covering the bulk power supplies. Refer to "Bulk Power Supplies and Front Blowers (Front View)" on page 574.
- Remove the screws from the bulk power supplies, and blower assemblies. (Note the screws for the bulk power supplies should be saved for use later when reinstalling the supplies).
- 7. Slide out the bulk power supplies and blower assemblies far enough so that they are disconnected from their connectors.
- Move to the rear of the system. Mark and remove all cables at the rear of the system
- Refer to "AC Box Assembly and Rear Blowers (Rear View)" on page 576 for AC box and rear blowers, and then perform the following steps from the rear of the system.
- 10. Remove the rear blower EMC shield.
- Remove the rear blowers. Refer to "Internal Shields (Front and Rear)" on page 568
 for the regulator EMC shield and then perform the following steps from the rear of
 the system.
- 12. Remove the regulator EMC shield that covers the power regulators. Refer to "Rear Cage" on page 522 and "System Backplane Assembly" on page 520 for system rack regulators and then perform the following steps from the rear of the system.
- 13. Mark the regulators and their locations so that you can reinstall them in the correct locations.
- 14. Remove the power regulators.
- 15. Remove the SPCN card assembly.
- 16. Label and remove the processor, adapter, and memory cards.
- Carefully remove the top row of screws that are near the alignment pins inside the CEC/regulator cage. Do not allow the screws to be dropped down inside the system.
- 18. Remove the screws that are near the connectors in the lower-left and lower-right corners inside the CEC/regulator cage.
- 19. Remove the screws from the right cage retaining bracket and remove the bracket.
- Remove the screws in the sides and bottom of the CEC/regulator cage and slide the cage out 15 cm (6 inches).

- 21. Disconnect the power cables that are connected to the lower-right and lower-left corners of the regulator backplane assembly. Refer to "Power Subframe (Rear View, 1 of 3)" on page 584 for power subframe assembly parts and then perform the following steps from the rear of the system.
- 22. Remove the screws from the top and bottom of the power subframe assembly. Save these screws to replace the power subframe.
- 23. Remove the power subframe assembly, EMC shield, and ac box as one unit and set aside.

Replacement

Replace in reverse order.

I/O Rack Removal and Replacement Procedures

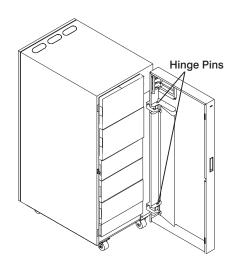
This section provides procedures for removing and replacing components in the I/O rack.

Front Door

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Removal

- 1. Open the front door.
- 2. Remove the C-clip from the bottom of the hinge pins.
- 3. Remove the pins from the door hinges and lift the front door off the hinges.
- 4. If required, the hinge assemblies can be removed for better access to the sides of some drawers.



Replacement

Replace in reverse order.

Installing a 10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer into an I/O rack

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

The procedure for installing a 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer begins with installing rails in the rack, installing the anti-tilt rails in the rack, and then mounting the I/O drawer on the rails. Continue below to install a 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer in an I/O rack.

Install the Rails and Mounting Hardware for the 10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer

Note: The anti-tilt rails must be installed in the EIA position directly above the sides of the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer, to prevent the drawer from tipping out of the rack unit while in the service position.

CAUTION:

The stabilizer must be firmly attached to the bottom front of the rack to prevent the rack from turning over when the drawers are pulled out of the rack. Do not pull out or install any drawer or feature if the stabilizer is not attached to the rack.

Note: EIA numbers on racks are visible from the rear and range from 1 (at the bottom) to 32 (at the top). A particular drawer's EIA position is the lowest EIA number completely occupied by that drawer. In other words, the rail surface that a drawer occupies is approximately in line with the lower edge of the EIA position for that drawer. An EIA number also identifies the cables attached to that drawer.

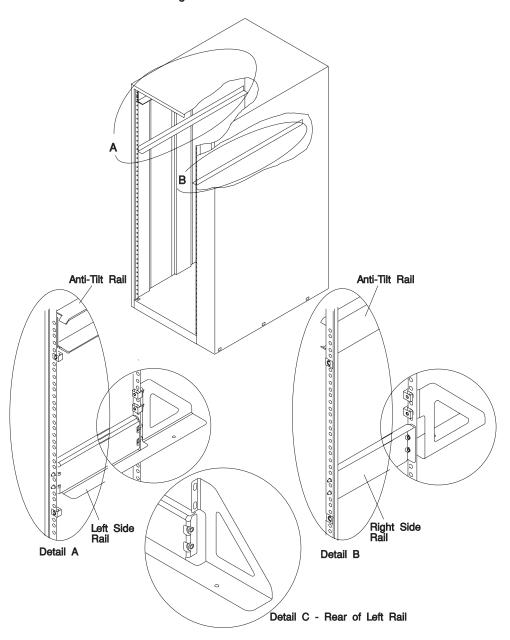
The 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer occupies 10 EIA units. To install the rails for this drawer in the topmost position of the rack unit, use the following procedure:

- 1. Install one (1) nut clip on the hole 8 from the top on each side of the front of the rack.
- 2. Install one (1) nut clip on hole 21 and another on hole 23 from the top on each side of the rear of the rack.
- 3. From the rear of the rack, insert the two pins at the front of each rail into holes 26 and 28 from the top on each side of the rack.
- 4. Align the top nut clips at the rear of the rack with the top hole at the rear of each rail. Install each rail to the rack, using four M5x14 hex-head screws that are supplied with this unit.
- 5. Install the anti-tilt brackets in the uppermost position on each side of the rack so that the M4x14 hex-head screws go through hole 1 and hole 4 of the rack

Typical Rail Installation for the 10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer

Note: Rack is shown with front door and hinges removed.

Mounting Hardware for Rack Drawer



Install the 10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer

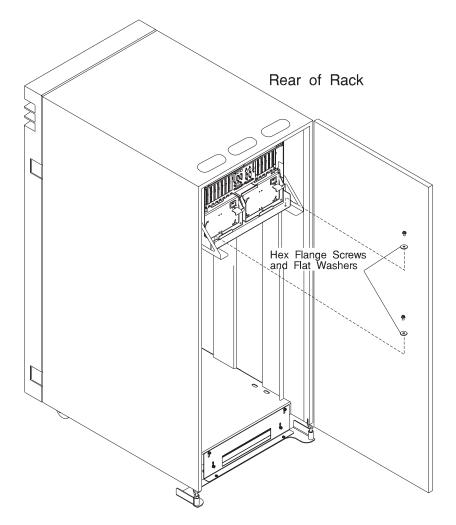
When fully configured:

CAUTION:

This unit weighs more than 55 kg (121.2 pounds). Material handling systems such as levers, slings, or lifts are required to safely move it. When this is not possible, specially trained persons or services (such as riggers or movers) must be used.

This drawer is very heavy. This procedure is designed to reduce the weight of the drawer to below 55 kg (121.2 pounds) so it can be moved safely by three people.

- 1. Remove front door from the I/O rack. See "Front Door" on page 525.
- 2. Slide the shipping box containing the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer in front of the rack.
- 3. Remove the following parts to lower the weight of the drawer to under 55 kg (121.2 pounds), which enables three people to safely lift the drawer into the rack:
 - · Both power supplies
 - · Front DASD cover
 - All hot-swap drive disk drives (ensure that the drive location is labeled)
 - · All blowers
 - · Front top cover
 - Rear top cover
- 4. Use three people to safely lift the drawer onto the support rails, and slide it *slowly* into the rack.
- Continue sliding the drawer into the rack until the front of the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer rests against the nut clips on the rack.
- Attach the rear of the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer to the rack rails with the two (2) M4 screws and the two (2) M4 washers provided with the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer. This secures the drawer to the rack.



- 7. Using four (4) M5 x 14 hex-head screws supplied with this unit, attach the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer to the two nut clips and the rails in the front of the rack at the sides.
- 8. Replace the parts that you removed earlier:
 - · Rear top cover
 - · Front top cover
 - · All blowers
 - · All hot-swap drive disk drives
 - Front DASD cover
 - · Both power supplies
 - Front I/O rack door.

Service Position

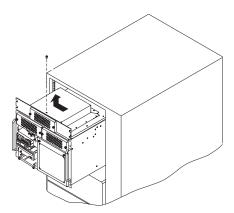
Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

CAUTION:

The stabilizer must be firmly attached to the bottom front of the rack to prevent the rack from turning over when the drawers are pulled out of the rack. Do not pull out or install any drawer or feature if the stabilizer is not attached to the rack.

To gain access to the front of the drawer, follow these steps:

- 1. "Powering Off the System" on page 503.
- 2. Open the I/O rack doors.
- 3. Remove the ac power cords from the rear of the drawer.
- 4. Remove other cables as required from the rear of the drawer.
- 5. Remove the four screws that attach the front of the drawer to the rack.
- 6. Remove the two screws that attach the drawer to the rear of the rails in the rack.
- 7. Pull the drawer out until it stops (about 12 inches).
- 8. Remove the screws that attach the top cover and remove it from the drawer (the cover of a 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer is removed by sliding it to the left and then lifting it up and off).



9. Return to the procedure that directed you to place the drawer into the service position.

Operating Position

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

To place the drawer into the operating position, follow these steps:

- 1. Install all air ducts and covers on the drawer.
- Slide the drawer into the rack. If the drawer does not slide all the way in, go to the rear of the rack and realign the drawer, and then slide it in the rest of the way.
- 3. Replace the two screws that attach the drawer to the rear of the rails in the rack.
- 4. Replace the four retainer screws to the front of the drawer.
- 5. Plug the ac power cords into the rear of the drawer.
- 6. Perform the procedure in "Powering On the System" on page 504.

10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Removal and Replacement Procedures

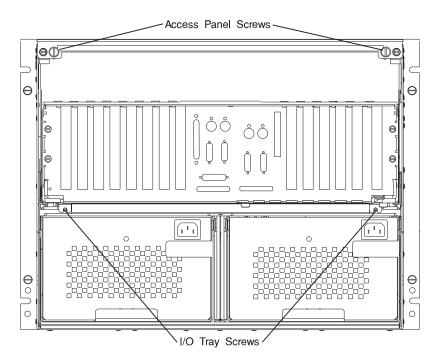
This section provides procedures that are specific to the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer.

I/O Tray

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Removal

- 1. Remove the ac power cords from the rear of the drawer.
- 2. Make a note of where all cables are attached to the rear of the drawer and then disconnect them.
- 3. Remove the access panel above the rear of the I/O tray.
- 4. Remove the screws that attach the I/O tray to the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer.



5. Slide the tray out one to two inches. The internal cables will restrict the tray from being removed at this point.

Note: The clearance allowed with the tray in this position allows easier access to the fan monitor control card and the power distribution card. To completely remove the tray from the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer, make a note of cables that are connected to the I/O planar, service processor card, and installed adapters and then disconnect these cables.

Slide the I/O tray all the way to the rear and remove it from the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer.

Replacement Replace in reverse order

Hot-Swappable Blower Assembly

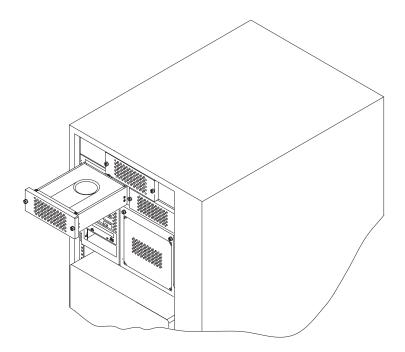
Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Note: You do not have to power off the system to remove a blower assembly from the 10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer.

Removal

- 1. Open the front door of the I/O rack.
- 2. Loosen the two retained screws that hold the blower assembly in position.
- 3. Remove the blower assembly by pulling it out.

Note: Rack is shown with front door and hinges removed.



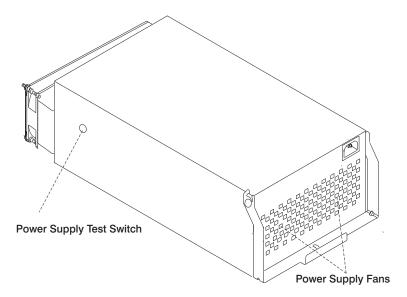
ReplacementReplace in reverse order. Ensure that the retained screws are correctly engaged, because they draw the blower assembly into the blower connectors.

Power Supply Test Switch Procedure

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Before you replace a power supply, you can perform this test to determine if the power supply needs replacing.

- 1. Perform steps 1 through 6 in "Hot-Swappable Power Supplies and Power Supply Fan Assemblies" on page 537.
- 2. Replug the power cord into the power supply.
 - If the LED on rear of the power supply is not blinking, continue with step 7 in "Hot-Swappable Power Supplies and Power Supply Fan Assemblies" on page 537.
 - If the LED on rear of the power supply is blinking, use a pencil to press the test switch on the side of the power supply.



- If the LED on rear of the power supply is on steady and the fans spin, the power supply is good and can be returned to the system.
- If the LED on rear of the power supply is not on steady and the fans do not spin, continue with step 7 in "Hot-Swappable Power Supplies and Power Supply Fan Assemblies" on page 537.

Hot-Swappable Power Supplies and Power Supply Fan Assemblies

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Notes:

- The 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer has two power supplies. You can replace each supply separately. The removal and replacement procedures are the same for each power supply.
- If only one power supply needs to be removed, you do not have to power off the system.
- 3. Each power supply has a test switch. See "Power Supply Test Switch Procedure" on page 536.
- 4. You need a 6-mm nutdriver to perform this procedure.

Removal

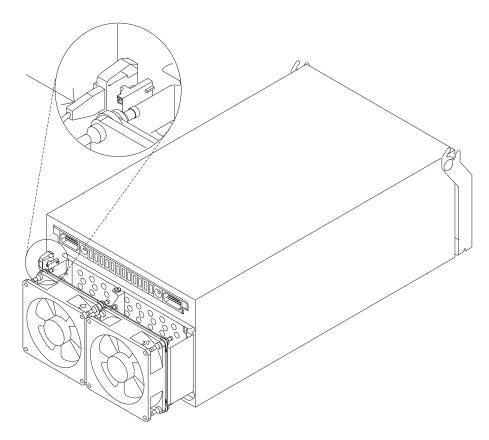
DANGER

Do not attempt to open the covers of the power supply. Power supplies are not serviceable and are to be replaced as a unit.

Attention: Do not perform the hot-swap procedure for a power supply if the ambient temperature is greater than 32°C (90°F), because it can cause loss of data or data corruption.

Be sure that the replacement power supply is ready to install, because the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer can encounter problems if the power supply is removed for longer than *five* minutes.

- If you have not already done so, open the rear door of the rack unit and locate the drawer you need to work on.
- 2. Unplug the power cord from the power supply.
- 3. Reposition any other cables necessary to allow the removal of the power supply.
- Remove the screw from the center of the power supply handle and save it for replacement.
- 5. Grasp the handle of the power supply and pivot it upward.
- 6. Pull the power supply out of the drawer.
- Remove the external fan assembly from the power supply and save it for replacement.
 - a. Use your fingernail to depress the tab on each plug, and pull to remove the two fan cables from the front of the power supply.



- b. Loosen, but do not remove the screw that holds the fan assembly to the power
- c. Slide the fan assembly off the power supply.

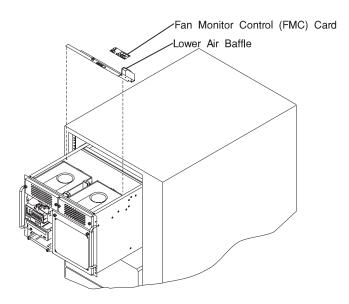
Replacement Replace in the reverse order.

Fan Monitor Control (FMC) Card

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Removal

- 1. Perform the procedure in "Powering Off the System" on page 503.
- 2. Open the I/O rack doors.
- Do the steps in "I/O Tray" on page 532 that allow you to move the I/O tray a few inches to the rear. Leave the internal cables connected to the I/O planar and installed adapters.
- Note the locations and then disconnect the cables attached to the fan monitor control card.
- 5. Place the I/O drawer in the service position. See "Service Position" on page 530.
- 6. Remove the lower air baffle by loosening the captive screw and then lifting the air baffle up and out of the drawer.



7. Remove the screws from the fan monitor control card and remove the card from the lower air baffle.

Replacement

To replace the fan monitor control card, do the removal steps in the reverse order.

Attention: To prevent damage to cards in the drawer, refer to drawing on "10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Cable Routing" on page 44, and ensure the cables are routed correctly.

Power Distribution Board Assembly

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Attention: Note the bay locations of all disk drives in each bank before you attempt to remove them from the drawer.

Removal

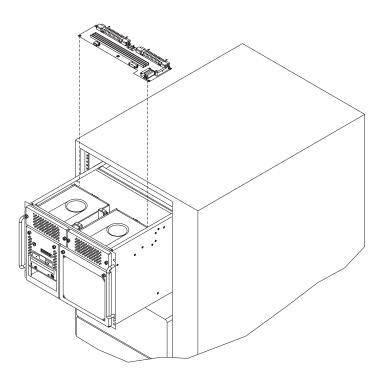
- 1. Perform the procedure in "Powering Off the System" on page 503.
- 2. Open the I/O rack doors.
- 3. Remove the power supplies, as described in "Hot-Swappable Power Supplies and Power Supply Fan Assemblies" on page 537.
- Do the steps in "I/O Tray" on page 532 that allow you to move the I/O tray a few inches to the rear. Leave the internal cables connected to the I/O planar and installed adapters.
- 5. Place the drawer in the service position, as described in "Service Position" on page 530.
- 6. Remove the screws that attach the front drawer cover and remove the cover.
- Note the locations and then disconnect the cables attached to the fan monitor control card.
- 8. Remove the lower air baffle by loosening the captive screw and then lifting the baffle up and out of the drawer.

Note: It is not necessary to remove the fan monitor control card from the lower air baffle to remove it from the drawer.

- 9. Note the locations of the cables that attach to the power distribution board, and then disconnect the cables.
- 10. Remove the six screws that hold the power distribution board in place.

Note: If cables running between the front and rear sections of the drawer interfere with removal of the power distribution board, note their locations and disconnect them before lifting the power distribution board out of the drawer in the next step.

11. Remove the power distribution board by lifting the right side up and pulling it out.



Replacement

Attach the new power distribution board to the bracket, and replace in reverse order.

Attention: To prevent damage to cards in the drawer, refer to drawing on "10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Cable Routing" on page 44, and ensure the cables are routed correctly.

Media Devices (CD-ROM Drive, Tape Drive, Diskette Drive)

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

CAUTION:

Do not open the drive; no user adjustments or serviceable parts are inside.

CAUTION:

A class 3 laser is contained in the device. Do not attempt to operate the drive while it is disassembled. Do not attempt to open the covers of the drive as it is not serviceable and is to be replaced as a unit.

Notes:

- 1. This procedure is the same for any media device that is supported by this drawer.
- For additional information regarding the operation of the media drives, see the installation and user's guide provided with the drives.

Removal

- 1. If the rack unit has a front door, open it.
- 2. Place the drawer in the service position, as described in "Service Position" on page 530.
- Loosen the two retained screws at the top of the media bank cover and remove it from the media bank.
- 4. Slide the device forward to remove.
- 5. Note which cables are connected to the device. Label them to ensure that each cable is returned to the correct location when replacing them.
- 6. Disconnect the power and signal cables from the device you are removing.

Replacement

- 1. If there is an interposer, remove it from the device.
- 2. Remove the metal plate from the device you just removed.
- 3. Attach the metal plate to the replacement device.
- 4. Attach the interposer that you removed earlier to the replacement device.
- 5. Connect the power and signal cables to the device you are installing, making sure that the correct cables are connected to each device.
- Slide the device into the proper media bay. You may need to arrange the cables at the rear of the device while sliding the device in, to prevent any pinching of the cables.
- 7. Place the drawer in the operating position, as described in "Operating Position" on page 531.

Attention: To prevent damage to cards in the drawer, refer to drawing on "10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Cable Routing" on page 44, and ensure the cables are routed correctly.

Hot-Swappable Disk Drives

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Note: You do not have to power off the system to remove a hot-swap drive assembly from the I/O drawer. Before you perform these procedures, ensure that the customer has taken the appropriate actions to back up the data for the drive you are removing, and that the drive has been removed from the configuration. Physically removing a hot-swap drive from the I/O drawer before it has been removed from the system configuration, can cause unrecoverable data corruption.

Unconfiguring (Removing) or Configuring a Disk Drive

Use this procedure if you are removing or installing a drive while the system power is turned on.

Unconfiguring (Removing)

To unconfigure (remove) a disk drive, do the following:

- 1. Log in as root user.
- Enter the smit command.
- Select Devices.
- Select Fixed Disk.
- Select Remove a Fixed Disk.
- 6. From the list on the screen, select the disk you want to remove.
- 7. When you get to the Keep Definition option, select Yes. This retains the details of the drive in the device configuration database.
- 8. Select the **Do** option to remove the drive.
- 9. The drive can now be removed from the drawer. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

Configuring (Replacing)

To configure (replace) a disk drive, do the following:

- 1. Log in as root user.
- Enter the smit command.
- Select Devices.
- Select Fixed Disk.
- Select Configure a Defined Disk.
- 6. Select the disk that you made "Defined" earlier.
- 7. Return to the procedure that directed you here.

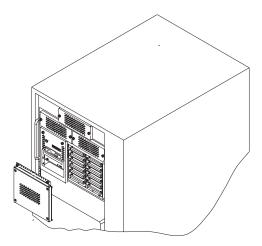
Removal

This procedure describes how to remove hot-swap disk drives from a hot-swap bay while the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer is powered on.

If you remove a hot-swap disk drive when the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer power is off, step 4 does not apply.

Attention: Use caution when handling all hard disk drives. Drives are more likely to be damaged during installation and service. Bumping or handling drives roughly causes latent failures. Do not stack drives, and always use appropriate ESD practices. For ESD information. See "Handling Static-Sensitive Devices" on page 502. A drop of as little as 6.5 mm (.25 inches) can cause latent failures. Media can take 30 seconds to spin down, so ensure at least a 30 second delay has passed after switching off hot-swappable drives for removal.

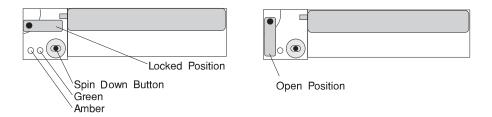
- 1. Open the front door of the I/O rack.
- 2. Loosen the screws that hold the disk drive cover to the drawer and remove the disk drive cover from the drawer, storing it in a safe place.



Attention: Physically removing a hot-swap drive from the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer before it has been removed from the system configuration, may cause unrecoverable data corruption.

- 3. Go to "Unconfiguring (Removing) or Configuring a Disk Drive" on page 544 and verify that the device has been removed from the system configuration, then return here. The yellow LED on the hot-swap disk drive should be off.
- 4. For SCSI drives, press the spin down button on the hot-swap disk drive; observe the green flashing LED.

5. Rotate the carrier latch to the open position.



- 6. Pull the hot-swap disk drive out of the hot-swap bay, keeping it straight to prevent damage.
- 7. Place the hot-swap disk drive in an antistatic bag.
- 8. Replace the disk drive cover.

Replacement

This procedure describes how to replace a hot-swap disk drive while the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer is powered on.

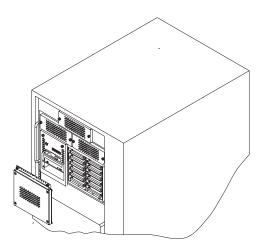
Attention: Do not open the drive; no user adjustments or serviceable parts are inside.

Notes:

- This procedure is the same for any hot-swap disk drive that is supported by this drawer.
- 2. For additional information regarding the operation of the hot-swap disk drives. See the installation and user's guide provided with the drives.

This section gives the instructions for replacing hot-swap disk drives in the disk drive banks.

- 1. If the rack unit has a front door, open it.
- 2. Loosen the screws that hold the disk drive cover to the drawer and remove the disk drive cover from the drawer, storing it in a safe place.



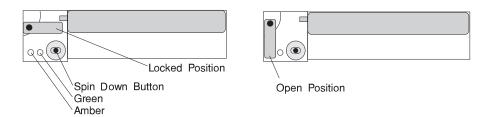
Each hot-swap disk drive you plan to replace must have the hot-swap SCSI disk drive carrier attached.

Attention: Handle the hot-swap disk drive with care because it is very fragile and can be easily damaged if exposed to shock, electrostatic discharge, or rough handling.

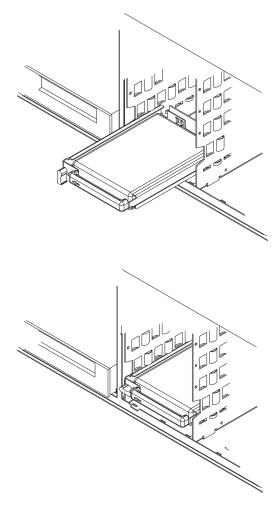
4. Locate the position in Bank B or Bank C from which a drive was removed.

Attention: Do not attach SCSI address jumpers on the hot-swap disk drive. SCSI IDs are automatically set when the drive is installed. Attaching jumpers can cause service problems, multiple drives at the same address, or confusion in locating the correct drive.

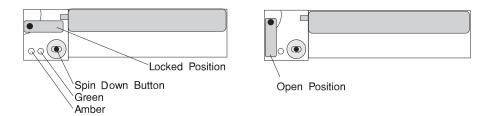
a. Rotate the carrier latch to the open position.



- b. Position the drive carrier assembly horizontally, with the connector facing into the bay.
- c. Align the side of the carrier with the raised guides on the left of the bay.
- d. Slide the carrier into the bay gently to keep from damaging the hot-swap disk drive. Slide the carrier to the rear of the bay until it is seated into the connector, as shown in the following illustration.



e. Move the carrier latch to the locked position. If the carrier does not lock, check that the drive carrier is fully seated in the backplane. When the drive carrier is fully seated and power is turned on, the green LED on the drive carrier is illuminated.



The following table describess the meaning of the green and amber status lights and spin down button on a SCSI disk drive.

SCSI Disk Drive Status Lights		
Light or Button	Status	Definition
Amber	On	Drive spinning
	Off	Drive not spinning
Green	On	Power On
	Off	Power Off
	Blinking	Power Off/Drive identify
Spin down	Depressed	Spin down drive and remove power

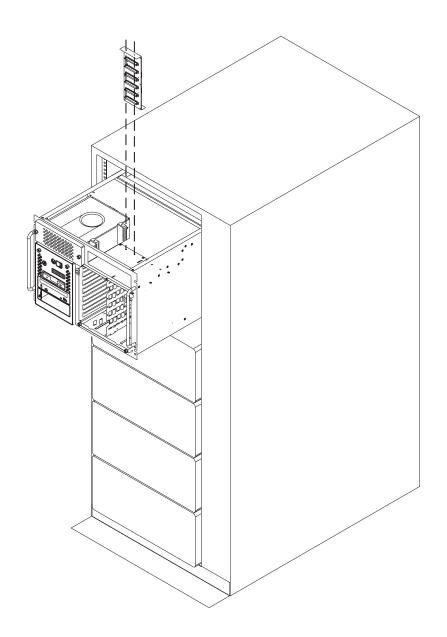
- 5. Go to "Unconfiguring (Removing) or Configuring a Disk Drive" on page 544 and perform the steps to add the disk drive back into the system configuration, then return here. The yellow LED on the hot-swap disk drive should be on.
- 6. If you do not have any other procedures to perform, replace the disk drive cover that you removed in step 2 on page 547.
- 7. Close the I/O rack door.

SCSI Backplane

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

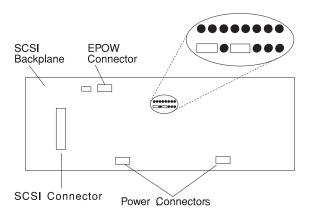
Removal

- 1. Place the drawer in the service position, as described in "Service Position" on page 530.
- Loosen the two retained screws at the top of the disk drive cover, and remove the disk drive cover from the front of the drawer.
- 3. Disconnect the disk drive carriers from the backplane and slide them out just enough that they clear the backplane connectors.
- Remove the blower from over the disk drive banks to get to the access hole for the backplane screw.
- Note the locations and then disconnect the cables attached to the fan monitor control card.
- 6. Remove the lower air baffle by loosening the captive screw and then lifting the air baffle up and out of the drawer.
- 7. Remove the screw that holds the backplane card in place.
- 8. Note the locations of the cables that attach to the backplane card.
- 9. Disconnect the cables that attach to the backplane card.
- 10. Remove the card by pulling it up and out through the top of the drawer.



Replacement

If you installed a SCSI backplane, check the jumpers on the new backplane for proper setting. The jumpers should be set as shown in the following illustration.



Replace in reverse order.

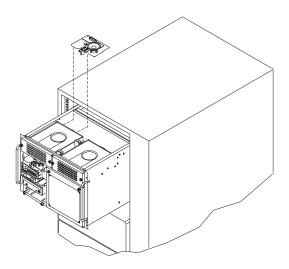
Attention: To prevent damage to cards in the drawer, refer to drawing on "10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Cable Routing" on page 44, and ensure the cables are routed correctly.

Drawer Indicator Panel Assembly

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Removal

- 1. Place the drawer in the service position, as described in "Service Position" on page 530.
- 2. Remove the blowers, as described in "Hot-Swappable Blower Assembly" on page 534.
- Follow the steps described in "Media Devices (CD-ROM Drive, Tape Drive, Diskette Drive)" on page 543.
- 4. Remove the diskette drive, as described in "Media Devices (CD-ROM Drive, Tape Drive, Diskette Drive)" on page 543.
- 5. Note the locations of the cables that attach to the card.
- 6. Disconnect all cables from the drawer indicator panel assembly.
- 7. Release the assembly by compressing the spring clip at each side of the assembly.
- 8. Remove the card by pushing it to the rear and pulling it up.



Replacement
Replace in reverse order.

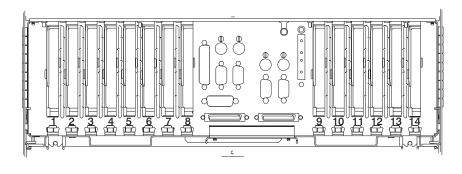
Attention: To prevent damage to cards in the drawer, refer to drawing on "10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Cable Routing" on page 44, and ensure the cables are routed correctly.

Service Processor Card

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Removal

- If possible, record the customer's settings for bootlist, modem configuration, call-in, call-out, and so on.
- 2. Perform the procedure in "Powering Off the System" on page 503.
- 3. Open the I/O rack doors.
- 4. Do the steps in "I/O Tray" on page 532 that allow you to move the I/O tray a few inches to the rear. Leave the internal cables connected to the I/O planar and installed adapters.
- 5. The service processor is in slot 8 of the primary I/O drawer.



- 6. Note the location of any cables connected to the service processor card, and then disconnect them.
- If SCSI cables are routed over the service processor card, disconnect them from the SCSI adapter.
- 8. Remove the screw that secures the service processor card bracket to the system chassis.
- 9. Remove the service processor card by pulling it straight up.

Replacement

Replace in reverse order.

Note: A service processor firmware update is required if other than the original version is on the system. Refer to "Appendix F. Firmware Update Procedures" on page 641 for instructions on obtaining, downloading, and installing the latest level firmware. If a backup set of diskettes exists from a prior update, these can be used.

Attention:

- Advise the customer to reset his passwords. Passwords can be set using the service processor menus. See "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 for more information. The service processor menus also are used to reset the service processor call-in functions after a service processor card replacement. See "Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus" on page 453 and "Service Processor Call-In Security" on page 477 for more information.
- 2. Use System Management Services (SMS) to reset the bootlist. See "Select Boot Devices" on page 497 for more information.
- Use the System Management Interface Tool (SMIT) to reset the system date and time.

Attention: To prevent damage to cards in the drawer, refer to the figure on "10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Cable Routing" on page 44, and ensure that the cables are routed correctly.

Adapters

Removal

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

- 1. Perform the procedure in "Powering Off the System" on page 503.
- 2. Open the I/O rack rear door.
- 3. Remove the ac power cords from the rear of the drawer.
- 4. Remove the rear cover from the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer.
- Remove the access panel above the rear of the I/O tray.
- 6. Note the slot number of the adapter you are removing.
- 7. If there are any external cables attached to the adapter, disconnect them.
- 8. Loosen and remove the screw on top of the adapter's bracket.
- 9. If there are any internal cables attached to the adapter, disconnect them.
- 10. Carefully pull the adapter out of the slot.
- 11. If you are installing another adapter in this expansion slot, follow the instructions given under "Replacement" below.
- 12. If you are not installing another adapter in this expansion slot, replace the expansion-slot cover, as follows:
 - a. Slide the cover over the open expansion slot.
 - b. Tighten the expansion-slot screw on the top of the expansion-slot cover.

Replacement

To replace an adapter, perform the removal steps in the reverse order.

Attention: To prevent damage to cards in the drawer, refer to drawing on "10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Cable Routing" on page 44, and ensure the cables are routed correctly.

I/O Planar

Note: Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi, and the safety notices at the start of this chapter.

Removal

- 1. Do the removal procedure in "I/O Tray" on page 532.
- 2. Do the removal procedure in "Adapters" on page 558.
- 3. Do the removal procedure in "Service Processor Card" on page 556.
- 4. Note the locations of all cables that are connected to the I/O planar and then disconnect them all from the planar.
- 5. Remove the screws that attach the I/O planar to the 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer tray.
- 6. Remove the screw that holds the separator in the rear of the I/O tray and remove the separator.
- Remove the four standoffs from the RIO connectors (RIO 0 and RIO 1) on the rear bulkhead.
- 8. Slide the planar toward the front of the system unit, tilt the rear of the I/O planar upward, and remove it from the I/O tray.

Replacement

To replace the I/O planar, do the removal steps in the reverse order.

Attention: To prevent damage to cards in the drawer, refer to drawing on "10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Cable Routing" on page 44, and ensure the cables are routed correctly.

Bulkhead Card

Before performing these procedures, read "Safety Notices" on page xi.

Removal

- 1. Turn off the system power.
- 2. Remove the ac power cords from the rear of the I/O drawer.
- 3. Open the rear I/O rack door.
- 4. If required to gain access to the bulkhead card, do the removal procedure in "Adapters" on page 558.
- 5. If required to gain access to the bulkhead card, do the removal procedure in "Service Processor Card" on page 556.
- 6. Remove the screw that holds the separator in the rear of the I/O tray and remove the separator.
- 7. Note the connector locations and disconnect all cables connected to the bulkhead card.
- 8. Remove the standoff screws from each of the connectors on the bulkhead card from the rear of the I/O drawer.

Note: The screws are color-coded. Note the location of the screws as you remove them. The screws must be installed in the same positions on the new bulkhead card.

Replacement

Replace in reverse order.

Chapter 10. Models S80 and S85 Parts

This chapter contains the following parts information for the models S80 and S85:

- Part-Name to Part-Number Index
- · System rack parts
- · I/O rack parts.

Part-Name to Part-Number Index

The following tables identify each part by name and provide the part number. If you are directed to replace a part, these tables provides a quick cross-reference for the name that is called out in the diagnostic procedures to the part number for the part. The complete parts listings for the model S80 and S85 system follow these table.

System Rack				
FRU Name	FRU Number	CCIN Number (FC)		
256MB Memory Card	23L7566	4A85		
512MB Memory Card	23L7570	4A84		
1024MB Memory Card	23L7577	4A83		
2048MB Memory Card	23L7589	4A82		
4096MB Memory Card	23L7595	4A81		
8192MB Memory Card	04N5531	4A8C		
AC Box, Domestic (US), single phase	93H3753			
AC Box, World Trade, single phase	93H3682			
AC Box, World Trade, two of three phase	93H3734			
AC Box, Domestic (US), single phase, systems with dual line cord feature	21H7000			
AC Box, World Trade, single phase, systems with dual line cord feature	21H7261			
Blower	21H6959			
Bulk Power Supply (AC)	21H7719			
Clock/Processor Regulator Card	00P2475	25AA		
I/O Hub Card	04N2204	273A		
JTAG Cable (Internal)	90H6513			
Memory Regulator Assembly	23L3603			
Operator Panel Assembly	91H1381			
Op Panel Cable (Internal, system rack)	21H6996			
Operator Panel Cable (Internal)	21H7760			
Operator Panel Battery	16G8095			
Power Distribution Harness	23L3393			
Processor Card, Type 1 (Model S80, Model S85)	23L7434	246A		
Processor card, Type 1 (Model S85)	21P4511	246F		
Processor Card, Type 2 (Model S80, Model S85)	23L7447	246B		
Processor card, Type 2 (Model S85)	21P4517	246E		
Processor Regulator Card	23L3613	2714		

	System Rac	k
FRU Name	FRU Number	CCIN Number (FC)
Programmable Regulator Assembly	21H7763	
SPCN Card Assembly	04N2389	
SPCN Card Assembly, systems with dual line cord feature	21P4640	
System Backplane Assembly	23L7598	

I/O Rack		
FRU Name	FRU Number	
Power Distribution Bus, single phase	93H6661	
Power Distribution Bus, two of three phase	93H6662	
Power Distribution Bus, three phase	93H6663	
Y Power Cable, Power Dist Bus to Drawer	89X2629	

Cables, System Rack to I/O Drawers		
FRU Name	FRU Number	
JTAG Cable 3M	21H7375	
OP Panel Cable 5M	21H7374	
RIO Cable 3M	44L0005	
RIO Cable 6M	97H7490	
RIO Cable 15M	97H7491	
SPCN Cable 2M	87G6235	
SPCN Cable 6M	21F9469	
SPCN Cable 15M	21F9358	

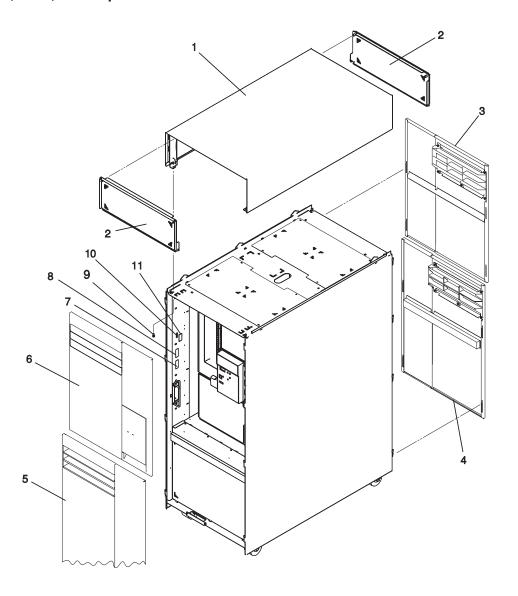
	10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer
FRU Name	FRU Number
35A SCSI Backplane	08L1468
+5 V dc I/O Planar Power Cable, Power Distribution Board to I/O Planar	97H9470
AC Power Cable, Power Distribution Bus to AC Power Supply	42F6841
Blower	41L6269
Bulkhead Card	93H8185
DASD Power Cable, Power Distribution Board to DASD Banks	93H8571
DASD Bank Power Cable	93H8876
DASD Reset Cable, DASD Banks to I/O Planar	97H9473
Diskette Drive Cable, Service Processor Card to Diskette Drive	93H2454
Drawer Indicator Panel Card and Cable Assm.	07L9514
Fan Assembly, DASD	93H8868
Fan Monitor Control (FMC) card	93H8686
Fan Power Logic Cable, Power Distribution Board to I/O Planar	97H9472
FMC Power Cable 1, Power Distribution Board to FMC Card	97H9471
FMC Power Cable 2, Power Distribution Board to FMC Card	07L9540
I/O Planar (10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)	08L1438
I/O Planar Power Cable, Power Distribution Board to I/O Planar	97H9467
Keyboard/Mouse Cable, Service Processor to Bulkhead	93H2453
LCD Indicator Panel	06H7082
LCD Indicator Panel Cable	93H1816
Media Bay SCSI Cable, Ultra SCSI Adapter to Media Bay, 4 Drop	93H2455
Media Power Cable, Power Distribution Board to Media Docking Cable	93H8572
Media Docking Cable	93H8875

Operator Panel Cable, Service Processor to Bulkhead	93H2452
Parallel Port Cable, Service Processor to Bulkhead	93H8043
Power Distribution Board	97H9465
Power Supply	08L1336
Serial Port Cable, Service Processor to Bulkhead	93H8046
Service Processor Card	03N2655
SPCN Control Cable, I/O Planar to Bulkhead	93H2451
Speaker Cable, Service Processor Card to I/O Planar	97H9474
Ultra SCSI Cable, Ultra SCSI Adapter to SCSI Backplane (35A)	06H6876

System Rack Parts

This section contains parts information for the system rack.

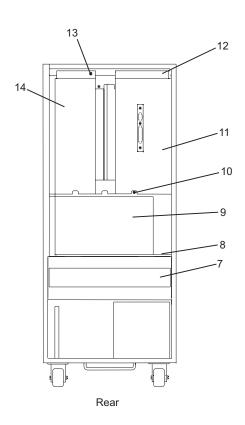
Front, Rear, and Top Covers

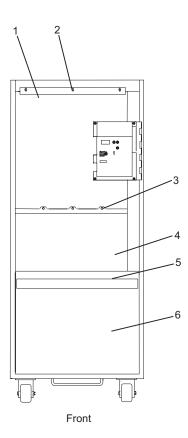


Index	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	21H7211	1	Cover, top
2	21H7523	2	EMC shield
3	93H5373	1	Upper rear cover assembly (RS/6000)
3	21P3934	1	Rear cover assembly (pSeries 680)
4	93H5374	1	Lower rear cover assembly (RS/6000)
5	93H5374	1	Lower front cover assembly (RS/6000)
6	93H5363	1	Upper front cover assembly (RS/6000)
6	21P3905	1	Front cover assembly (pSeries 680)
7	44H8386*	1	Label, S/N Barcode
8	44H8386*	1	Label, MFG work unit control
9	1621811	4	Screw, top cover mounting
10	90H6339*	2	Label, serial number
11	46G3577*	1	Label, security

^{*} For reference only.

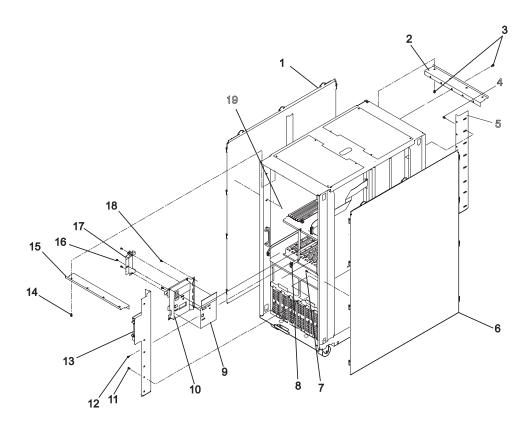
Internal Shields (Front and Rear)





Index	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	21L3365	1	Shield, front processor/memory
2	1621811	3	Screw, front processor/memory shield
3	1621811	3	Screw, regulator shield
4	23L3367	1	Shield, regulator
5	1621811	4	Screw, front power shield mounting
6	21H7516	1	Shield, front power
7	21H7517	1	Shield, rear blower
8	1621811	4	Screw, blower shield mounting
9	23L3368	1	Shield, rear regulator
10	1621811	4	Screw, M4 x 10
11	23L3447	1	Shield, rear processor/memory
12	1621811	5	Screw, M4 x 10
13	1621811	2	Screw, M4 x 10
14	23L3366	1	Shield, rear processor/memory

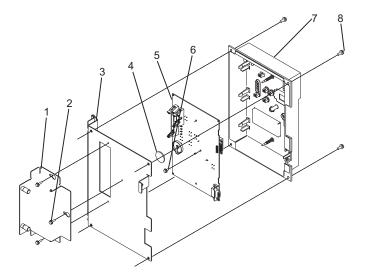
Operator Panel, Brackets, and Covers (Front View)



Index	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	93H5464	1	Left side cover
2	23L3428	1	Bracket, upper rear
3	1621811	9	Screw, rear left
4	1621811	17	Screw, rear right
5	23H3427	1	Bracket, rear right
6	93H5465	1	Right side cover
7	1621811	9	Screw, side cover
8	21H6996	1	Op Panel Cable (internal, system rack)
9	91H1373	1	Label, operator panel
10	91H1381	1	Operator panel assembly
11	1621811	15	Screw, side cover
12	1614920	2	Hex Standoff, operator panel cable
13	21H7508	1	Bracket, front right
14	1621811	6	Screw, front upper
15	23L3428	1	Bracket, Upper Front
16	1621811	3	Screw, connector cover
17	21H3733	1	Cover, operator panel connector
18	1621811	2	Screw, upper system rack
19	1621811	8	Screw, side cover

^{*} For reference only.

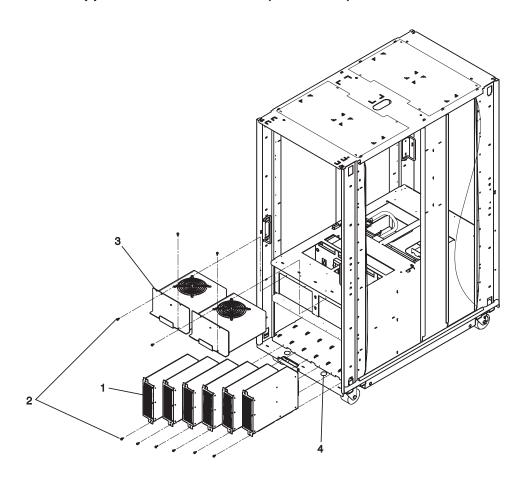
Operator Panel Assembly



Index	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	21H3733	1	Connector cover
2	1621812	3	Connector cover screws
3	21H3732*	1	Mounting bracket
4	16G8095	1	Battery
5	91H1383*	1	Card assembly
6	1622673	2	Card assembly screws
7	21H3729*	1	Bezel assembly
8	1621812	4	Bezel assembly screws

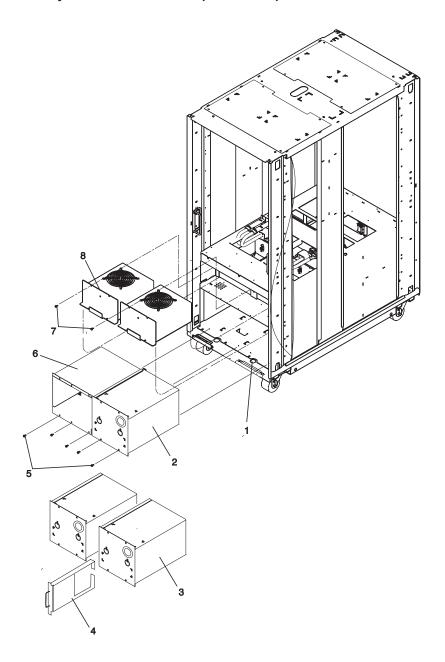
^{*} For reference only.

Bulk Power Supplies and Front Blowers (Front View)



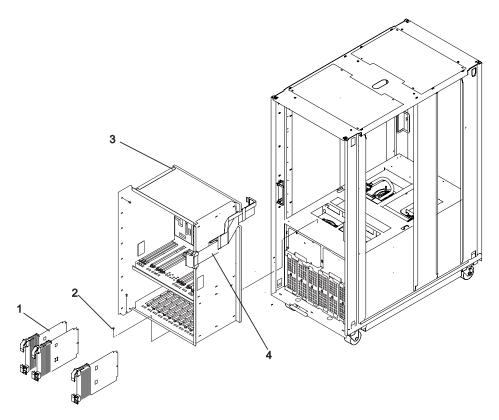
Index	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	21H7719	Up to 6	Bulk Power Supplies, (AC)
	87G6045	Up to 1	Bulk Filler
2	1621811	20	Screws, M4 x 10
3	21H6959	2	Blowers
4	90H6343	2	Plug

AC Box Assembly and Rear Blowers (Rear View)



Index	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	90H6343	4	Plug
2	93H3753	1	AC box, Domestic (US), single phase
	93H3682	1	AC box, World Trade, single phase
	93H3734	1	AC box, World Trade, two of three phase
3	21H7000	2	AC box, Domestic (US), single phase, systems with dual line cord feature
	21H7261	2	AC box, World Trade, single phase, systems with dual line cord feature
4	04N6092	1	Concurrent Maintenance Adapter, systems with dual line cord feature
5	1621811	10	Screws, blower mounting
6	93H5454	1	Shield, EMC
7	1621811	14	Screws, AC box retaining, concurrent maintenance adapter retaining, line cord brackets
8	21H6959	2	Blowers

Front Electronics Cage and System Backplane Assembly



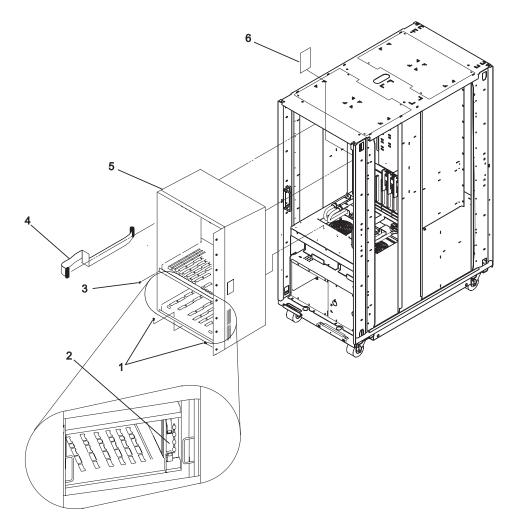
Note: For processor card and memory card locations, see "System Rack Locations Front" on page 18.

Parts listings for electronic cards in the system rack are listed in "Electronic Cards" on page 582.

Index	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	21H7763	Up to 9	Programmable regulator assembly (See note below)
	23L3603	1	Memory regulator assembly (See note below)
	21H7475	Up to 2	Regulator filler assembly (See note below)
2	1621811	12	Screws, cage mounting
3	23L7598	1	System backplane assembly (consists of the system backplane, power backplane, cage, and mounting hardware)
4	21H7760	1	Operator panel cable (Internal)

Note: Refer to "Models S80 and S85 Locations" on page 7 and "Memory Locations and Ordering Rules" on page 29 for location information.

Rear Electronics Cage



Note: For processor card and memory card locations, see "System Rack Locations Rear" on page 19.

Parts listings for electronic cards in the system rack are listed in "Electronic Cards" on page 582.

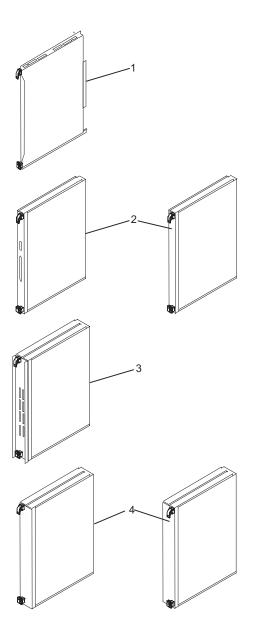
Index	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	1621811	13	Screws, cage mounting
2	04N2389	1	SPCN card assembly (see note)
2	21P4640	1	SPCN card assembly, dual line cord system (see note)
3	1624766	8	Machine screw, system backplane assembly mounting
4	21H7760	1	Operator panel cable (internal)
5	23L3385	1	Rear cage
6	65X2932*	1	Label, VCCI

^{*} For reference only.

Note: For processor card and memory card locations, see "System Rack Locations Rear" on page 19.

Parts listings for electronic cards in the system rack are listed in "Electronic Cards" on page 582.

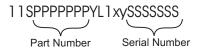
Electronic Cards



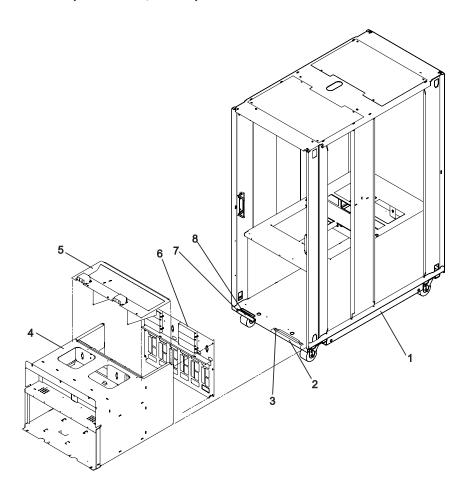
Index	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description	CCIN (FC)
1	23L7566	Up to 16	256MB memory card	4A85
	23L7570	Up to 16	512MB memory card	4A84
	23L7577	Up to 16	1024MB memory card	4A83
	23L7589	Up to 16	2048MB memory card	4A82
	23L7595	Up to 16	4096MB memory card	4A81
	04N5531	Up to 16	8192MB memory card	4A8C
	21H6950	Up to 12	Memory filler card	
2	00P2475	1	Clock/processor regulator card	25AA
	74G6385	1	Oscillator card	25AC
	23L3613	Up to 2	Processor regulator card	2714
3	04N2204	1	I/O hub card	273A
4	23L7434	1	Processor card, Type 1 (Model S80, Model S85)	246A
	21P4511	1	Processor card, Type 1 (Model S85)	246F
	23L7447	Up to 3	Processor card, Type 2 (Model S80, Model S85)	246B
	21P4517	Up to 3	Processor card, Type 2 (Model S85)	246E
	04N5635	Up to 3	Processor terminator/filler card	246D

Notes:

- 1. Refer to "Models S80 and S85 Locations" on page 7 and "Memory Locations and Ordering Rules" on page 29 for location information.
- 2. The part numbers for the electonic cards are printed on labels that are applied to the cards. The numbers on the labels represent the part number, serial number and other information about the card. The format for the label is shown in the following diagram:



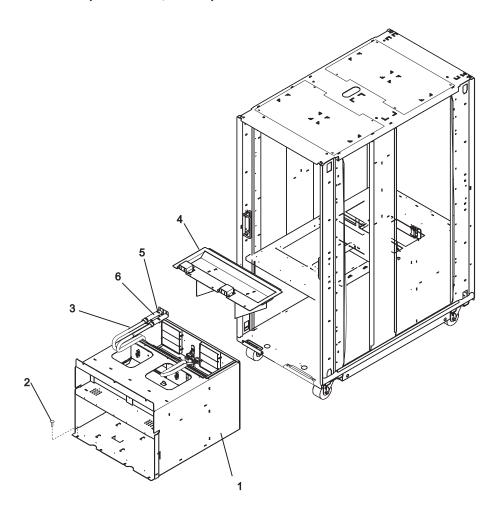
Power Subframe (Rear View, 1 of 3)



Index	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	23L3658	1	Frame Assembly
2	23L3647	1	Cable retainer
3	1621811	2	Screw, cable retainer mounting
4	21P7531	1	Power subframe assembly
4	21P4079	1	Power subframe assembly, for systems with dual line cord feature
5	21H7513*	1	Top cover
6	21H7259*	1	Back cover
7	1621811	4	Screw, cable retainer mounting
8	21H7248	2	Cable retainer

^{*} For reference only.

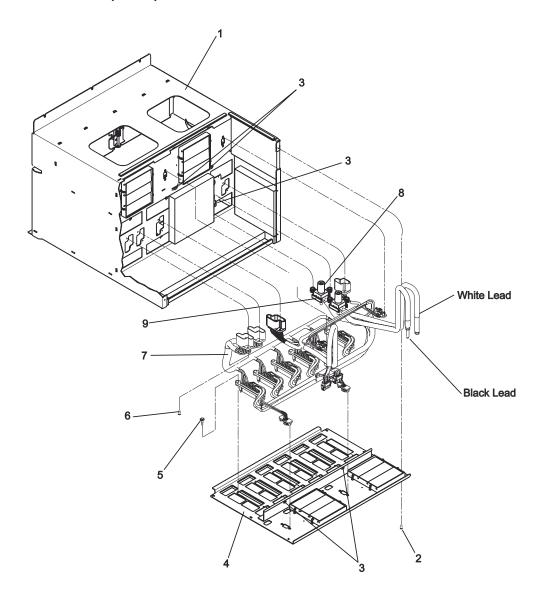
Power Subframe (Rear View, 2 of 3)



Index	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	21H7531*	1	Power Subframe Assembly
2	1621811	10	Screw, power subframe
3	23L3393	1	Power distribution harness
	04N6090	1	Power distribution harness, dual line cord system
4	21H7513*	1	Top cover
5	21H3754	1	Insulator
6	0533783	2	Cable ties

^{*} For reference only.

Power Subframe (3 of 3)

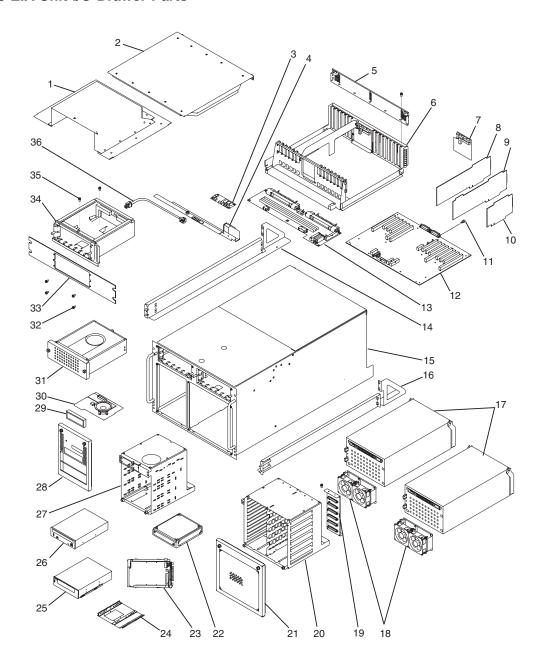


Index	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	21H7531*	1	Power Subframe Assembly
2	1621811	6	Screw, back mounting
3	0533783	4	Tie wrap
4	21H7259*	1	Back cover
5	90H6284	16	Shoulder screw
6	1621814	8	Screw, power distribution harness
7	23L3393	1	Power distribution harness (ac)
8	21H7468	2	Insulator
9	21H7467	2	Insulator

I/O Drawer Parts

This section contains parts information for the I/O drawer.

10 EIA Unit I/O Drawer Parts



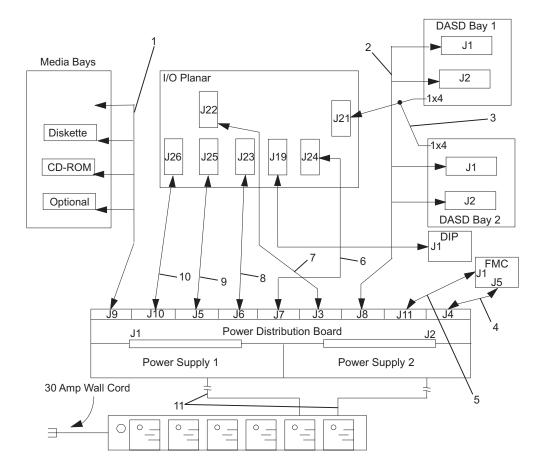
Index	Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	08L0411	1	Cover, top (covers blower housing)
2	97H9497	1	Top cover, back
3	93H8686	1	Fan monitor control (FMC) card
	94H0800	4	Screw, FMC card
4	97H9483	1	Lower air baffle
5	97H9502	1	Cover plate (rear)
6	97H9485	1	I/O tray housing
	00G1268	2	Screw, I/O tray housing
	92F1294	Up to 14	Screw, I/O adapter retaining
7	93H8185	1	Bulkhead card
	93H8028	6	Standoff (black, SPCN connector)
	1622344	6	Lockwasher, (SPCN connector)
	93H6316	6	Standoff (Op, S1, S2 connectors)
	1622344	6	Lockwasher (Op, S1, S2 connectors)
	0438548	4	Screw (K, M, PCI connectors)
8	03N2655	1	Service processor card
9	See note.		Adapters other than primary drawer Ultra SCSI.
10	See note.	2	Ultra SCSI adapters
11	46G3537	4	RIO standoff
12	08L1438	1	I/O planar
13	97H9465	1	Power distribution board
14	93H9156	1	Rail, left side
15	93H8819	1	Chassis
16	93H9159	1	Rail, right side
17	08L1336	2	Power supply
18	93H8868	1	DASD fan assembly
19	08L1468	1-2	SCSI backplane (35A)
	00G1268	4	Screw, SCSI backplane retaining
20	93H8840*	1	DASD cage (included in chassis, 93H8819)
21	07L7747	1	DASD Banks Cover
22	See note.	Up to 12	Disk drive, SCSI
23	See note.	Up to 12	Disk drive carrier assembly
24	06H2792	1	Plate assembly
25	See note.	0-1	Tape drive
26	See note.	1	CD-ROM drive
	07L7814	1	3.5 Inch diskette drive
27	93H8837*	1	Media cage (included in chassis, 93H8819)
28	97H9479	1	Media bank cover
29	06H7082	1	LCD indicator panel
	93H1816	1	LCD indicator panel cable
30	07L9514	1	Drawer indicator panel card
31	41L6269	3	Blower
32	00G1268	4	Screw, bezel to center blower housing
33	08L0415	1	Bezel, center blower
34	08L0471	1	Housing, center blower
35	00G1268	3	Screw

Index	Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
36	08L0416	1	Blower power cable (center blower)
36	93H8564	1	Blower power cable (left blower)
36	93H9563	1	Blower power cable (right blower)

^{*} For reference only.

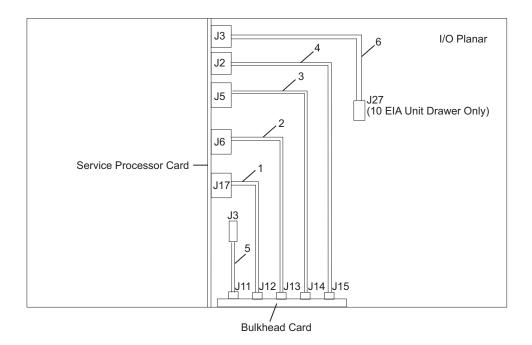
Note: See Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems for part numbers.

10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer Power Cables



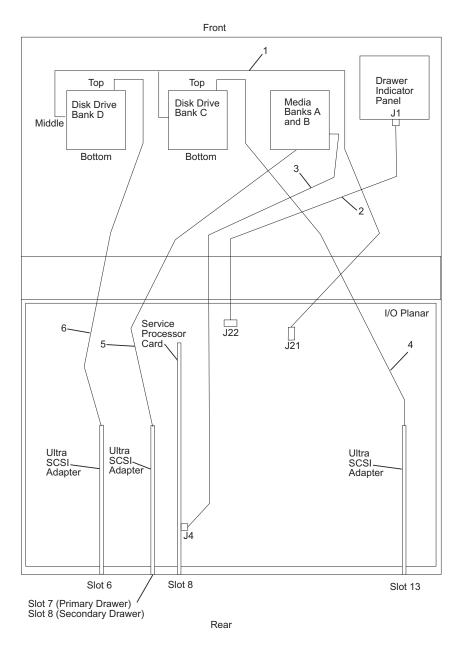
Index Numbe	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	93H8572	1	Media power cable, power distribution board to media docking cable
	93H8875	1	Media docking cable
2	93H8571	1	DASD power cable, power distribution board to DASD banks
	93H8876	1	DASD bank power cable
3	97H9473	1	DASD reset cable, DASD banks to I/O planar
4	97H9471	1	FMC power cable 1, power distribution board to FMC card
5	07L9540	1	FMC power cable 2, power distribution board to FMC card
6	97H9470	1	+5 V dc I/O planar power cable, power distribution board to I/O planar
7	97H9472	1	Fan power logic cable, power distribution board to I/O planar
8	97H9469	1	+5 V dc to planar cable, power distribution board to I/O planar
9	97H9468	1	+3.3 V dc to planar cable, power distribution board to I/O planar
10	97H9467	1	I/O planar power cable, power distribution board to I/O planar
11	42F6841	2	AC power cable, power distribution bus to AC power supply

I/O Planar to Bulkhead Cabling 10 EIA-Unit Drawers



Index Number	FRU Part Number er	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	93H2452	1	Operator Panel Cable, service processor to bulkhead
2	93H2453	1	Keyboard/mouse cable, service processor to bulkhead
3	93H8043	1	Parallel port cable, service processor to bulkhead
4	93H8046		Serial port cable, service processor to bulkhead
5	93H2451	1	SPCN control cable, I/O planar to bulkhead
6	97H9474	1	Speaker cable, service processor card to I/O planar (Primary 10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer)

SCSI Signal Cabling 10 EIA-Unit I/O Drawer



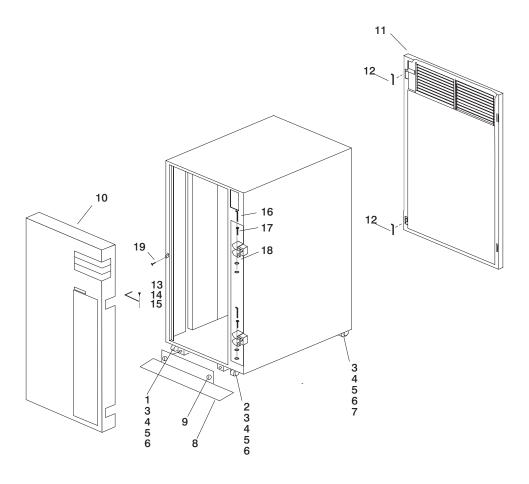
Note: The SP System Attachment PCI adapter must be installed in slot 10.

Index Numbe	FRU Part Number er	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	97H9473	1	DASD bank SCSI reset cable to I/O planar
2	07L9514	1	Drawer indicator panel card and cable assembly
3	93H2454	1	Diskette drive cable, service processor card to diskette drive
4	06H6876	1	Ultra SCSI cable, Ultra SCSI adapter to SCSI backplane (35A) bank C
5	93H2455	1	Media bay SCSI cable, Ultra SCSI adapter to media bay, 4 drop
	88G3977	1	Media bay SCSI cable terminator
6	06H6876	1	Ultra SCSI cable, Ultra SCSI adapter to SCSI backplane (35A) bank D

I/O Rack Parts

This section contains parts information for the Models S80 and S85 I/O rack.

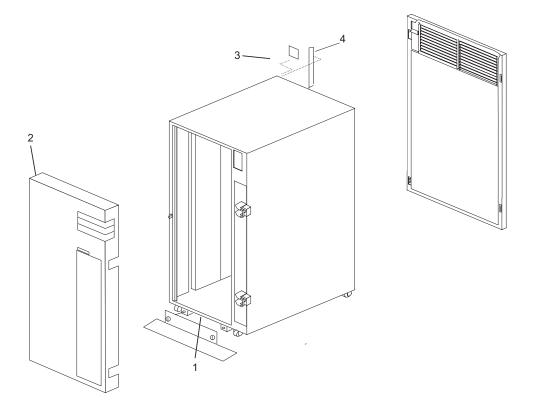
I/O Rack Covers



Index	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	89X2627	1	Caster, (offset) left
2	89X2628	1	Caster, (offset) right
3	1621823	16	Screw, hex Hd w/washer, self-tap, M6 x 16
4	1622306	16	Washer
5	1622320	16	Lock washer
6	1621596	16	Screw
7	62X3601	2	Caster, Swivel
8	1	Stabilizer	
9	93H9182	2	Thumbscrews
10	93H7817	1	Front Door
11	93H8220	1	Rear Door
12	11F0118	2	Hinge pin, rear door
13	1621098	2	Screws
14	93H7378*	1	Ground Strap
15	1622348	2	Star Washers
16	93H7372*	2	Pins
17	93H7374*	2	Bearings
18	0027760	2	Washers
19	07L7168	1	Door Ramp Mounting Screw, M3 x 10

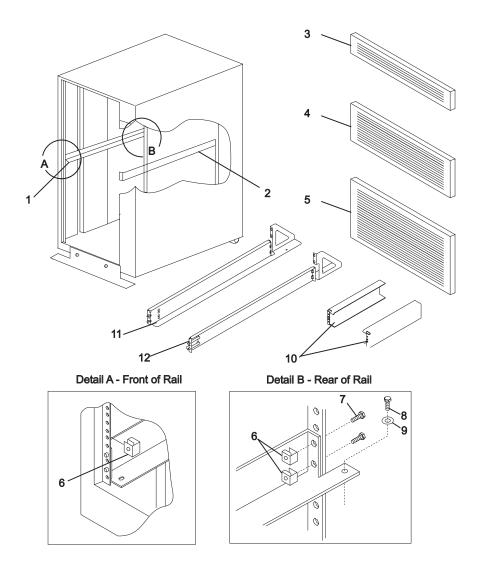
^{*} For reference only.

I/O Rack Labels



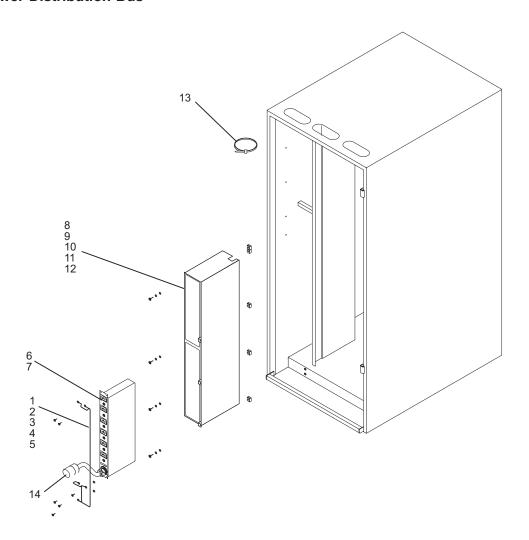
Index	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	69X1264	1	Label, safety (English)
1	62X3442	1	Label, safety (U.K./English)
1	62X3476	1	Label, safety (Spanish)
1	62X3477	1	Label, safety (Norwegian)
1	62X3478	1	Label, safety (Dutch)
1	62X3479	1	Label, safety (Finnish)
1	62X3483	1	Label, safety (Italian)
1	62X3493	1	Label, safety (German)
1	62X3531	1	Label, safety (Danish)
1	62X3532	1	Label, safety (French)
1	62X3533	1	Label, safety (French/Dutch)
1	62X3534	1	Label, safety (Japanese)
1	62X3538	1	Label, safety (Swedish)
1	69X1279	1	Label, safety (Portuguese)
1	69X1281	1	Label, safety (Italy/Germany/France)
1	69X1264	1	Label, safety (Canada/French)
2	59F3003	1	Nameplate, U.S.
3	69X1262	1	Label, rack identifier
4	62X3561	1	Label, EIA identifier

Rails and Front Bezels



Index Numbe	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	40H4915	1	Rail, left
2	40H4916	1	Rail, right
3	97H9754	1	Front bezel (for empty drawer position), 1 EIA unit
4	97H9755	1	Front bezel (for empty drawer position), 3 EIA units
5	97H9756	1	Front bezel (for empty drawer position), 5 EIA units
6	0375867	6	Nut clip
7	73H2932	6	Screw, rail mounting
8	00G1268	2	Screw, M4
9	1622290	2	Washer
10	08L1132	2	Anti-tilt brackets (left and right)
11	93H9156	1	Rail, left
12	93H9159	1	Rail, right

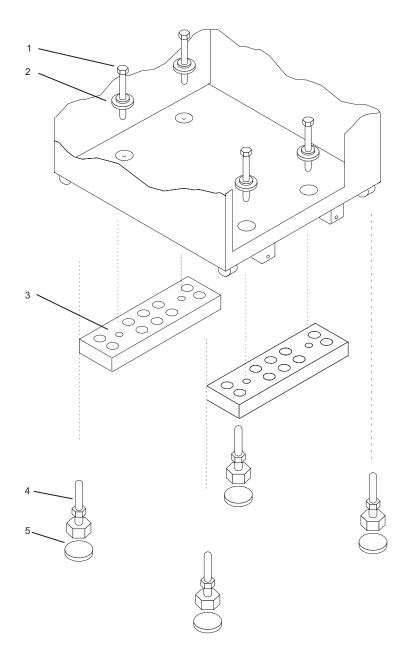
Power Distribution Bus



Index	FRU Part Number	Units Per	Description
Numbe	r	Assembly	
1	88G0165	1	Ground wire harness
2	1624779	1	Screw
3	00G1268	1	Screw
4	1622347	1	Lock washer
5	1622346	1	Washer
6	93H6661	Up to 2	Power distribution bus - single phase
	93H6662	Up to 2	Power distribution bus - two of three phase, WT
	93H6663	Up to 2	Power distribution bus - three phase (Switzerland)
7	1624779	4	Screw
8	52G6112	1	Enclosure
9	1624779	4	Screw
10	1622347	4	Lock washer
11	1622305	4	Washer
12	0375867	3	Nut clip
13	32G0111		Cable restraint strap
14	*See note		Cord, power

Note: See "Power Cables" on page 610 for power cord part numbers.

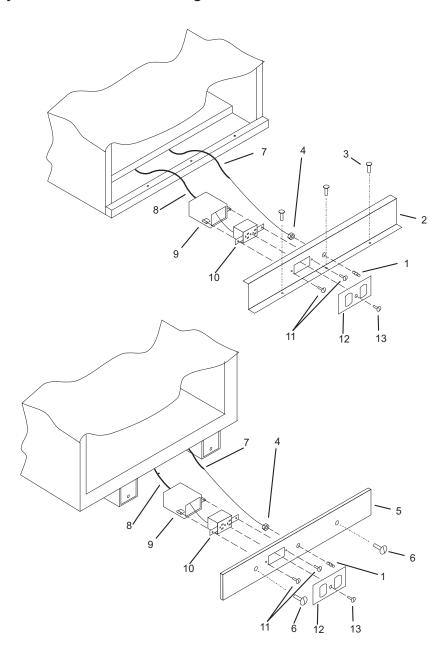
Leveling Feet and Bolt Down Hardware



Index Number	FRU Part Number er	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	88G4725*	4	Mounting Bolts
2	65G3593	4	Plastic isolator Washer, 15.8mm
3	52G5650*	2	Mounting Plates
4	52G6058*	4	Levelling Feet
5	88G4727*	4	Plastic Isolator Pads

^{*} For reference only.

Accessory Electrical Outlet Mounting Plates



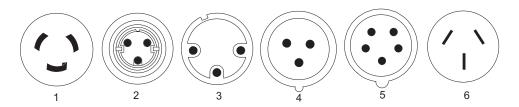
Index Numbe	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	52G5643*	1 per plate	Clip Stud for Grounding Wire
2	1	Rear Electrical Mounting Plate	
3	1624779	3	M5 x 14mm Mounting Screws
4	1622403	1 per plate	M4 x 0.7 Nut for Grounding Wire
5	1	Front Electrical Mounting Plate	
6	93H9182	2	Thumbscrews
7	40H0455	1	Grounding Cable
8	n/a	1	Power Cable
9	n/a	1	AC Outlet Box
10	n/a	1	AC Outlet
11	n/a	2	AC Outlet Mounting Screws
12	n/a	1	AC Outlet Cover Plate
13	n/a	1	AC Outlet Cover Plate Mounting Screw

^{*} For reference only.

Note: Part numbers 8 through 13 in this diagram are customer-supplied and maintained parts. These parts are not FRUs.

Accessories

Power Cables



Index Numbe	FRU Part Number	Units Per Assembly	Description
1	11F0113	2	For system rack or I/O rack, U.S. standard, type 12 plug, L6-30P, 250V, single phase, 14 ft., 30A Canada, U.S.A.
1	11F0114	2	For system rack or I/O rack, U.S. Chicago, type 12 plug, L6-30P, 250V, single phase, 6 ft., 30A Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
1	11F0115	2	For system rack or I/O rack, AFE, type 12 plug, L6-30P, 250V, single phase, 14 ft., 30A Argentina, Bahamas, Bangladesh, Barbados, Bermuda, Bolivia, Brunei, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Guyana, Honduras, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Jamaica, Japan, Maco, Malaysia, Mexico, Myanmar, Netherlands Antilles, Panama, Peoples Republic of China, Peru, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Suriname, Uruguay, Venezuela
2	46F4593	2	For system rack or I/O rack, U.S. Chicago, WP, type 40 plug, R&S 3750, 250V, single phase, 6 ft., 30A Chicago, Illinois U.S.A
2	46F4594	2	For system rack or I/O rack, U.S., WP, type 40 plug, R&S 3750, 250V, single phase, 14 ft., 30A U.S.A.
3	11F0106	2	For system rack or I/O rack, Wilco WP, type PDL, 250 V, single phase, 14ft., 30A Australia
3	11F0107	2	For system rack or I/O rack, Wilco WP, type PDL, 250 V, single phase, 14ft., 30A, right angle New Zealand

Index Numbe	FRU Part Number er	Units Per Assembly	Description
4	21H7693	2	For system rack or I/O rack, IEC 309, type 46 (2P+G), 250 V, single phase, 14ft., 32A New Zealand Belgium, Bahrain, Egypt, France, Greece, Iceland, Iraq, Ireland, Italy, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malawi, Norway, Oman, Portugal, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Spain, Turkey, U.K., United Arab Emirates
5	88G4763	1	For I/O rack, IEC 309, type 46 (3P+N+G), 250 V, two of three phase, 14ft., 32A Austria, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Israel, Latvia, Lithuania, Netherlands, Norway, Pakistan, Portugal, Russia, South Africa, Sweden, Turkey
5	88G4764	1	For I/O rack, IEC 309, type 46 (3P+N+G), 250 V, three phase, 14ft., 16A Switzerland
6	87G6067	2	For system rack or I/O rack, type KP, right angle, 250V, single phase, 14 ft., 30A Korea

Keyboards and Mouse

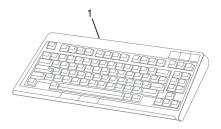




Index Numbe		Units Per	Description
1	93H8120	Assembly 1	Keyboard, 101 United States English (ID 103P)
'	93H8121	1	Keyboard, 102 Canada French (ID 058)
	93H8122	1	Keyboard, 102 Canada French (ID 445)
	93H8123	1	Keyboard, 102 Canada French (ID 443) Keyboard, 102 Spanish (ID 171)
	93H8124	1	Keyboard, 102 Spanish (ID 171) Keyboard, 104 Brazil Portuguese (ID 275)
	93H8125	1	Keyboard, 104 Brazil Fortuguese (ID 275) Keyboard, 102 Arabic (ID 238)
	93H8126	1	Keyboard, 102 Arabic (ID 236) Keyboard, 102 Belgium French (ID 120)
		1	Keyboard, 102 Belgium (ID 120)
	93H8127		
	93H8128	1	Keyboard, 102 Bulgarian (ID 442)
	93H8129		Keyboard, 102 Czech (ID 243) Keyboard, 102 Danish (ID 159)
	93H8130	1	Keyboard, 102 Danish (ID 159) Keyboard, 102 Dutch (ID 143)
	93H8131 93H8132	1	
		1	Keyboard, 102 French (ID 189) Keyboard, 102 German (ID 129)
	93H8133 93H8134	1	Keyboard, 102 Greek (ID 319)
			Keyboard, 101 Hebrew (ID 212)
	93H8135	1	, ,
	93H8136 93H8137	1	Keyboard, 102 Hungarian (ID 208) Keyboard, 102 Iceland (ID 197)
	93H8138	1	Keyboard, 102 Italy (ID 142)
	93H8139	1	Keyboard, 102 Italy (10 142) Keyboard, 102 Norwegian (ID 155)
	93H8140	1	Keyboard, 102 Polish (ID 214)
	93H8141	1	Keyboard, 102 Portuguese (ID 163)
	93H8142	1	Keyboard, 102 Portuguese (ID 163) Keyboard, 102 Romainian (ID 446)
	93H8143	1	Keyboard, 101 Russian (ID 443)
	93H8144	1	Keyboard, 102 Serbian (ID 118)
	93H8145	1	Keyboard, 102 Slovak (ID 245)
	93H8146	1	Keyboard, 102 Slovak (ID 245) Keyboard, 102 Spanish (ID 172)
	93H8147	1	Keyboard, 102 Spanish (ID 172) Keyboard, 102 Sweden/Finland (ID 153)
	93H8148	1	Keyboard, 105 Swiss F/G (ID 150)
	93H8149	1	Keyboard, 102 Turkish (ID 179)
	93H8150	1	Keyboard, 102 Turkish (ID 440)
	93H8151	1	Keyboard, 102 UK English (ID 166)
	93H8152	1	Keyboard, 102 OK English (ID 166) Keyboard, 102 Latvia (ID 234)
	93H8153	1	Keyboard, US English ISO9995 (ID 103P)
	93H8154	1	Keyboard, 106 Japan (ID 194)
	30110104	ı	Neyboard, 100 Japan (ID 194)

Index Numbe		Units Per Assembly	Description
	93H8155	1	Keyboard, 101 Chinese/US (ID 467)
	93H8156	1	Keyboard, 103 Korea (ID 413)
	93H8157	1	Keyboard, 101 Thailand (ID 191)
2	76H5084	1	Three Button Mouse

Keyboards and Mouse (Black)





Index FRU Part Number	Units Per	Description
Number	Assembly	
1 07L9446	1	Keyboard, 101 United States English (ID 103P)
07L9447	1	Keyboard, 102 Canada French (ID 058)
07L9448	1	Keyboard, 102 Canada French (ID 445)
07L9449	1	Keyboard, 102 Spanish (ID 171)
07L9450	1	Keyboard, 104 Brazil Portuguese (ID 275)
07L9451	1	Keyboard, 102 Arabic (ID 238)
07L9452	1	Keyboard, 102 Belgium French (ID 120)
07L9453	1	Keyboard, 102 Belgium (ID 120)
07L9454	1	Keyboard, 102 Bulgarian (ID 442)
07L9455	1	Keyboard, 102 Czech (ID 243)
07L9456	1	Keyboard, 102 Danish (ID 159)
07L9457	1	Keyboard, 102 Dutch (ID 143)
07L9458	1	Keyboard, 102 French (ID 189)
07L9459	1	Keyboard, 102 German (ID 129)
07L9460	1	Keyboard, 102 Greek (ID 319)
07L9461	1	Keyboard, 101 Hebrew (ID 212)
07L9462	1	Keyboard, 102 Hungarian (ID 208)
07L9463	1	Keyboard, 102 Iceland (ID 197)
07L9464	1	Keyboard, 102 Italy (ID 142)
07L9465	1	Keyboard, 102 Norwegian (ID 155)
07L9466	1	Keyboard, 102 Polish (ID 214)
07L9467	1	Keyboard, 102 Portuguese (ID 163)
07L9468	1	Keyboard, 102 Romainian (ID 446)
07L9469	1	Keyboard, 101 Russian (ID 443)
07L9470	1	Keyboard, 102 Serbian (ID 118)
07L9471	1	Keyboard, 102 Slovak (ID 245)
07L9472	1	Keyboard, 102 Spanish (ID 172)
07L9473	1	Keyboard, 102 Sweden/Finland (ID 153)
07L9474	1	Keyboard, 105 Swiss F/G (ID 150)
07L9475	1	Keyboard, 102 Turkish (ID 179)
07L9476	1	Keyboard, 102 Turkish (ID 440)
07L9477	1	Keyboard, 102 UK English (ID 166)
07L9478	1	Keyboard, 102 Latvia (ID 234)
07L9479	1	Keyboard, US English ISO9995 (ID 103P)
07L9480	1	Keyboard, 106 Japan (ID 194)

Index Numbe	FRU Part Number er	Units Per Assembly	Description
	07L9481	1	Keyboard, 101 Chinese/US (ID 467)
	07L9482	1	Keyboard, 103 Korea (ID 413)
	07L9483	1	Keyboard, 101 Thailand (ID 191)
2	08L0362	1	Three Button Mouse (Black)

Appendix A. Environmental Notices

Product Recycling and Disposal

This unit contains materials such as circuit boards and connectors with lead that require special handling and disposal at end of life. Before this unit is disposed of, these materials must be removed and recycled or discarded according to applicable regulations. This manual contains specific information on batteries where applicable. This product may contain nickel-cadmium and/or lithium batteries. The battery(s) must be recycled or disposed of properly. Recycling facilities may not be available in your area. In the United States, IBM has established a collection process for reuse, recycling, or proper disposal of used sealed lead acid, nickel cadmium and nickel metal hydride batteries and battery packs from IBM equipment. For information on proper disposal of the nickel cadmium batteries in this product, please contact IBM at 1-800-426-4333. For information on battery disposal outside the United States, contact your local waste disposal facility.

Environmental Design

The environmental efforts that have gone into the design of this system signify IBM's commitment to improve the quality of its products and processes. Some of these accomplishments include the elimination of the use of Class I ozone-depleting chemicals in the manufacturing process and reductions in manufacturing wastes. For more information, contact an IBM account representative.

Unit Emissions

The unit-related emission value is equal to or lower than 70dB(A).

Der Geräuschpegel der Einheit ist kleiner oder gleich 70 db(A).

Appendix B. Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

The manufacturer may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult the manufacturer's representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to the manufacturer's product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any intellectual property right of the manufacturer may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any product, program, or service.

The manufacturer may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to the manufacturer.

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: THIS MANUAL IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions; therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. The manufacturer may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

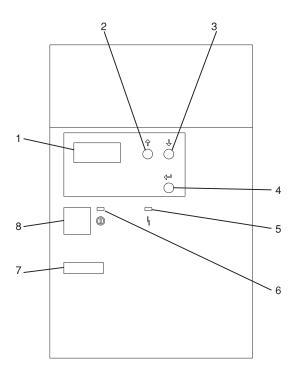
Information concerning products made by other than the manufacturer was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements, or other publicly available sources. The manufacturer has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to products made by other than the manufacturer. Questions on the capabilities of products made by other than the manufacturer should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

Appendix C. Operator Panel Function Codes

The operator panel is used to control the system power and other functions. This appendix describes operator panel function codes.

System Rack Operator Panel

The following diagram shows the locations of the operator panel display and the operator panel pushbuttons.



- 1 Operator Panel Display
- 2 Scroll Up Pushbutton
- 3 Scroll Down Pushbutton
- 4 Enter Pushbutton
- 5 Attention LED
- 6 Power-On LED
- 7 Serial Number
- 8 Power Pushbutton

Function Code Table

The following table lists theoperator panel functions and descriptions. For details about the function, see "Operator Panel Function Code Descriptions" on page 624.

Notes:

- 1. The x can be any number 0 through 9, any letter A through F, or a blank.
- 2. If the function was being performed by the customer, verify why the function was selected and if it is complete.
- 3. If you cannot change the Function/Data display or complete the selected function, go to "Starting Point for All Problems" in the Problem Analysis information for your system.
- 4. Bold function codes indicate supported codes for trained service personnel.

Table 9. Operator Panel Function Codes

Function Code	Function Selected		
01 xxxx xxxx	Pressing the Enter button toggles between:		
	Display the currently selected IPL type.		
	 Display the currently selected IPL speed override for the next IPL. 		
02 xxxx xxxx	Pressing the Enter button once allows selection of the IPL types A or B		
	Attention : IPL types C and D are for trained service personnel only and may cause data loss if used improperly.		
	 Pressing the Enter button twice allows selection of an IPL speed override for the next IPL. Subsequent IPLs are performed at the system selected speed. 		
03 xxxx xxxx	Start an IPL and load the system. The IPL uses the selected IPL options. Note: This may cause the system to power off and then back on.		
04 xxxx xxxx	Lamp test; all displays and indicators are switched on.		
05 xxxx xxxx	Informational System Power Control Network (SPCN) system reference code (SRC); displays an SRC on the operator panel. Note: Function 5 reference codes will only be displayed if the function code is changed from the default function 11 position.		
06 xxxx xxxx	Reserved		
07 xxxx xxxx	Attention : This function allows concurrent maintenance to be performed by trained service personnel. Inadvertent use may cause system failures.		
08 xxxx xxxx 80	Fast power off.		
09 xxxx xxxx through 10 xxxx xxxx	Reserved		
11 xxxx xxxx through 19 xxxx xxxx	System reference code (SRC); displays an SRC on the operator panel. Note: Function 12 displays informational status codes and is not used.		

Table 9. Operator Panel Function Codes (continued)

Function Code	Function Selected
20 xxxx xxxx	Reserved
21 xxxx xxxx	Reserved
22 xxxx xxxx	Initiates AIX dump.
23 xxxx xxxx	Reserved
24 xxxx xxxx	Reserved
Note: Do not use functions 25	or higher unless directed to by service support personnel.
25 xxxx xxxx	The service representative switch 1 is set; this function is the first step necessary to set the service function range from 50 to 70. This function is for service representatives only
26 xxxx xxxx	The service representative switch 2 is set; this function is the second step necessary to set the service function range from 50 to 70. This function is for service representatives only
27 xxxx xxxx through 31 xxxx xxxx	Reserved
32 xxxx xxxx	Reserved
33 xxxx xxxx	Reserved
34 xxxx xxxx	Reserved
35 xxxx xxxx through 49 xxxx xxxx	Reserved
50 xxxx xxxx	System processing unit stop.
51 xxxx xxxx	System processing unit status. Displays the following values: B0 register contents, System instruction address register (IAR) address, Current task dispatching element (TDE) contents.
52 xxxx xxxx	System processing unit start.
53 xxxx xxxx	Path switch and reset.
54 xxxx xxxx	Reserved
55 xxxx xxxx	Display low-level diagnostic service processor log buffer.
56 xxxx xxxx	Display low-level diagnostic service processor code area.
57 xxxx xxxx	Reserved
58 xxxx xxxx	Display low-level diagnostic IPL parameters area.
59 xxxx xxxx	Set first character of base address for function 62 display.
60 xxxx xxxx	Set second character of base address for function 62 display.
61 xxxx xxxx	Set third character of base address for function 62 display.
62 xxxx xxxx	Display service processor control storage.
63 xxxx xxxx	System status SRC trace.
64 xxxx xxxx	Service processor diagnostic status SRC trace.
65 xxxx xxxx	Reserved
66 xxxx xxxx	Reserved
67 xxxx xxxx	Reserved

Table 9. Operator Panel Function Codes (continued)

Function Code	Function Selected
68 xxxx xxxx	Reserved
69 xxxx xxxx	Reserved
70 xxxx xxxx	Reserved
You cannot find the code in this chart.	If you cannot find the function code in this chart, the customer support for added features or devices may not have been available when this information was produced. Look for any supplement unit function code information for the function code you have displayed on the operator panel. If you do not find any additional function code information, go to "Function 04 - Lamp Test" on page 626 and verify that the lamps are working correctly.

Operator Panel Function Code Descriptions

The following describes operator panel functions in more detail.

Values for IPL Types and Speeds

See Table 10 and Table 11 for tables of valid IPL types and speeds used in operator panel functions 01 and 02.

Table 10. IPL Types

IPL Type	Description
А	IPL using copy A of the system firmware.
В	IPL using copy B of the system firmware.
С	Attention: Not supported; may cause data loss if used.
D	Attention: Not supported; may cause data loss if used.

Table 11. IPL Speeds

IPL Speed	Description	Details
F:	Fast Override	Fast diagnostics run. The following are skipped:
		Mainstorage tests
		CEC Inter-chip interface tests (wire test)
		Extended Logical Built-in Self Tests
		Also, cache data is not provided in mainstorage dumps.
S:	Slow Override	Full hardware diagnostics run. Use whenever hardware is changed, for intermittent hardware failures and on the first install IPL.
V = (F or S):	Use system selected speed	

Function 01 - Display Selected IPL Type, Mode and Speed

This function allows you to display the IPL type and IPL speed. Pressing the Enter button in Function 01 toggles between:

- · Display IPL type (A or B)
- Display IPL speed (F, S, or V = F or V = S)

Table 12. Function 01

Function/Data	Description
01	Use the scroll up or scroll down buttons and scroll to Function 01.
01 A	Press Enter to enter Function 01 Selected IPL Type display. Valid types, which appear in the sixth character position of the Function/Data display are A or B. See Table 10 on page 624 for descriptions of IPL types.
01 V = F _	Use Enter again to toggle to Selected IPL Speed display. Valid speed displays are F, S, V=F or V=S.
	F: Fast override selected.
	S: Slow override selected.
	V = (F or S): Use system selected speed.
01 A	Use Enter to toggle to Selected IPL Type display.

Function 02 - Select IPL Type, Mode and Speed

This function allows you to select the IPL type and IPL speed. System power must be off to change IPL speed.

- 1. Pressing Enter once puts you into the change IPL type (A or B) operation.
 - Attention: IPL types C and D are not supported and may cause data loss if used.
- 2. Pressing the Enter button twice puts you into the operation for overriding the system IPL speed (F, S, V) for the next IPL. Subsequent IPLs are performed at the system selected speed.

For example, if you want to select IPL Type, select Function 02. Press Enter once, and then use the scroll up or scroll down button to select an IPL type. Pressing Enter again saves that value and exits the Select IPL Type display.

If you want to change the IPL speed, you must have system power off. Select Function 02, press Enter twice, use the scroll up or scroll down button to select F, S, or V and then press Enter to activate the override (F or S) or cancel it (V) and exit the Select IPL Speed display. See Table 11 on page 624 for recommended speed settings.

Table 13. Function 02 Select IPL Type

Function/Data	Description
02	Use the scroll up or scroll down button and scroll to Function 02.
02 A	Press Enter once to enter Function 02. Select IPL Type display. Use the scroll up or scroll down buttons to scroll through the IPL types A and B. See Table 10 on page 624 for descriptions of IPL types. Pressing Enter saves the selected IPL type and exits Function 02.

Function 03 - Start IPL

Function 03 is enabled only when the system is powered on.

This function starts an IPL using the selected IPL mode when the Enter button is pressed.

Note: The system may power off and then back on as part of the IPL.

Function 04 - Lamp Test

This function ensures that no indicators are burned out and that characters displayed at the operator panel are valid. When this test is activated, the following lights on the operator panel go on:

- · The System Attention light
- · The Power On light
- A 5 x 7 dot pattern for each character in the Function/Data display.

The lamp test continues on the system operator panel until you perform another operator panel function or a power procedure.

Use this procedure to verify that the lights on the system operator panel are working correctly. If you cannot complete these steps, go to the "Starting Point for All Problems" in the Problem Analysis information for your system to start problem analysis.

- 1. Power on the system.
- 2. Press the scroll up or scroll down button on the operator panel to display Function 04.

Press Enter on the operator panel.

- 3. Do all of the following lights on the operator panel go on?
 - · System Attention light
 - · Power On light
 - A 5 x 7 dot pattern for each character in the Function/Data display.

Yes The lights on the system operator panel are working correctly.

No Exchange the operator panel or the ac module.

This ends this procedure.

Function 05 - SPCN (System Power Control Network) Informational SRC

Function 05 displays information about power faults and provides informational reference codes during concurrent maintenance procedures. The format for this function is as follows:

05 1RRU rrrr

RR = Frame number refers to the particular I/O Drawer
 or System Rack

U = Always 1 for information pertaining to the System Rack
 or I/O Drawers other than the primary.
 Always C for the primary I/O Drawer.

rrrr = Service reference code (SRC)

Note: Function 5 reference codes are only displayed if the operator panel selection is moved from the default function 11 position.

Function 07 - Restore System Power and Perform Concurrent Maintenance Repair

Attention: This function allows concurrent maintenance to be performed by trained service personnel. Inadvertent use may cause system failures.

Function 07 is available only when the system is powered on. It is used for concurrent maintenance repair on bulk power supplies and blowers.

When Function 07 is first entered, the operator panel enters subfunction mode by displaying **. Increment and decrement functions scroll to selectable values. If an SPCN communications error is present when a subfunction is selected, the subfunction is not executed and FF (execution failed) displays in the rightmost display positions. Entry of a valid subfunction when no SPCN communications errors are present results in a 00 (execution successful) displays in the rightmost display positions. Pressing Enter when ** is displayed results in exiting subfunction mode.

Table 14. Function 07 Restore System Power and Perform Concurrent Maintenance Repair

Function/Data	Description
07	Use increment or decrement functions and scroll to Function 07.
07 * *	Press Enter once to enter Function 07 subfunction mode.
07 0 4	Use the increment or decrement buttons to scroll desired subfunction (04 in this example). Valid subfunctions are 01, 02, 03, 04 and 05.
07 0 4 0 0 briefly, then 07 * *	Press Enter to execute subfunction 04. An SPCN communications error was not present, resulting in 00. If an error occurs, FF displays.
07 F 3 0 0	Use the increment or decrement buttons to select a specific device (in this case F0 - F3).
07 0 4 0 0 briefly, then 07 * *	Press Enter to exit the subfunction for the specified device and exit the subfunction level.

** Cancel Request

This subfunction is returned when the user selects ** for subfunction and activates Enter. This is used to cancel a pending subfunction 2 - 5 concurrent maintenance operation. SPCN responds with an EPF 1 - 5 to clear any other subfunction range previously enabled.

01 System Power On

This command causes a Rack Power On command to be transmitted to the network, if the CEC is powered on. This function is used to restore power to racks turned off or faulted off after concurrent repairs have been completed.

02 Blower Power Off

This function is used to select a concurrent blower power off operation. SPCN responds by enabling subfunction range F0 - F3 to select the blower to be powered off.

03 Bulk Power Off

This function is used to select a concurrent bulk power off operation. SPCN responds by enabling subfunction range B0 - B5 to select the bulk to be powered off.

04 Blower Power On

This function is used to select a concurrent blower power on operation. SPCN responds by enabling subfunction range F0 - F3 to select the blower to be powered on.

This function is only needed if the wrong blower is powered off. A concurrently repaired blower is automatically started after the blower is inserted.

05 Bulk Power On

This function is used to select a concurrent bulk power on operation. SPCN responds by enabling subfunction range B0 - B5 to select the bulk to be powered off.

This function is only needed if the wrong bulk is powered off. A concurrently repaired bulk is automatically started after the bulk is installed.

F0 - F3 Select Blower

This subfunction is used to select the blower for the previously selected concurrent repair operation. If accepted, SPCN performs the operation and disables this subfunction range. A function 5 SRC is displayed when the blower is turned off and removed when the blower is installed.

B0 - B5

Select Bulk

This subfunction is used to select the bulk for the previously selected concurrent repair operation. If accepted, SPCN performs the operation and disables this subfunction range. A function 5 SRC is displayed when the bulk is turned off and removed when the bulk is installed.

Function 08 - Fast Power Off

Use this function when the system is suspended and a power down cannot be performed.

Initially, an attention SRC (11-x A1xx 8008) displays indicating that Function 08 has been selected.

Note: If the server has Unattended Start Mode (USM) enabled, selecting this function causes the server to power off and then power on again.

Functions 09 to 10 - Reserved

These functions are reserved for future operator panel operations.

Functions 11 to 19 - System Reference Code

Functions 11 through 19, if enabled, represent the words of the SRC.

Note: Function 11 provides the primary SRC. Function 12 is an informational status message only and not used. Function 13 provides status information for service support use. Functions 14 and 15 provide secondary reference codes in addition to the primary SRC. Function 19 provides CCIN information for FRU replacement.

Press Enter to view the SRC. If no SRC is present, press Enter to continue to the next function.

Record the SRC information for error reporting. For example, the system processor detected a failure.

- Look at the four rightmost characters of the operator panel display for function 11.
 These four characters are the unit reference code.
- Look at functions 14 and 15 for more reference codes. Each is four characters in length. There may be from zero to four unit reference codes contained in these words. For example:

```
Word 11 - B455 rrrr
Word 14 - rrrr rrrr
Word 15 - rrrr 0000
Word 19 - CCIN CCIN
```

This example shows a total of four reference codes for this failure. The rrrr signifies the reference codes. Each reference code has only one FRU associated with it. The CCIN code is used to determine a failing FRU in some cases.

3. Find the unit reference code in the SRC tables.

Note: Depending on the source of the SRC, some functions do not report any SRC status. All SRCs start with information in Function 11.

For more information on interpreting SRCs, refer to "Chapter 2. Introduction to Diagnostics" on page 75 and "Unit Reference Codes" on page 192.

Extended Operator Panel Functions

The extended operator panel functions provide greater debug capability for the models S80 and S85. Function 22 is used by trained service personnel to provide an AIX dump to media. These are referred to as restricted panel functions. Functions 50 through 70 are available only by using functions 25 and 26 which act as switches to allow access to functions 50 through 70.

Note: When a function is not available, either FF is displayed, or the function may not be selectable.

Function 22 - AIX Storage Dump

This function is supported only during AIX run time, and it must have been previously setup and enabled from AIX. Refer to your operating system documentation for more information about dumps.

Note: If dump capability has not been enabled from AIX, attempting to initiate a dump results in the response D1068000 and the system powers off and reboots.

To initiate a dump, do the following:

- 1. Select Function 22 on the operator panel and press Enter. The response A1003022 displays on the operator panel.
- Select Function 22 again and press Enter. The response D1823080 displays on the operator panel. This indicates the dump request has been accepted by AIX, and the process continues, displaying 4-character progress messages.
- 3. When the dump is complete, the system automatically powers off and reboots according to the power-on timer setting.

Attention: Functions 25 and higher are primarily enabled for product engineering test and evaluation only.

Functions 25 and 26 - Switches 1 and 2

Switches 1 and 2 can be used to enable or disable the Functions 50 through 70. If Functions 50 through 70 are enabled, entry of either switch disables them. If the Functions 50 through 70 are disabled, entry of service switch 1 followed by service switch 2 enables them.

A data response of 25 _ _ _ _00 or 26 _ _ _00 is always returned. It is followed by the display of the present IPL mode (Function 01) if the extended function range has been changed.

Restricted Panel Functions

These functions are enabled when Functions 25 and 26 are entered. The following list describes all of the panel functions.

Service Functions 50 through 70 are available when switch 1 (Function 25) has been entered, followed by the entry of switch 2 (Function 26). The restricted panel functions may be disabled again by selecting and entering either switch 1 (Function 25) or switch 2 (Function 26).

Note: Low-level debug functions are available only after a terminating error.

Using Subfunctions

Subfunctions are used with Functions 51 and 55 through 64. After selecting and entering the function, the subfunction field appears with two asterisks. You may now select and enter a subfunction value. When selected and entered, actual data YY FF (where YY is the function number) is displayed. The YY FF response indicates that no data is present for this subfunction value. The data is displayed as eight hexadecimal digits, which is 4 bytes of data.

These steps may be repeated for different subfunction values. To exit subfunctions, select and enter the two asterisks for the subfunction value. The following table shows an example of a subfunction data display.

Function	Subfunction	Data Display
51	**	Subfunction mode entered
51	00, 01	NIA (8 bytes)
51	02, 03	Current TDE (8 bytes)

Function 50 - System Processor Stop

This function stops the system processor.

Attention: This function may cause the system to end abnormally. Do not use unless you are directed by your support personnel.

Function 51 - System Processor Status

This function displays the following values:

- NIA (next instruction address)
- Current TDE address

The data may be displayed 8 digits at a time. Select and enter a subfunction number to display each word of data from 00 to FF.

Function 52 - System Processor Start

This function starts the system processor (after it has stopped).

Function 53 - Path Switch

This function resets communications between the service processor and the operator panel.

Low-Level Debug (LLD) Panel Functions

These functions are enabled when the system is stopped and Functions 25 and 26 are selected. These functions are used for analyzing IPL errors. The following list describes all of the low- level debug (LLD) panel functions.

Function 55 - Display Service Processor Log Buffer Type B

The display service processor log buffer type B contains data related to the system terminating. The data may be displayed 8 digits at a time. Select and enter a subfunction number to display each word of data from 00 to FF.

Function 56 - Display Service Processor Code Area Type B

The service processor code area type B contains the state of the system processor and service processor at the time of failure. This area contains data such as the failing LID (Load ID) which indicates what LID the service processor wanted from the load-source IOP. The data may be displayed 8 digits at a time. Select and enter a subfunction number to display each word of data from OO to FF.

Function 58 - Display IPL Parameter Area

The IPL parameters area contains the status of the type of IPL being performed. The data may be displayed 8 digits at a time. Select and enter a subfunction number to display each word of data from OO to FF.

Function 59

Sets the first character of the base address for function 62 display.

Function 60

Sets the second character of the base address for function 62 display.

Function 61

Sets the last character of the base address for function 62 display.

Note: The address in function 62 consists of four bytes. The address is of the following form:

ADDRESS 00 XX YY ZZ

The address in function 59, 60, or 61 is changed by the following procedure.

- 1. Press increment or decrement until the function number (59, 60, 61) is displayed
- 2. Press Enter on the control panel; ** appears next to the function number.
- 3. Press increment or decrement until the correct value appears.
- 4. Press Enter.
- 5. Press increment or decrement until ** appears next to the function number.
- 6. Press Enter.

Function 62 - Display Service Processor Control Storage

This displays the service processor control storage area data defined by addresses set by functions 59 thru 60.

Function 63 - System Status SRC Trace

The system status SRC trace is a copy of the last 25 status SRCs (usually associated with the IPL sequence or the power-off sequence).

Enter a subfunction between hexadecimal 00 and 18 to look at the status SRCs in sequential order. The most recent SRC (the last status SRC) is viewed at subfunction hexadecimal 18.

Function 64 - Diagnostic Status SRC Trace

The diagnostic status SRC trace is a copy of the last 25 status SRCs (usually associated with the service processor function of problem determination and main storage dump).

Enter a subfunction between hexadecimal 00 and 18 to look at the status SRCs in sequence. The most recent SRC (the last status SRC) is seen at subfunction hexadecimal 18, and the extended SRC words for this SRC are seen at subfunction 19 through 20.

Appendix D. Service Processor Setup and Test

For your convenience, a sample Service Processor setup procedure is provided below. Your setup may include more or less of the available features, so you may wish to adjust this checklist for your own application.

Service Processor Setup Checklist

- 1. Ensure the server is powered off.
- 2. Attach a local ASCII terminal for this setup procedure.
- Attach a modem (if needed). See "Accessing Service Processor Menus Locally" on page 454, and see "Modem Configuration Menu" on page 467 for the menus needed to configure your modem.
- 4. Power on the server, the local terminal, and the modem.
- 5. Open the Service Processor Menus. See Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus. Attention: To start the Service Processor Menus while the server is booting up, watch the operator panel display for checkpoint E04F. At this checkpoint, a ten-second window of time begins with three beeps. Checkpoint E07A displays and is visible during the ten-second window. During this window, press any key on the local terminal, and the Service Processor menus display on the local terminal.
- 6. Set the System Name. See "Privileged User Menus" on page 457.
- 7. Configure Call-In/Call-Out. See "Call-In/Call-Out Setup Menu" on page 466.
- 8. Exit the Service Processor menus.
- 9. Wait until the system offers a login prompt. Log in and perform an orderly system shutdown, using the AIX shutdown -F command.
- 10. Power off the server.
- 11. Test Call-In, page "Call-In" on page 636
- 12. Test Call-Out, page "Call-Out" on page 636
- 13. Use the "Save or Restore Hardware Management Policies," in the "Introduction to Tasks and Service Aids" section of the *Diagnostic Information for Multiple Bus Systems* to back up the service processor settings.

Note: This backup step is strongly recommended to protect the usefulness of the service processor and the availability of your server.

Testing the Service Processor Setup

These tests include communicating with the server's operating system. Be sure the necessary serial port(s) is configured. If you need assistance, refer to "Serial Port Configuration" on page 637.

Use the following procedure to verify that your service processor setup is working.

The server should still be powered off as a result of the "Service Processor Setup Checklist" on page 635.

Call-In

1. From any telephone, call the server's telephone number. After you hear three rings, hang up. The server powers on.

Note: Although the server powers on during the three rings, you do not receive an indication over the telephone that the server is powering on.

- 2. Give the server five minutes to boot up and prepare to receive another call.
- 3. From an ASCII terminal or terminal emulator, call the server again. The server answers and presents the Service Processor Menus on your terminal.
- 4. If required, enter your privileged access password. If no password is required, the Main Menu displays.
- 5. From the Main Menu, select Continue System Boot to view the IPL progress messages. Depending on your server's configuration, the boot-up sequence may take several minutes. After the boot-up completes, the login prompt displays. You have successfully called into the service processor and brought up the server.
- 6. Log in and then log out to disconnect from the operating system.
- 7. Call your server again. The operating system answers and offers the login prompt. If these tests are successful, call-in is working correctly. You must now shut down and power off the server. To do this, log in and shut down your server to shutdown and power off. In AIX, use the shutdown -F command.

Call-Out

During the Service Processor setup, you entered *your* phone number for the Pager (on page 469) and Customer Voice (on page 469) phone numbers. These entries are used for this test.

- 1. Power on the server.
- 2. Bring up the Service Processor Menus, see Chapter 7. Service Processor Menus.
 - **Attention:** To bring up the Service Processor Menus while the server is booting up, watch the operator panel display for checkpoint E04F. At this checkpoint, a tensecond window of time begins with three beeps. Checkpoint E07A displays and is visible during the ten-second window. During this window, press any key on the local terminal and the Service Processor menus display on the local terminal.
- 3. At the Service Processor Main Menu, select Call-In/Call-Out Setup menu, then select Call-Out test. This causes a simulated error condition for the purposes of this test.

4. When your telephone rings, answer the call. You should hear the sound of a telephone being dialed. This is your system unit trying to page you.

If this test is successful, call-out is working.

You should now select "Telephone Number Setup Menu" on page 469 to enter the *actual* telephone numbers that your server uses to report problems.

Serial Port Configuration

To configure the serial port on an AIX system, do the following at an AIX console:

- 1. Log in as root user.
- 2. To determine if you have any serial ports already configured, type:

```
1sdev -Cc tty
```

If no serial ports are configured, none are listed. If you wish to configure serial ports that are not listed, continue with the remaining steps.

- 3. Identify the serial port(s) with the modem(s).
- 4. Enter:

```
smit tty
```

- 5. Select add tty.
- 6. Select RS232.
- 7. Select Baud rate 9600 or higher.
- 8. Select login enable and set the flow control to RTS.
- 9. Commit the selections and set up any other needed serial ports.
- 10. Exit SMIT.

Appendix E. System Vital Product Data

Some software uses the System Vital Product Data (VPD) when operating to identify the type and model of system it is operating on. The following procedure provides a method of programming the VPD on the model S80 and S85.

Attention: The Service Processor (SP) allows programming of the System VPD only once. Take care to enter the fields correctly. The following procedure programs the system VPD:

- To access the service processor, connect a local ASCII terminal to either serial port 1 or serial port 2 of the host server.
- 2. Power-on the system. When the operator panel "beeps" and displays E07A, press the Enter key on the local terminal.
- 3. Type 37222 to access the hidden menu function for programming System VPD. If VPD is already programmed, the service processor prints illegal value entered on the terminal.
- 4. Type A, the service processor prompts you to enter 7 ASCII characters for the VPD Serial Number [SE]. Enter the system serial number (example: 0YE6129). the service processor confirms that the serial number has been successfully programmed.
- 5. The service processor prompts you to enter 8 ASCII characters for the Type and Model [TM] data field (example: 7017-S70).
- 6. The service processor confirms that the TM field has been successfully programmed.
- 7. The service processor prompts you to press Return (Enter) to continue, to return you to the SP Main Menu.
- 8. Select System Power Control Menu.
- 9. Select Power-Off System.
- When the system has been off for about one minute, power on the system by pressing the power pushbutton on the operator panel.

Appendix F. Firmware Update Procedures

This section applies to all models S80 and S85s. Specific system firmware and service processor firmware supports specific machine types and models.

Determining the Firmware Levels

If the server is in operation, the installed firmware versions can be determined using AIX. If the server is about to be initialized, the installed firmware versions can be determined by using the System Management Services utilities for System Firmware levels and Service Processor menus for Service Processor firmware levels.

Use the following procedure to determine your firmware level:

1. At an AIX command prompt on your system, type the following command:

```
lscfg -vp | grep -p alterable
```

System Firmware:

This command produces a system configuration report similar to one of the following:

```
ROM Level.(alterable)......19990629 (B) 19990621 (A) <= System FW Levels
      Version......RS6K
      System Info Specific.(YL)...P2
  SP CARD:
      Part Number.....PART NUM
      EC Level.....EC LEVEL
      FRU Number.....FRU NUM
      Manufacture ID.....IBM
      Serial Number.....SERIAL #
      Version......0000RS6K
      ROM Level (alterable)......19990630 (B) 19990620 (A) <= SvP FW levels
      System Info Specific.(YL)...P2
OR
   System Firmware VPD:
      ROM Level.(alterable)......20000815 (B) 20000720 (A) <= System FW Levels
      Version.....RS6K
      System Info Specific.(YL)...U0.1-P1-X1/Y
     Physical Location:...U0.1-P1-X1/Y
  Service Processor Firmware VPD:
      ROM Level (alterable)......20000814 (B) 20000720 (A) <= SVP FW levels
      Version......0000RS6K
      System Info Specific.(YL)...U0.1-P1-X1/Y
     Physical Location:...U0.1-P1-X1/Y
```

The ROM level lines list the level numbers of the system and service processor (SvP) firmware installed. In these examples, the system was booted from type B,

because it is listed first. If the most recent level number (A or B) is less than the update levels for your server, consider installing the updates.

When an update is performed, the firmware is written to type B only, and "promoted" to type A.

During system initial program load (IPL), an ASCII terminal on serial port 1 or 2 can be used to access the Service Processor menus. The Service Processor level is contained in the heading of the first menu. The following is an example of the menu heading:

> Service Processor Firmware Version: 19990630 Copyright 1998, IBM Corporation

The numbers in the second line show the booted firmware level. If this level is less than the update level available for your server, you should consider installing the update. Similarly, the system firmware level can be accessed from the System Management Services menus.

2.

To determine the level of your system firmware, do the following:

- a. Turn on your system power.
- b. Watch for the logo screen and the POST indicators to appear on your display.
- c. When the word Keyboard appears, quickly press the number 1 key. The number 1 key must be pressed before the word Speaker appears.

When the tests have completed, and any required passwords have been entered, the System Management Services Utilities menu appears. The System Firmware level is displayed in the top left-hand corner of the display.

When you have read the current firmware level, exit the System Management Services menu as directed on the screen.

If you find the firmware level is less than the update level available for your server, consider installing the update.

Obtaining the Firmware Update Package

Firmware update packages are available from the RS/6000 Support page under RS/6000 Microcode Updates. The web address is as follows:

http://www.rs6000.ibm.com/support/

The System Firmware and Service Processor firmware are combined into a single download package listed underl models S80 and S85.

Downloading Firmware Updates

Prior to downloading the firmware, you are asked to read and accept the terms of the Machine Code License Agreement. After you accept the terms, you are assigned a password. Write down this password because it is required later to unpack the files you download.

Find the most recent update package for your server. Print the description file and download *one* of the format choices, depending on the workstation being used for downloading. The description file provides detailed instruction on downloading, and then updating the firmware.

Appendix G. Modem Configurations

With hundreds of modems to choose from, and various modem programming standards, configuring a modem for use with the Service Processor can be challenging. The Service Processor is designed to place little demand on an attached modem, thereby increasing the setup and connection success rates. Several sample modem configuration files are supplied that work directly with your modem, or provide a good starting point for a custom setup, if required.

Sample Modem Configuration Files

The sample modem configuration files are located in your service processor firmware and in the **/usr/share/modems** subdirectory (if your server is using AIX) with the following names. A listing of each file is included at the end of this appendix.

Generic Modem Configuration Files

AIX File Name	SP Firmware File Name	
modem_z_cfg	modem_z_sp	
modem_z0_cfg	modem_z0_sp	
modem_f_cfg	modem_f_sp	
modem_f0_cfg	modem_f0_sp	
modem_f1_cfg	modem_f1_sp	

Specfic Modem Configuration Files

AIX File Name	SP Firmware File Name	
modem_m0.cfg	modem_m0_sp	
modem_m1.cfg	modem_m1_sp	

Use the following selection procedures and your modem manual to select a configuration file that issuitable for your use.

Configuration File Selection

To select a modem configuration file, do the following:

1. Is your modem an IBM 7852-400?

If yes, use modem configuration file modem_m0_sp, and go to step 7 on page 647 below.

Note: The IBM 7852-400 modem has dip switches on the right side of the unit. See "IBM 7852-400 DIP Switch Settings" on page 648 for the correct switch settings.

If no, continue with step 2 below.

2. Is your modem an IBM 7857-017?

If yes, use modem configuration file modem_m1_sp and go to step 7 on page 647.

Note: The IBM 7857-017 modem has two telephone line connections on the back of the unit. One is marked LL (for Leased Line), and the other is marked PTSN (for Public Telephone Switched Network). The service processor expects to use the modem on the public network, so the telephone line should attach to the PTSN connector. Also, see the note on page 484.

If no, continue with step 3 below.

- 3. Does your modem respond to the extended command set (prefixed with &)? If yes, go to step 5. If no, continue with step 4.
- 4. Does your modem respond to either of the following:
 - ATZ reset command

or

ATZn reset commands, where n can be a numeral
 If ATZ, configuration file modem_z.cfg is recommended. If ATZn, configuration
 file modem_z0.cfg is recommended.

Go to step 7 on page 647.

5. Does your modem command set include a test for V.42 error correction at the remote modem (often called "Auto-Reliable Mode")?

If yes, this test must be disabled. Sample configuration files /usr/share/modem_m0.cfg or /usr/share/modem_m1.cfg can be used as models to help you create a file for your particular modem. See "Customizing the Modem Configuration Files" on page 647 for more information. Go to step 7 on page 647.

If no, go to step 6.

- 6. Does your modem respond to either of the following:
 - AT&F reset command,

or

AT&Fn reset commands, where n can be a numeral

- If AT&F, configuration file **modem_f.cfg** is recommended. If AT&Fn, configuration file **modem_f0.cfg** or **modem_f1.cfg** is recommended, depending on which provides the hardware flow control profile.
- Selection of the configuration file is complete. If you find it necessary to adjust any
 of these configuration files, do so with reference to the documentation that came
 with your modem. It is recommended you select settings that enable hardware flow
 control and respond to DTR.

Note: Some older modems do not respond to the commands X0 or &R1. Edit these commands out of the modem configuration file if yours is such a modem. See your modem documentation for more information.

Examples For Using the Generic Sample Modem Configuration Files

Modem	Setup Z	Setup Z0 (Rare)	Setup F	Setup F0	Setup F1
AT&T DataPort 2001 **				Х	
Bocamodem 1440E			Х		
Hayes Smart Modem 300	Х				
IBM 5841	Х				
IBM 5843	Х				
IBM 7851				Х	
IBM 7852-10				Х	
IBM 7855					Х
USRobotics 36.6K Sportster					Х
Zoom V.32			Х		

Note: ** Ring interrupt only on first ring.

Customizing the Modem Configuration Files

You can create your own modem configuration file(s) or modify the samples provided. After you customize your modem configuration files, you *must* access them through the Configure Remote Maintenance Policy Service Aid rather than from the SP menus.

Note: If you have already set up your serial ports, line speeds, authorizations, and telephone numbers from the SP menus, specify your customized modem configuration files from the service aid.

If you have not already set up your serial ports, line speeds, authorizations, and telephone numbers from the SP menus, you can set them up with the service aids while you specify your customized modem configuration files.

IBM 7852-400 DIP Switch Settings

If you are using a 7852-400 modem to enable service processor communications, for proper operation, the DIP switches must be set according to the following table.

Switch	Position	Function		
1	Up	Force DTR		
2	Up	Flow Control &E4		
3	Down	Result Codes Enabled		
4	Down	Modem Emulation Disabled		
5	Up	Auto Answer Enabled		
6	Up	Maximum Throughput Enabled		
7	Up	RTS Normal Functions		
8	Down	Enable Command Mode		
9	Down	Remote Digital Loopback Test Enabled		
10	Up	Dial-Up Line Enabled		
11	*Up	AT Responses Enabled (Extended Responses Disabled)		
12	*Down	Asynchronous Operation		
13	UP	28.8KB Line Speed		
14	Up			
15	Up	CD and DSR Normal Functions		
16	Up	2-Wire Leased Line Enabled		
* Only sw	vitches 11 and 12 a	are changed from the factory default settings.		

Terminal Emulators

The service processor is compatible with simple ASCII terminals, and therefore compatible with most emulators. It is for the cases when a remote session is handed off from Service Processor to the operating system that agreeing terminal emulators becomes important.

The server's operating system has some built-in terminal emulators. Your server may also have a commercially available terminal emulation. It is important that the local and host computers select the same or compatible terminal emulators so that the key assignments and responses match. This ensures successful communications and control.

For optimum formatting, choose line wrap in your terminal emulator setup.

Recovery Procedures

Line noises, power surges, and so on, can sometimes cause your modem to enter an undefined state. When it is being used for dial in, dial out or Ring Indicate Power-On, your modem is initialized each time one of these actions is expected. If one of these environmental conditions occur after your modem has been initialized, it may be necessary to recover your modem to a known state.

If your modem communicates properly with remote users, it is probably in control. It is recommended that you occasionally change some of the functional settings and then change them back, just for the to ensure that the modem is communicating, and to ensure it has been initialized recently.

Another strategy, particularly if your system is difficult to access physically, is to protect it with an Uninterruptible Power Source (UPS) and a phone-line surge protector.

In case recovery becomes necessary, your system should be shut down as using appropriate shutdown procedures. Disconnect and reconnect modem power, and power on the system to allow complete reinitialization of your system.

Seamless Transfer of a Modem Session

There are about as many modem command variations as there are modems. The sample modem configuration files have been written to capture the largest number of workable modem settings.

The modem command &Dn (where n is a number) generally sets the modem response to the Data Terminal Ready (DTR) signal from the server's serial port. The desired response is that the modem will hold a connection while DTR is enabled, and drop the connection when DTR is released. This is the mechanism by which the server "hangs up" on a connection under normal conditions.

The command &D2 is usually successful, but not always. The sample modem configuration files take this high percentage position, (see the note on page 650). Consult your modem's manual for its specific response scheme for the &Dn command.

Two strategies are available for dealing with the modem's response to DTR:

- Recovery
- Prevention

Before proceeding with one of these strategies, determine if your server's modem is set up properly to respond to DTR.

With the remote terminal connected to serial port 1 and defined as the *primary* console device, there are two tests you can perform:

 Will the modem drop the connection after the System initialization complete message appears at the remote terminal?
 If yes, the modem is set up correctly. If no, try another &Dn setting for your server's modem. See your modem manual for this information. The &Dn command appears in three places each in the following sample modem configuration files.

- modem_f.cfg
- modem_f0.cfg
- modem_f1.cfg
- Will the server's modem disconnect when the power drops? You can make this
 observation at the remote terminal by commanding your server to shutdown and
 power off. (The AIX command shutdown -F will do this.) Watch for the message NO
 CARRIER on your remote terminal.

If yes, the modem is set up correctly.

If no, try another &Dn setting for your server's modem. See your modem documentation for this information. The &Dn command appears in three places each in the following sample modem configuration files.

- modem_f.cfg
- modem_f0.cfg
- modem_f1.cfg

Note: Only the following sample modem configuration files contain the &Dn command (in three places each):

If you are using **modem_z.cfg** or **modem_z0.cfg**, you cannot control DTR response. If your remote terminal does not disconnect after logging off, you must command the remote terminal emulator to hang up. This then breaks the connection.

Recovery Strategy

The recovery strategy consists of making three calls to establish a remote session. This is the easiest solution to implement, and allows more freedom for configuring your server's serial ports.

To set up a remote terminal session, dial in to the server and start the system. Wait 5 minutes for the initialization period and call again to gain control through the Service Processor menus. Continue booting the system from the System Power Control menu. After the operating system is loaded and initialized, the connection is dropped. At this point, when you call the server back, the operating system answers and offers you the login prompt.

Prevention Strategy

The disconnect is caused by the operating system when it initializes the **primary** console. The tests listed above are conducted with the remote terminal selected as the primary console to manifest the modem's response to DTR transitions.

If a local ASCII terminal or a graphics console is to be a permanent part of your server, make one of them the primary console. Your remote terminal will no longer experience the connection loss.

If a local console is not a permanent part of your server, you can still assign either the unused graphics console or the unused serial port as the primary console. This gives you the desired seamless connection at your remote terminal.

If you choose to use the unused serial port as the primary console, some initialization traffic will be sent to any serial device attached to that port. As a result, that serial device's connection and function could be affected. These impacts may make that port unattractive for devices other than a temporary local ASCII terminal.

Modem Configuration Samples

This section contains sample modem configuration files.

Sample File modem_z.cfg

```
COMPONENT NAME: (ESPSETUP) ENTRY SERVICE PROCESSOR SETUP Z
# FUNCTIONS: Modem configuration file for many early Hayes* compatible modems.
# This example uses the ATZ reset command to choose the factory defaults.
# This setup will work for many modems, but it is required for early vintage
# modems which respond to neither the ATZO reset command nor the extended (&)
# commands. Refer to your modem manual.
# * Trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
# (C) COPYRIGHT International Business Machines Corp. 1996
# All Rights Reserved
# Licensed Materials - Property of IBM
# US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or
# disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.
# If the modem has configuration switches, they should be set to the
# factory default settings.
ICDelay 1
DefaultTO 10
CallDelay 120
# AT Attention Code
                                     Inserts delay in dialing commands
      Reset to factory defaults QO Turn on responses
  EO Turn echo off
                                01
                                     Turn off responses
 VO Use numeric responses
                                S0=0 Automatic answer inhibit
 +++ Escape to command mode
                                S0=2 Answer on second ring
  HO Hang-up
                                T = Tone mode. When used as T\r, it is a
                                     no op to maintain program synchronization
                                     when modem may/will echo the commands.
# %N Call-Out phone number
                               %P
                                    Paging phone number
# %S Modem speed (available to users)
# Following are common responses from a wide range of modems:
# 16, 15, 12, 10, 5 and 1 are connection responses. Add others as required.
# 7=busy; 6=no dial tone; 4=error; 3=no carrier; 2=ring; 0=0K
# PROGRAMMING NOTE: No blanks between double quote marks (").
condout:
            send "ATZOOT\r"
                                               # Reset to factory defaults.
            ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
            send "ATEOT\r"
                                               # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
            expect "0\r" or "OK\r\n" timeout 2 # Enable responses (Numeric),
            send "ATQ0V0T\r"
                                               # Limit response codes.
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm commands successful.
```

```
send "ATS0=0\r"
                                               # Set AutoAnswer OFF
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm command successful.
           done
           send "ATDT%N\r"
connect:
                                               # Tone dialing command.
                                               # %N from Call Home setup.
                                               # Expect a connection response.
expect "16\r" or "15\r" or "14\r" or "12\r" or "10\r" or "5\r" or "1\r" busy "7\r"
timeout 60
           done
         send "A/"
                                               # Repeat the previous command.
retrv:
                                               # Expect a connection response.
expect "16\r" or "15\r" or "14\r" or "12\r" or "10\r" or "5\r" or "1\r" busy "7\r"
timeout 60
           done
disconnect:
           delay 2
                                               # Separate from previous data.
           send "+++"
                                               # Assure command mode.
           delay 2
                                               # Allow mode switching delay.
           send "ATHOT\r"
                                               # Set modem switch-hook down
                                               # (i.e., hang up).
           ignore "0\r" or "0K\r" timeout 2  # Ignore modem response.
                                               # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
           send "ATE001\r"
                                               # Disable responses.
           ignore "0\r" timeout 1
           done
condin:
           send "ATZQOT\r"
                                               # Reset to factory defaults.
           ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
           send "ATEOT\r"
                                               # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
           expect "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Enable responses (Numeric),
           send "ATQOVOT\r"
                                             # Limit response codes.
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                             # Confirm commands successful.
                                             # Set AutoAnswer ON
           send "ATS0=2\r"
                                               # Confirm command successful.
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
           done
waitcall: ignore "2\r" timeout 1
                                               # Ignore first ring.
         expect "2\r" timeout 10
                                               # Pick up second ring
                                               # or timeout.
                                               # Expect a connection response.
expect "16\r" or "15\r" or "14\r" or "12\r" or "10\r" or "5\r" or "1\r"
timeout 60
           done
page:
         send "ATDT%N,,,,%R;\r"
                                               # %N = pager call center number
                                               # Add enough commas to wait for
                                               # time to enter paging number.
                                               # %R = paging number
                                               # Confirm successful command.
```

```
expect "0\r" timeout 60
            delay 2
                                                # Wait before hanging up.
            send "ATHOT\r"
                                                # Hang up.
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm successful command.
            done
                                                # Reset to factory defaults.
ripo:
            send "ATZQOT\r"
            ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
            send "ATEOT\r"
                                                # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
            expect "0\r" or "0\r" or "0\r" timeout 2 # Enable responses (Numeric),
            send "ATQOVOT\r"
                                                # Limit response codes.
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm commands successful.
                                                # Set AutoAnswer OFF
            send "ATS0=0\r"
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm command successful.
                                                # RI Power On enabled.
            done
                                                # Handle unexpected modem
error:
                                                # responses.
            expect "8\r" or "7\r" or "6\r" or "4\r" or "3\r"
            delay 2
            done
```

Sample File modem_z0.cfg

```
# COMPONENT NAME: (ESPSETUP) ENTRY SERVICE PROCESSOR SETUP ZO
# FUNCTIONS: Modem configuration file for some early Hayes* compatible modems.
# This example uses the ATZO reset command to choose the factory defaults.
# This setup is recommended for modems that will respond to the ATZO command
# and which do not respond to the extended (&) commands. Refer to your modem
# manual.
# * Trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
# (C) COPYRIGHT International Business Machines Corp. 1996
# All Rights Reserved
# Licensed Materials - Property of IBM
# US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or
# disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.
# If the modem has configuration switches, they should be set to the
# factory default settings.
ICDelay 1
DefaultTO 10
CallDelay 120
# AT Attention Code
                                    Inserts delay in dialing commands
# ZO Reset. Restore Profile 0 00
                                  Turn on responses
# E0 Turn echo off 01
                                  Turn off responses
# VO Use numeric responses SO=O Automatic answer inhibit
 +++ Escape to command mode
                               S0=2 Answer on second ring
 HO Hang-up
                               X0=0 Limit modem response codes
#
                               T = Tone mode. When used as T\r, it is a
#
                                    no op to maintain program synchronization
#
                                    when modem may/will echo the commands.
# %N Call-Out phone number
                               %P
                                    Paging phone number
# %S Modem speed (available to users)
# Following are common responses from a wide range of modems:
\# 16, 15, 12, 10, 5 and 1 are connection responses. Add others as required.
# 7=busy; 6=no dial tone; 4=error; 3=no carrier; 2=ring; 0=0K
# PROGRAMMING NOTE: No blanks between double quote marks (").
condout:
           send "ATZ000T\r"
                                               # Reset modem. Select profile 0
           ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
                                               # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
           send "ATEOT\r"
           expect "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Enable responses (Numeric),
           send "ATQ0V0X0T\r"
                                               # Limit response codes.
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                             # Confirm commands successful.
           send "ATS0=0\r"
                                             # Set AutoAnswer OFF
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                             # Confirm command successful.
           done
```

```
connect: send "ATDT%N\r"
                                               # Tone dialing command.
                                               # %N from Call Home setup.
                                               # Expect a connection response.
 expect "16\r" or "15\r" or "14\r" or "12\r" or "10\r" or "5\r" or "1\r" busy "7\r"
 timeout 60
           done
          send "A/"
retrv:
                                               # Repeat the previous command.
                                               # Expect a connection response.
 expect "16\r" or "15\r" or "14\r" or "12\r" or "10\r" or "5\r" or "1\r" busy "7\r"
 timeout 60
           done
disconnect:
           delay 2
                                               # Separate from previous data.
           send "+++"
                                               # Assure command mode.
            delav 2
                                               # Allow mode switching delay.
            send "ATHOT\r"
                                               # Set modem switch-hook down
                                               # (i.e., hang up).
            ignore "0\r" or "0K\r" timeout 2
                                               # Ignore modem response.
            send "ATE0Q1\r"
                                               # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
                                               # Disable responses.
            ignore "0\r" timeout 1
            done
            send "ATZ000T\r"
condin:
                                               # Reset modem. Select profile 0
            ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
            send "ATEOT\r"
                                               # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
            expect "0\r" or "OK\r\n" timeout 2 # Enable responses (Numeric),
            send "ATOOVOXOT\r"
                                               # Limit response codes.
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm commands successful.
            send "ATS0=2\r"
                                               # Set AutoAnswer ON
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm command successful.
           done
waitcall: ignore "2\r" timeout 1
                                               # Ignore first ring.
                                               # Pick up second ring
         expect "2\r" timeout 10
                                               # or timeout.
                                               # Expect a connection response.
 expect "16\r" or "15\r" or "14\r" or "12\r" or "10\r" or "5\r" or "1\r"
 timeout 60
           done
           send "ATDT%N,,,,%R;\r"
                                               # %N = pager call center number
page:
                                               # Add enough commas to wait for
                                               # time to enter paging number.
                                               # %R = paging number
                                               # Confirm successful command.
            expect "0\r" timeout 60
            delay 2
                                               # Wait before hanging up.
            send "ATHOT\r"
                                               # Hang up.
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm successful command.
```

done

```
send "ATZ0Q0T\r"
                                               # Reset modem. Select profile 0
ripo:
           ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
           send "ATEOT\r"
                                               # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
           expect "0\r" or "OK\r\n" timeout 2 # Enable responses (Numeric),
           send "ATQOVOXOT\r"
                                               # Limit response codes.
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                              # Confirm commands successful.
           send "ATS0=0\r"
                                               # Set AutoAnswer OFF
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm command successful.
           done
                                               # RI Power On enabled.
                                               # Handle unexpected modem
error:
                                               # responses.
           expect "8\r" or "7\r" or "6\r" or "4\r" or "3\r"
           delay 2
           done
```

Sample File modem f.cfg

```
# COMPONENT NAME: (ESPSETUP) ENTRY SERVICE PROCESSOR SETUP F
# FUNCTIONS: Modem configuration file for many recent Hayes* compatible modems.
# This example uses the AT&F reset command to choose the factory defaults.
# This set up is preferred for modems with extended (&) commands. For early
 vintage modems, setup Z or Z0 is recommended. If your modem responds to
# the extended (&) commands and to factory default choices (&Fn), setup file
# F0 or F1 is recommended.
# * Trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
# (C) COPYRIGHT International Business Machines Corp. 1996
# All Rights Reserved
# Licensed Materials - Property of IBM
# US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or
# disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.
# If the modem has configuration switches, they should be set to the
# factory default settings.
ICDelay 1
DefaultTO 10
CallDelav 120
# AT Attention Code
                                   Inserts delay in dialing commands
# &F Reset to default profile Q0 Turn on responses
                      01
  EO Turn echo off
                                    Turn off responses
 VO Use numeric responses SO=O Automatic answer inhibit
# +++ Escape to command mode S0=2 Answer on second ring
                               X0=0 Limit modem response codes
 HO Hang-up
                               T = Tone mode. When used as T\r, it is a
#
#
                                    no op to maintain program synchronization
#
                                    when modem may/will echo the commands.
# &C1 Detect CD
                               &D2 Respond to DTR (often the default)
 %N Call-Out phone number
                               %P Paging phone number
  %S Modem speed (available to users)
# Following are common responses from a wide range of modems:
# 16, 15, 12, 10, 5 and 1 are connection responses. Add others as required.
# 7=busy; 6=no dial tone; 4=error; 3=no carrier; 2=ring; 0=0K
# PROGRAMMING NOTE: No blanks between double quote marks (").
condout:
           send "AT&FQOT\r"
                                               # Reset to factory defaults.
           ignore "0\r" or "OK\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
           send "ATEOT\r"
                                               # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
           expect "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Enable responses (Numeric),
           send "ATQ0V0X0T\r"
                                    # Limit response codes.
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                            # Confirm commands successful.
           send "ATS0=0\r"
                                               # Set AutoAnswer OFF
```

```
expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                      # Confirm command successful.
           send "AT&C1&D2\r"
                                               # Detect carrier and DTR.
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm command successful.
           done
connect:
           send "ATDT%N\r"
                                               # Tone dialing command.
                                               # %N from Call Home setup.
                                               # Expect a connection response.
expect "16\r" or "15\r" or "14\r" or "12\r" or "10\r" or "5\r" or "1\r" busy "7\r"
timeout 60
           done
          send "A/"
retry:
                                               # Repeat the previous command.
                                               # Expect a connection response.
expect "16\r" or "15\r" or "14\r" or "12\r" or "10\r" or "5\r" or "1\r" busy "7\r"
timeout 60
           done
disconnect:
           delay 2
                                               # Separate from previous data.
           send "+++"
                                               # Assure command mode.
           delay 2
                                               # Allow mode switching delay.
           send "ATHOT\r"
                                               # Set modem switch-hook down
                                               # (i.e., hang up).
           ignore "0\r" or "0K\r" timeout 2
                                               # Ignore modem response.
                                               # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
           send "ATE001\r"
                                               # Disable responses.
           ignore "0\r" timeout 1
           done
condin:
           send "AT&FQOT\r"
                                               # Reset to factory defaults.
           ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
           send "ATEOT\r"
                                               # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
           expect "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Enable responses (Numeric),
           send "ATQOVOXOT\r"
                                               # Limit response codes.
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm commands successful.
                                               # Set AutoAnswer ON
           send "ATS0=2\r"
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm command successful.
           send "AT&C1&D2\r"
                                               # Detect carrier and DTR.
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm command successful.
           done
waitcall: ignore "2\r" timeout 1
                                               # Ignore first ring.
                                               # Pick up second ring
         expect "2\r" timeout 10
                                               # or timeout.
                                               # Expect a connection response.
expect "16\r" or "15\r" or "14\r" or "12\r" or "10\r" or "5\r" or "1\r"
timeout 60
           done
           send "ATDT%N,...,%R;\r"
                                               # %N = pager call center number
page:
                                               # Add enough commas to wait for
                                               # time to enter paging number.
```

```
# %R = paging number
                                                # Confirm successful command.
            expect "0\r" timeout 60
                                                # Wait before hanging up.
            delay 2
            send "ATHOT\r"
                                                # Hang up.
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm successful command.
            done
            send "AT&FQOT\r"
ripo:
                                                # Reset to factory defaults.
            ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
            send "ATEOT\r"
                                                # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
            expect "0\r" or "OK\r\n" timeout 2 # Enable responses (Numeric),
            send "ATOOVOXOT\r"
                                                # Limit response codes.
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm commands successful.
            send "ATS0=0\r"
                                                # Set AutoAnswer OFF
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm command successful.
            send "AT&C1&D2\r"
                                                # Detect carrier and DTR.
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm command successful.
            done
                                                # RI Power On enabled.
                                                # Handle unexpected modem
error:
                                                # responses.
            expect "8\r" or "7\r" or "6\r" or "4\r" or "3\r"
            delay 2
            done
```

Sample File modem_f0.cfg

```
# COMPONENT NAME: (ESPSETUP) ENTRY SERVICE PROCESSOR SETUP FO
# FUNCTIONS: Modem configuration file for many recent Hayes* compatible modems.
# This example uses the AT&FO reset command to choose the factory defaults.
# This set up is preferred for modems with extended (&) commands. For early
# vintage modems, setup Z or Z0 is recommended. If your modem responds to
# the extended (&) commands and to factory default choices (&Fn), but doesn't
# work properly with this setup file, setup F1 is recommended.
# * Trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
# (C) COPYRIGHT International Business Machines Corp. 1996
# All Rights Reserved
# Licensed Materials - Property of IBM
# US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or
# disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.
# If the modem has configuration switches, they should be set to the
# factory default settings.
ICDelay 1
DefaultTO 10
CallDelav 120
# AT Attention Code
                                  Inserts delay in dialing commands
# &FO Reset. Restore profile 0 00 Turn on responses
 EO Turn echo off
                       Q1
                                    Turn off responses
  V0 Use numeric responses
                               S0=0 Automatic answer inhibit
# +++ Escape to command mode S0=2 Answer on second ring
 H0 Hang-up
                               X0=0 Limit modem response codes
#
                               T = Tone mode. When used as T\r, it is a
#
#
                                    no op to maintain program synchronization
#
                                    when modem may/will echo the commands.
                               &D2 Respond to DTR (often the default)
# &C1 Detect CD
# &R1 Ignore RTS (CTS)
 %N Call-Out phone number
                               %P Paging phone number
# %S Modem speed (available to users)
# Following are common responses from a wide range of modems:
# 16, 15, 12, 10, 5 and 1 are connection responses. Add others as required.
# 7=busy; 6=no dial tone; 4=error; 3=no carrier; 2=ring; 0=0K
# PROGRAMMING NOTE: No blanks between double quote marks (").
condout:
           send "AT&F0Q0T\r"
                                               # Reset modem. Select profile 0
           ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
           send "ATEOT\r"
                                               # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
           expect "0\r" or "OK\r\n" timeout 2 # Enable responses (Numeric),
           send "ATOOVOXOT\r"
                                               # Limit response codes.
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm commands successful.
```

```
# Set AutoAnswer OFF
            send "ATS0=0\r"
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                             # Confirm command successful.
            send "AT&C1&D2&R1\r"
                                             # Detect carrier and DTR,
                                              # Ignore RTS.
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm command successful.
           send "ATDT%N\r"
                                               # Tone dialing command.
connect:
                                               # %N from Call Home setup.
                                               # Expect a connection response.
 expect "16\r" or "15\r" or "14\r" or "12\r" or "10\r" or "5\r" or "1\r" busy "7\r"
 timeout 60
           done
retry:
          send "A/"
                                               # Repeat the previous command.
                                               # Expect a connection response.
 expect "16\r" or "15\r" or "14\r" or "12\r" or "10\r" or "5\r" or "1\r" busy "7\r"
 timeout 60
           done
disconnect:
                                               # Separate from previous data.
           delay 2
           send "+++"
                                               # Assure command mode.
            delay 2
                                               # Allow mode switching delay.
            send "ATHOT\r"
                                               # Set modem switch-hook down
                                               # (i.e., hang up).
            ignore "0\r" or "0K\r" timeout 2
                                               # Ignore modem response.
                                               # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
            send "ATE001\r"
                                               # Disable responses.
            ignore "0\r" timeout 1
            done
condin:
            send "AT&F0Q0T\r"
                                               # Reset modem. Select profile 0
            ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
            send "ATEOT\r"
                                               # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
            expect "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Enable responses (Numeric),
            send "ATOOVOXOT\r"
                                               # Limit response codes.
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm commands successful.
            send "ATS0=2\r"
                                               # Set AutoAnswer ON
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm command successful.
            send "AT&C1&D2&R1\r"
                                               # Detect carrier and DTR,
                                              # Ignore RTS.
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm command successful.
           done
waitcall: ignore "2\r" timeout 1
                                               # Ignore first ring.
         expect "2\r" timeout 10
                                               # Pick up second ring
                                               # or timeout.
                                               # Expect a connection response.
 expect "16\r" or "15\r" or "14\r" or "12\r" or "10\r" or "5\r" or "1\r"
 timeout 60
           done
```

```
send "ATDT%N,,,,%R;\r"
page:
                                                # %N = pager call center number
                                                # Add enough commas to wait for
                                                # time to enter paging number.
                                                # %R = paging number
                                                # Confirm successful command.
           expect "0\r" timeout 60
            delay 2
                                                # Wait before hanging up.
            send "ATHOT\r"
                                                 # Hang up.
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm successful command.
            done
ripo:
           send "AT&F0Q0T\r"
                                                # Reset modem. Select profile 0
           ignore "0\r" or "OK\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
           send "ATEOT\r"
                                                # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
           expect "0\r" or "OK\r\n" timeout 2 # Enable responses (Numeric),
           send "ATQOVOXOT\r"
                                                # Limit response codes.
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm commands successful.
                                                # Set AutoAnswer OFF
           send "ATS0=0\r"
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm command successful.
           send "AT&C1&D2&R1\r"
                                                # Detect carrier and DTR,
                                                # Ignore RTS.
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm command successful.
                                                # RI Power On enabled.
           done
error:
                                                # Handle unexpected modem
                                                # responses.
           expect "8\r" or "7\r" or "6\r" or "4\r" or "3\r"
           delav 2
            done
```

Sample File modem f1.cfg

```
# COMPONENT NAME: (ESPSETUP) ENTRY SERVICE PROCESSOR SETUP F1
# FUNCTIONS: Modem configuration file for many recent Hayes* compatible modems.
# This example uses the AT&F1 reset command to choose the factory defaults.
# This set up is for modems with extended (&) commands and which do not work
 properly with setup F0. For early vintage modems, setup Z or Z0 is
 recommended.
# * Trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
# (C) COPYRIGHT International Business Machines Corp. 1996
# All Rights Reserved
# Licensed Materials - Property of IBM
# US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or
# disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.
# If the modem has configuration switches, they should be set to the
# factory default settings.
ICDelay 1
DefaultTO 10
CallDelay 120
# AT Attention Code
                                    Inserts delay in dialing commands
# &F1 Reset. Restore profile 1 Q0
                                   Turn on responses
# E0 Turn echo off Q1
                                    Turn off responses
 VO Use numeric responses SO=O Automatic answer inhibit
# +++ Escape to command mode S0=2 Answer on second ring
  HO Hang-up
                               X0=0 Limit modem response codes
                               T = Tone mode. When used as T\r, it is a
#
                                    no op to maintain program synchronization
                                    when modem may/will echo the commands.
# &C1 Detect CD
                               &D2 Respond to DTR (often the default)
# &R1 Ignore RTS (CTS)
  %N Call-Out phone number
                               %P
                                    Paging phone number
  %S Modem speed (available to users)
# Following are common responses from a wide range of modems:
# 16, 15, 12, 10, 5 and 1 are connection responses. Add others as required.
# 7=busy; 6=no dial tone; 4=error; 3=no carrier; 2=ring; 0=0K
# PROGRAMMING NOTE: No blanks between double quote marks (").
condout:
            send "AT&F100T\r"
                                               # Reset modem. Select profile 1
            ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
            send "ATEOT\r"
                                               # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
            expect "0\r" or "OK\r\n" timeout 2 # Enable responses (Numeric),
            send "ATOOVOXOT\r"
                                               # Limit response codes.
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                             # Confirm commands successful.
            send "ATS0=0\r"
                                               # Set AutoAnswer OFF
```

```
expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm command successful.
           send "AT&C1&D2&R1\r"
                                               # Detect carrier and DTR.
                                              # Ignore RTS.
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm command successful.
           done
           send "ATDT%N\r"
                                               # Tone dialing command.
connect:
                                               # %N from Call Home setup.
                                               # Expect a connection response.
expect "16\r" or "15\r" or "14\r" or "12\r" or "10\r" or "5\r" or "1\r" busy "7\r"
timeout 60
           done
           send "A/"
retry:
                                                # Repeat the previous command.
                                               # Expect a connection response.
expect "16\r" or "15\r" or "14\r" or "12\r" or "10\r" or "5\r" or "1\r" busy "7\r"
timeout 60
           done
disconnect:
           delay 2
                                               # Separate from previous data.
           send "+++"
                                               # Assure command mode.
           delay 2
                                               # Allow mode switching delay.
           send "ATHOT\r"
                                               # Set modem switch-hook down
                                               # (i.e., hang up).
           ignore "0\r" or "0K\r" timeout 2
                                               # Ignore modem response.
           send "ATE001\r"
                                               # Initialize modem: Echo OFF.
                                               # Disable responses.
           ignore "0\r" timeout 1
           done
condin:
           send "AT&F1QOT\r"
                                               # Reset modem. Select profile 1
           ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
           send "ATEOT\r"
                                               # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
           expect "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Enable responses (Numeric),
           send "ATOOVOXOT\r"
                                               # Limit response codes.
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm commands successful.
           send "ATS0=2\r"
                                               # Set AutoAnswer ON
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm command successful.
           send "AT&C1&D2&R1\r"
                                               # Detect carrier and DTR,
                                               # Ignore RTS.
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm command successful.
           done
waitcall: ignore "2\r" timeout 1
                                               # Ignore first ring.
         expect "2\r" timeout 10
                                               # Pick up second ring
                                               # or timeout.
                                               # Expect a connection response.
expect "16\r" or "15\r" or "14\r" or "12\r" or "10\r" or "5\r" or "1\r"
timeout 60
           done
           send "ATDT%N,,,,%R;\r"
                                               # %N = pager call center number
page:
```

```
# Add enough commas to wait for
                                                # time to enter paging number.
                                                # %R = paging number
                                                # Confirm successful command.
            expect "0\r" timeout 60
            delay 2
                                                # Wait before hanging up.
            send "ATHOT\r"
                                                # Hang up.
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm successful command.
            done
            send "AT&F1QOT\r"
ripo:
                                                # Reset modem. Select profile 1
            ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
            send "ATEOT\r"
                                                # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
            expect "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Enable responses (Numeric),
            send "ATQOVOXOT\r"
                                              # Limit response codes.
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm commands successful.
            send "ATS0=0\r"
                                                # Set AutoAnswer OFF
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm command successful.
            send "AT&C1&D2&R1\r"
                                                # Detect carrier and DTR,
                                                # Ignore RTS.
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm command successful.
            done
                                                # RI Power On enabled.
                                                # Handle unexpected modem
error:
                                                # responses.
            expect "8\r" or "7\r" or "6\r" or "4\r" or "3\r"
            delay 2
            done
```

Sample File modem_m0.cfg

```
# COMPONENT NAME: (ESPSETUP) ENTRY SERVICE PROCESSOR SETUP: modem m0
 # FUNCTIONS: Modem configuration file specifically for IBM 7852-400
 # modem with Auto-Reliable feature. This feature must be turned off
 # for Catcher calls. This example uses the AT&F reset command to
 # choose the factory defaults.
 # (C) COPYRIGHT International Business Machines Corp. 1996
 # All Rights Reserved
 # Licensed Materials - Property of IBM
 # US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or
 # disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.
 # The modem has configuration switches. They should be set to the
 # factory default settings, except switches 11 and 12. These must be
 # to UP ("AT" responses) and DOWN (Asynchronous operation), respectively.
 ICDelay 1
 DefaultTO 10
CallDelay 120
 # %N Call-Out phone number %R Return phone number
 #
 # PROGRAMMING NOTE: No blanks between double quote marks (").
            send "AT&F&E2E0T\r"
 condout:
                                                 # Reset to factory defaults
                                                 # Reliable mode
                                                 # Echo off
            ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
            send "AT&E12&E14\r"
                                                 # Disable pacing
                                                 # Disable data compression
            expect "0\r" or "OK\r\n" timeout 2 # Confirm commands successful.
            send "AT&SF1&S0S9=1\r"
                                                 # DSR independent of CD
                                                 # Force DSR on.
                                                 # CD respond time=100ms
            expect "0\r" or "OK\r\n" timeout 2 # Confirm commands successful.
            send "ATV0S0=0\r"
                                                 # Numeric response code
                                                 # Auto-Answer off
            expect "0\r" or "OK\r\n" timeout 2 # Confirm commands successful.
            done
            send "ATDT%N\r"
                                                 # Tone dialing command.
connect:
                                                 # %N from Call Home setup.
                                                 # Expect a connection response.
            expect "33\r" or "31\r" or "28\r" or "26\r" or "24\r" or "21\r" or
"19\r" or "13\r" or "12\r" or "1\r" busy "7\r"
            timeout 60
            done
            send "A/"
                                                 # Repeat the previous command.
 retry:
```

```
# Expect a connection response.
            expect "33\r" or "31\r" or "28\r" or "26\r" or "24\r" or "21\r" or
"19\r" or "13\r" or "12\r" or "1\r" busy "7\r"
             timeout 60
            done
disconnect:
            delay 2
                                                 # Separate from previous data.
            send "+++"
                                                 # Assure command mode.
                                                 # Allow mode switching delay.
             delay 2
             send "ATHOT\r"
                                                 # Set modem switch-hook down
                                                 # (i.e., hang up).
             ignore "0\r" or "0K\r" timeout 2
                                                 # Ignore modem response.
             send "ATE001\r"
                                                 # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
                                                 # Disable responses.
             ignore "0\r" timeout 1
             done
            send "AT&F&E2E0T\r"
condin:
                                                 # Reset to factory defaults.
                                                 # Reliable mode
                                                 # Echo off
             ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
             send "AT&E12&E14\r"
                                                 # Disable pacing
                                                 # Disable data compression
             expect "0\r" or "OK\r\n" timeout 2 # Confirm commands successful
             send "AT&SF1&S0S9=1\r"
                                                 # DSR independent of CD.
                                                 # Force DSR on.
                                                 # CD respond time=100ms
             expect "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Confirm commands successful.
             send "ATV0S0=2\r"
                                                 # Numberic response code
                                                 # Answer on 2nd ring
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                 # Confirm commands successful.
            done
waitcall:
           ignore "2\r" timeout 1
                                                 # Ignore first ring.
            expect "2\r" timeout 10
                                                 # Pickup 2nd ring or timeout
                                                 # Expect a connection response.
            expect "33\r" or "31\r" or "28\r" or "26\r" or "24\r" or "21\r" or
"19\r" or "13\r" or "12\r" or "1\r" busy "7\r"
             timeout 60
            done
            send "ATDT%N,,,,%R;\r"
                                                 # %N = pager call center number
page:
                                                 # Add enough commas to wait for
                                                 # time to enter paging number.
                                                 # %R = paging number
             expect "0\r" timeout 60
                                                 # Confirm successful command.
                                                 # Wait before hanging up.
             delay 2
             send "ATHO\r"
                                                 # Hang up.
             expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                 # Confirm successful command.
            done
ripo:
            send "AT&F&E2E0T\r"
                                                 # Reset to factory defaults.
                                                 # Reliable mode
                                                 # Echo off
```

```
ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
           send "AT&E12&E14\r"
                                               # Disable pacing
                                               # Disable data compression
           expect "0\r" or "OK\r\n" timeout 2 # Confirm successful command.
           send "AT&SF1&S0S9=1\r"
                                               # DSR independent of CD.
                                               # Force DSR on.
                                               # CD respond time=100ms
           expect "0\r" or "OK\r\n" timeout 2 # Confirm commands successful.
           send "ATV0S0=0\r"
                                               # Numeric response code
                                               # Auto Answer OFF
           expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                               # Confirm commands successful.
           done
error:
                                               # Handle unexpected modem
                                                # responses.
           expect "8\r" or "7\r" or "6\r" or "4\r" or "3\r"
           delay 2
           done
```

Sample File modem m1.cfg

```
# COMPONENT NAME: (ESPSETUP) ENTRY SERVICE PROCESSOR SETUP modem m1
# FUNCTIONS: Modem configuration file specifically for IBM 7857-017 modem with
# Auto-Reliable feature. This feature must be turned off for Catcher calls.
 This example uses the AT&F reset command to choose the factory defaults.
# To allow dial commands for digital pagers, it is necessary to reduce
 the number of characters in the dial command. Each comma (delay) has
 been set to 6 seconds (S8=6) for that reason.
# (C) COPYRIGHT International Business Machines Corp. 1996
# All Rights Reserved
# Licensed Materials - Property of IBM
# US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or
# disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.
ICDelay 1
DefaultTO 10
CallDelay 120
  %N Call-Out phone number %R Return phone number
#
#
# PROGRAMMING NOTE: No blanks between double quote marks (").
                                                # Reset to factory defaults.
condout:
           send "AT&F*E0E0\r"
                                                # *E0=data compression disabled
                                                # E0=echo disabled
            ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
            send "AT#F0*Q2S8=6\r"
                                                # Trellis modulation disabled
                                                # Retrain with adaptive rate
                                                # Set .=6second
            expect "0\r" or "OK\r\n" timeout 2 # Confirm commands successful
            send "ATV0X0S0=0\r"
                                                # Numeric response code
                                                # AT compatible messages
                                                # Auto-Answer disabled
            expect "0\r" or "OK\r\n" timeout 2 # Confirm commands successful.
            done
            send "ATDT%N\r"
                                                # Tone dialing command.
connect:
                                                # %N from Call Home setup.
            expect "1\r" busy "7\r" timeout 60 # Expect a connection response.
            done
retry:
            send "A/"
                                                # Repeat the previous command.
            expect "1\r" busy "7\r" timeout 60 # Expect a connection response.
            done
disconnect:
           delay 2
                                                # Separate from previous data.
```

```
send "+++"
                                                # Assure command mode.
            delay 2
                                                # Allow mode switching delay.
            send "ATHO\r"
                                                # Set modem switch-hook down
                                                # (i.e., hang up).
            ignore "0\r" or "0K\r" timeout 2
                                                # Ignore modem response.
            send "ATE001\r"
                                                # Initialize modem: Echo OFF,
                                                # Disable responses.
            ignore "0\r" timeout 1
            done
            send "AT&F*E0E0\r"
condin:
                                                # Reset to factory defaults.
                                                 # *E0=data compression disabled
                                                 # E0=echo disabled
            ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
            send "AT#F0*Q2\r"
                                                 # Trellis modulation disabled
                                                 # Retrain with adaptive rate
            expect "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Confirm commands successful
            send ATV0X0S0=2\r
                                                # Numeric response code
                                                # AT compatible messages
                                                # Answer on 2nd ring
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm commands successful.
            done
waitcall:
            ignore "2\r" timeout 1
                                                # Ignore first ring.
            expect "2\r" timeout 10
                                                # Pick up second ring
                                                # or timeout.
                                                # Expect a connection response.
            expect "1\r" timeout 60
            done
page:
            send "ATD%N,%R\r"
                                                # %N = pager call center number
                                                # commas=6sec wait time to
                                                    enter paging number.
                                                # %R = return number
            expect "0\r" or "3\r" timeout 30
                                                # Confirm successful command.
                                                # Wait before hanging up.
            delay 2
            send "+++"
                                                # Assure command mode.
            delay 2
                                                # Allow mode switching delay.
            send "ATHO\r"
                                                # Hang up.
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm successful command.
            done
ripo:
            send "AT&F*E0E0\r"
                                                # Reset to factory defaults.
                                                # *E0=data compression disabled
                                                 # E0=echo disabled
            ignore "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Ignore modem response.
                                                # Trellis modulation disabled
            send "AT#F0*Q2\r"
                                                 # Retrain with adaptive rate
            expect "0\r" or "0K\r\n" timeout 2 # Confirm successful command.
            send "ATV0X0S0=0\r"
                                                # Numeric response code
                                                # AT compatible messages
                                                # Auto-Answer disabled
            expect "0\r" timeout 2
                                                # Confirm commands successful.
            done
```

```
# Handle unexpected modem
error:
           # responses. expect "8\r" or "7\r" or "4\r" or "3\r"
           delay 2
           done
```

Appendix H. Interpreting Firmware Error Codes

The error code is an 8-character (4-byte) hexadecimal code produced by firmware to identify the potential failing function or FRU in a system. It consists of 5 source code characters and 3 reason code characters. Individual characters within the error code have specific field definitions, as defined in the following tables. Table 15 and Table 16.

Table 15. Service Reference Code Field Layout

Source Code			Reason Code				
Byte 0 Byte 1		Byte 2		Byte 3			
S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	R1	R2	R3

Table 16. Service Reference Code Field Descriptions

Field	Description		
S1	Maintena	ance Package Source that produced the error code.	
	0	Reserved	
	1	Reserved	
	2	POST, Firmware	
	3	BIST	
	4	Service Processor, base system controller, etc.	
	5	Reserved	
	8	Product specific service guide, MAPs	
	9	Reserved	
	A-F	Reserved	
S2	Base class		
S3-S4	Sub-class		
S5	Unique version of the device/FRU type for a particular product.		
R1	Device/FRU unique failure reason codes.		
	1-7 Use in combination with R2, R3 for diagnostic test failure when maximum isolation was obtained.		
	8-9	Use in combination with R2, R3 for diagnostic test failure when maximum isolation was NOT obtained.	
	Α	Log analysis of POST error log	
	В	Log analysis of machine check or checkstop error log	
	С	Reserved	
	D	Diagnostic detected missing resource	
	E-F	Reserved	
R2 - R3	Device/FRU unique failure reason codes.		

Table 17. Current PCI 2.1 Class Code Definition

PCI Base Class (lower nibble) S2	PCI Sub-Class S3 -S4	Description		
0	Devices that were built before the class code field was defined.			
	00	All currently implemented devices except VGA-compatible devices.		
	01	VA-compatible devices		
1	Mass storage controller			
	00	SCSI bus controller		
	01	IDE controller		
	02	Floppy disk controller		
	03	Intelligent Peripheral Interface (IPI) bus controller		
	04	Redundant Array of Independent Disk (RAID) controller		
	80	Other mass storage controller		
2	Network controller			
	00	Ethernet controller		
	01	Token Ring controller		
	02	FDDI controller		
	03	ATM controller		
	80	Other network controller		
3	Display controller			
	00	VGA-Compatible controller		
	01	Extended Graphics Array (XGA) controller		
	80	Other display controller		
4	Multimedia devid	re e		
	00	Video device		
	01	Audio device		
	80	Other multimedia device		
5	Memory controller			
	00	RAM		
	01	Flash		
	80	Other memory controller		

Table 17. Current PCI 2.1 Class Code Definition (continued)

6	Bridge device	es			
	00	Host bridge			
	01	ISA bridge			
	02	EISA bridge			
	03	MCA bridge			
	04	PCI-to-PCI bridge			
	05	PCMCIA bridge			
	06	NuBus bridge			
	07	Cardbus bridge			
	80	Other bridge device			
7	Simple comm	nunication controllers			
	00	Serial controllers			
	01	Parallel port			
	80	Other communication controllers			
8	Generic syst	Generic system peripherals			
	00	PIC			
	01	DMA controller			
	02	System timer			
	03	Real-Time Clock (RTC) controller			
	80	Other system peripherals			
9	Input devices	Input devices			
	00	Keyboard controller			
	01	Digitizer (pen)			
	02	Mouse controller			
	80	Other input controllers			
Α	Docking stati	Docking stations			
	00	Generic docking station			
	80	Other type of docking station			
В	Processors				
	00	Reserved			
	01	Reserved			
	02	Reserved			
	10	Reserved			
	20	PowerPC			
	40	Co-processor			

Table 17. Current PCI 2.1 Class Code Definition (continued)

С	Serial bus controllers	
	00	FireWire (IEEE 1394)
	01	ACCESS.bus
	02	Serial Storage Architecture (SSA)
	03	Universal Serial Bus (USB)
	04	Fibre channel

Table 18. S2-S3-S4 Definition for devices/FRUs not defined in the PCI specification

Base Class S2	Sub-Class S3 - S4	Description	
0	10	AC Power	
	11	DC Power	
	20	Temperature Related Problem	
	21	Fans	
	30-3x	Cables	
	40-4x	Terminators	
	50	Operator panels	
	60-6x	Reserved	
	70-7x	Reserved	
	90-9x	Reserved	
	A0	ROS Heartbeat	
	B0	O/S Heartbeat	
	D0	Unknown device	
	E0	Security	
1	A0	SCSI Drivers (generic)	
	B0	IDE Drives	
	C0	RAID Drives	
	D0	SSA Drives	
	E0	Tapes SCSI	
	E1	Tapes IDE	
	ED	SCSI changer	
	EE	Other SCSI device	
	EF	Diskette drive	
	F0	CDROM SCSI	
	F1	CDROM IDE	
	F2	Read/Write optical SCSI	
	F3	Read/Write optical IDE	
	F4 - FF	TBD media devices	

Table 18. S2-S3-S4 Definition for devices/FRUs not defined in the PCI specification (continued)

Base Class S2	Sub-Class S3 - S4	Description
5	A0	L2 Cache Controller including integrated SRAM
	A1	L2 Cache SRAM
	A8	NVRAM
	A9	CMOS
	AA	Quartz/EEPROM
	B0 - Bx	Memory cards
	Суу	Memory Dimms (Where C is S2, S3, or S4 and yy identifies the memory size and type).
7	A0	I ² C bus
8	A0	Power Management Functions
9	A0 - Ax	Keyboards
	B0 - Bx	Mouse(s)
	C0 - Cx	Dials
	D0	Tablet
	D1 - Dx	TBD input devices
В	A0	Service processor

Appendix I. High-Availability Cabling

HA - S80 or S85 Advanced Cluster Servers consist of a minimum of two systems in a cluster with two 7133 SSA Disk Storage Systems. Each system in the cluster requires the AIX operating system software and HACMP high-availability cluster software. The base systems use and share the external SSA disks in the 7133 SSA Disk Storage Systems.

Each system in a cluster has a minimum of two SSA PCI adapters to allow redundant connection to the 7133 SSA Disk Storage Systems.

It is highly recommended that a 3153 ASCII terminal (or equivalent) be purchased even if graphics adapters or remote workstations are used as the control console. This allows a service representative to work on one of the cluster servers through the serial port without affecting the other server. If a graphical display is preferred to the 3153 display, a low-cost workstation can be connected through an Ethernet connection or a local network.

The 7133 Serial Disk Storage System is shipped with eight 9.1 GB SSA disk drives on two loops and a redundant AC power supply

Up to four SSA adapters can be put in each cluster server. The base cluster server systems offer configuration flexibility. Because cluster servers are comprised of systems that can operate independently, all normally available features are supported.

Configuring the HA - S80 or S85 Advanced Cluster Server System With No Single Points of Failure

Redundant adapters and mirrored disks are the only way to guarantee redundancy in the 7133 serial disk system. In this configuration, no single hardware component failure can cause the serial disk system to be unavailable.

Refer to the *High Availability Cluster Multi-Processing for AIX, Version 4.3: Enhanced Scalability Installation and Administration Guide*, SC23-4284, and the *High Availability Cluster Multi-Processing for AIX, Version 4.3: Planning Guide*, SC23-4277, for HACMP/ES planning information.

The following table describes outages and their impacts for the minimum cluster server configuration with mirrored SSA adapters (2 Ethernets, 2 SSA adapters, mirrored disk, HACMP, external SSA and two power distribution units (PDUs) per I/O rack).

Hardware Failure Description	Failure Behavior If HACMP Is Not Configured	Extra Work Required To Provide Recovery Action (in addition to normal HACMP configuration)	Recovery Action and Behavior If HACMP Is Configured
Node Outage or AIX crash	Node unavailable	None	HACMP fallover. Application(s) unavailable for brief time during fallover.
Ethernet adapter failure	Access to node through Ethernet lost, error log entry.	None	HACMP swap adapter event moves IP address to spare adapter. Node Ethernet IP address unavailable for an extremely brief period as address is swapped.
SSA Drawer Power Supply Failure	None seen, error log entry	None	N/A (no fallover)
SSA adapter failure ¹	None seen, error log entry	None	N/A (no fallover)
CPU power supply or cooling subsystem failure.	Node available, N+1 redundancy	None	N/A (no fallover)
CPU power cord or power supply circuit failure	Node unavailable	None	HACMP fallover, application(s) unavailable for a brief time during fallover.
I/O drawer power supply or cooling subsystem failure.	Node available, N+1 redundancy	None	N/A (no fallover)
I/O drawer power cord failure	Fallover does not happen if the redundant power supplies are cabled to separate I/O rack power distribution units which are powered by different supply circuits.	None	N/A (no fallover)
I/O power distribution unit power cord failure.	None	None	N/A (no fallover)

¹ Assumes "Quorum off" for volume group.

Base HA - S80 or S85 Advanced Cluster Server System Cabling

This section provides cabling information for the base HA - S80 or S85 Advanced Cluster Server. The two model S80 or S85s should be installed and operational before cabling the HA - S80 or S85 Advanced Cluster Server. Four areas of cabling must be considered to ensure the redundancy required for no single points of failure:

- · Cabling for server system consoles and cluster administration workstations
- · Heartbeat connections between HA S80 or S85 Advanced Cluster Servers
- SSA cable connections between HA S80 or S85 Advanced Cluster Servers and 7133 Serial Disk Subsystems
- · Power cable connections

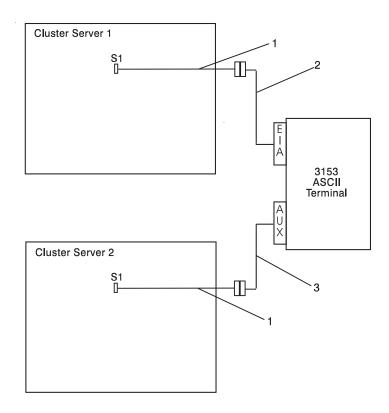
Cabling for System Consoles and Cluster Administration Workstations

The system console for an HA - S80 or S85 Advanced Cluster Server can be either an ASCII terminal connection to the S1 serial port or a graphics terminal connected to a graphics display adapter with keyboard and mouse connections directly to the keyboard and mouse ports on the server.

A cluster administration workstation is connected through a LAN connection. This section shows the cabling requirements for these connections.

HA Cluster Server with ASCII System Console

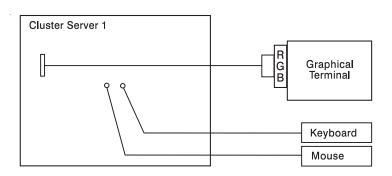
A single ASCII terminal connected to both servers in the cluster, as shown in the following illustration, allows a system administrator or the service representative to work on one server or the other without disrupting the operation of the cluster.

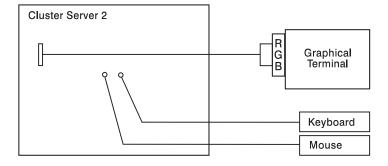


Index	Description
1	Cable adapter DB9fDB25M (9 pin to 25 pin) (PN 40H6328)
2	Serial cable with internal null modem (PN 12H1204)
3	Serial cable without internal null modem (PN 88G0093)

HA Cluster Server With Graphical System Console

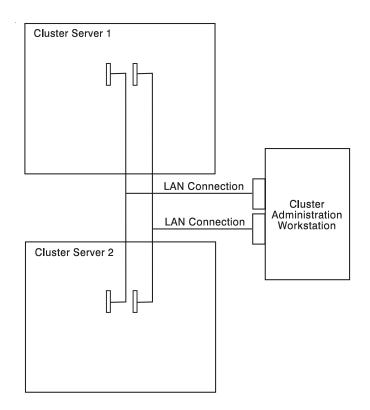
If graphical system console is used for system administration or service representative tasks, each cluster server must have its own console, as shown in the following illustration:





HA Cluster Server Graphical Cluster Administration Workstation

In addition to the system consoles described in the previous sections, a LAN-attached cluster administration workstation is required. Two local area networks are required to eliminate a single point of failure.

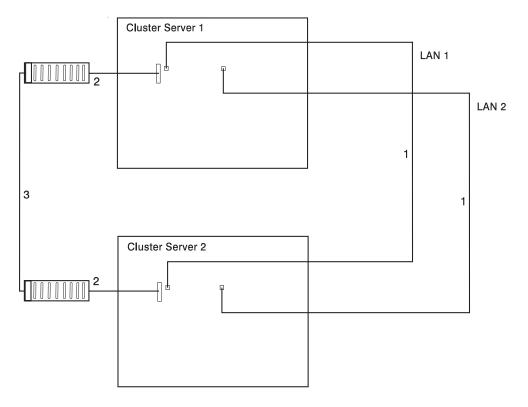


Base HA Heartbeat Connections

The primary heartbeat connections between two HA cluster servers are made through a serial connection and the LAN connections. These connections are shown in the following illustration.

The serial connection is made using an 8-Port Asynchronous PCI Adapter or an optional 128-Port Asynchronous PCI Adapter. The LAN connections are made using a pair of Ethernet, FDDI, Token Ring, or ATM connections.

The following illustration shows an HA cluster server using the 8-Port Asynchronous PCI Adapter and Ethernet connections.

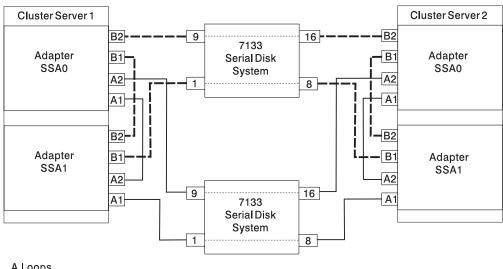


Index	Description
1	Ethernet Connections, the customer is responsible for furnishing the cabling to the Ethernet. (T2, T5 and 10baseT are all available.
2	8-Port DB-25 connector box (PN 11H5967) supplied with 8-Port Asynchronous EIA-232E/RS-422A PCI Adapter
3	Serial Port to Serial Port Cable (Rack to Rack, FC 3125)

SSA Cabling Connections

This section shows how to connect the cables from the HA - S80 or S85 Advanced Cluster Server and the 7133 Serial Disk Systems.

SSA From Cluster Servers to Double Looped 7133



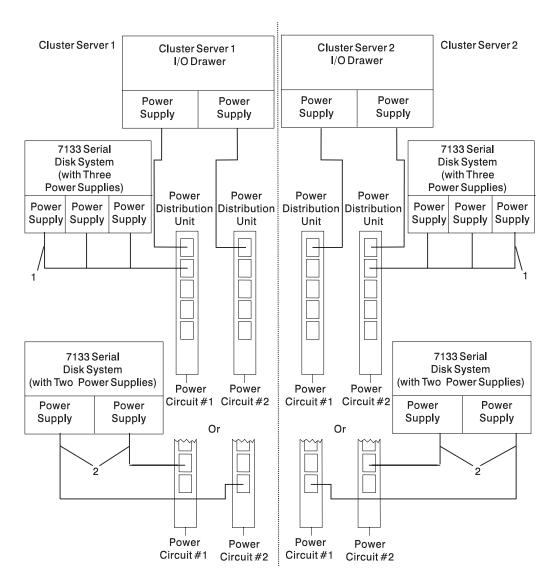
A Loops ————
B Loops ————

Note: The preceding illustration shows cabling for a fully populated 7133 (16 disk drives installed). Configuration with fewer disk drives, may use different port numbers.

Index	Description
All cables	7133 SSA Cable (FC 5050, PN 88G6404)

Base HA Cluster Server AC Power Connections

When installing an HA cluster server, care must be taken to ensure that power is also connected in a redundant manner. The figure below shows how power can be connected to ensure that your cluster has separate power connections.



Index	Description
1	Power Cable, PDU to 7133 with three power supplies
2	Power Cable, PDU to 7133 with two power supplies

Index

Numerics	cabling (continued)
01 A 84	I/O drawer 43
01 B 84	models S80 and S85 42
1xxx120y 110	cabling, high-availability 679
1xxx140y 110	cabling, system 42
4mm tape drive. 543	call home, see call-out 484
8mm tape drive. 543	call-in
	testing 636
A	call-in security 477
about this book xvii	call-out
ac, power cables 73	policy 470
ac box problem isolation 119	testing 636
accessories 610	call-out (call-home) 484
account number 471	Cannot Power On I/O rack (No Error Code) 100
adapters	cannot power on system rack (no error code) 95
removal and replacement 558	CD-ROM drive. 543
removing 558	laser compliance statement 543
AIX location codes 47, 50	removal 543
Attention LED 31	replacement 543
D	check points 456, 463, 487
В	checklist, setup 635
backplane 551	checkpoints 76, 77, 141
removal 551	firmware 149
replacement 553	service processor 146
backup service processor settings 635	system processor 144
battery	clearances, service 72
disposal, recycling 617	code, error 163 codes
battery removal 513	common firmware reference 226
bay locations 45	operator panel reference 194
blower 509	service processor reference 224
replacement 535	•
blower assembly 534	system processor reference 228 unit reference 192
removal 534	codes. error 76
boot list 452	common firmware reference codes 226
boot problems 162	configuration
bulkhead card	service processor 464
removal and replacement 560	system processor 464
bus SRN to FRU reference table 446	configuration, rack 72
C	configurations, I/O rack 8
_	configurations, system 8
cable routing, 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer 44	configure, processor 481
cables	configuring disk drives 544
ac power 73	connecting cables 33
I/O drawer 564	connecting the system rack and I/O rack 33
JTAG 34	console mirroring
operator panel 34	enable/disable 460
RIO 34	quick disconnect 485
RIO parts 563	system configuration 485
SPCN 34, 38	console strategy 4
SPCN parts 563	cord, power 610
cabling 33	cover removal, system rack 506

covers, I/O rack parts 598 customer administration center 469	FMC card <i>(continued)</i> removal and replacement 539
D	FRU index 163
data flow 2	FRU isolation 77 FRU reference table, bus SRN 446
deconfigure, processor 481	FRUs, hot-swappable 504
description, ipl flow 141	function code table 622
determining versions 641	_
devices, handling static-sensitive 502	G
diagnostics	general access password, changing 460
introduction to diagnostics 75	general user menus 456
diagnostics, online 451	-
diagnostics, standalone 451	Н
dial-out telephone numbers, setting 469	handling static-sensitive devices 502
disk drive 544	heartbeat 482
removal 545	high availability cabling 679
replacing 547	hot-swappable FRUs 504
disk drives	•
configuring 544	l .
replacing 547	I/O board
unconfiguring 544	I/O board 559
diskette drive. 543	removal and replacement 559
displaying SRCs 76	I/O drawer cabling 43
downloading firmware updates 643	I/O drawer indicator panels 32
drawer indicator panel assembly 554	I/O drawer locations
removal 554	drawer 0 55
replacement 555	drawer 1 59
_ `	drawer 2 62
E	drawer 3 65
eisa 558	I/O rack configuration 8
adapter removal 558	I/O rack covers 598
electronic service agent feature 78	I/O rack power 40
enter pushbutton 31	I/O tray service position 532
entering open firmware 6	index, error code to FRU 163
entry MAP 75, 81	indicator panel, 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer 32
error code to FRU index 163	indicators, POST 5
error codes 77	installing cables 33
firmware 165, 673	IPL checkpoints and error codes 77
POST 163	IPL flow 141
service processor 181	IPL phases 141
error codes, description 76	isa 558
error logs 463, 491	adapter removal 558
F	isolation, FRU 77
	J
fan monitor control card 27	JTAG connection 34
fast power up 505 firmware 641	OTAG CONNECTION 04
downloading updates 643	K
Firmware	keyboards 612, 614
	keys
update procedures 641 firmware checkpoints 149	numerical 1 6
firmware updates, downloading 643	numerical 5 6
firmware versions, determining 641	numerical 6 6
flow, data 2	numerical 8 6
flow, IPL 141	-
FMC card 27	

L	menus (continued)
language, select 499	service processor system power control 462
language selection 465	service processor telephone setup 469
laser compliance statement xiii, 543	support menus
laser safety information xiii	service processor menus 453
LCD progress indicator log 487	service processor service aids 453
loading the system diagnostics 451	SMS 453
location codes 46, 50	messages, service processor checkpoints 146
AIX 47	minimum configuration Map 122
format 46	minimum configuration MAP 75
physical 46	models S80 and S85 cabling 42
locations	models S80 and S85 overview 1
10 EIA-unit I/O drawer front 22	models S80 and S85 system unit locations 7
AIX 50	modem
bays 45	configuration file selection 646
I/O drawer rear 23	configurations 645
I/O rack 7	seamless transfer 649
I/O rack front locations 20	modem_f.cfg, sample file 658
I/O rack rear 21	modem_f0.cfg, sample file 661 modem_f1.cfg, sample file 664
location code reference tables 50	modem_m0.cfg, sample file 667
memory 29	modem_m1.cfg, sample file 670
physical 50	modem_z.cfg, sample file 652
SCSI IDs 45	modem_z0.cfg, sample file 655
service processor card 26	_ •
system rack 7, 17	N
system rack front 18	noise emission 73
system rack rear 19	NVRAM 463
M	0
maintenance analysis procedures 75	_
maintenance analysis procedures (MAPs) 81, 82	online diagnostics 451
minimum configuration Map 122	online publications xvii
power MAP 93	op-panel cable removal and replacement 514
problem determination MAP 88	open firmware, entering 6
quick entry MAP 83	operator panel functions 621
memory	operator panel, cable connection 34
locations 29	operator panel, system rack 31
ordering rules 29	operator-panel cable removal 514
memory, description 29	operator panel display 31
menu inactivity 455	overview, power 40
menus	overview, raven 1
boot mode 473	_
general user 456	Р
privileged user 457	pager 469
returning to Service Processor menus 455	panel, indicator 32
Service Processor 454	parts 598
service processor call-in/call-out setup 466	10 EIA unit I/O drawer 590
service processor call-out policy setup 470	I/O rack 598
service processor customer account setup 471	keyboard 612, 614
service processor language selection 465 service processor reboot policy setup 472	power cords 610
service processor repoor policy setup 472 service processor serial port selection 468	parts information 561
service processor serial port selection 468	passwords
service processor serial port speed setup 400	·
service processor setup 459	changing general access password 460
service processor setup 459 service processor system information 463	·

pci 1	Q
adapter removal 558	quick entry MAP 75, 83
phases, ipl 141	quick chity WAI 75, 66
physical location codes 46, 50	R
port, SAMI 31	rack configuration 72
POST 163	read system, POST errors 456, 463
POST errors	reading the I/O drawer indicator panels 32
read 456, 463	reading the system rack operator panel display 31
POST indicators 5	reboot recovery 478
POST keys	recycling 617
numerical 1 6	reference information
numerical 5 6	information, reference 1
numerical 6 6	reference tables
numerical 8 6	aix location code 50
power	physical location code 50
system overview 40	regulator problem isolation 115
system rack 40	related publications xvii
power, I/O rack 40 power cables, ac 73	remote latency 470
power distribution board assembly 540	remote timeout 470
removal 540	removal 501
replacement 542	adapters 558
power good problem isolation 117	removal, op-panel to SP cable 514
power LED 32	removal and replacement
power MAP 75, 93	adapters 558
power-on LED 31	bulkhead card 560
power-on methods 476	FMC card 539
power-on self-test 4	I/O board 559
power pushbutton 31	service processor card 556
power supplies 538	removal and replacement procedures 501
removal 537	4mm tape drive. 543
replacement 538	8mm tape drive. 543
power up, fast 505	backplane 551 bulkhead card 560
powering on and off 3, 503	CD-ROM drive. 543
preface xvii	diskette drive. 543
primary console 651	door, front of I/O rack 525
privileged-access password, changing 460	hot-swappable blower assembly 534
privileged user menus 457	I/O rack front door 525
problem determination MAP 75, 88	operating position 531
problem isolation	power distribution board assembly 540
ac box 119	SCSI backplane 551
power good 117	service position 530
regulator 115	tape drive. 543
problems, boot 162	removal and replacement procedures, system rack 505
procedures	removing a hot-swap disk drive 545
updating firmware 641	replacing a hot-swap disk drive 547
processor	restart recovery 478
configure 481	restoring service processor settings 455
deconfigure 481	RETAIN 471
product disposal 617	retries 470
progress indicators 456, 463, 487	C
publications xvii	S
ordering xvii	safety notices xi
publications, online xvii	laser compliance statement xiii, 543
	SAMI port 31

saving service processor settings 455, 635 scroll down pushbutton 31 scroll up pushbutton 31 SCSI device locations 68 SCSI IDs 45 seamless transfer of a modem session 649 security, call-in 477 self-test, power-on 4 serial number 31 service center 469 service clearance 72 service inspection guide 74 service mode 451 service processor procedures 474	service processor setup checklist 635 service processor test 635 service provider 469 SPCN cabling 38 specifications 10 EIA-unit I/O drawer 71 I/O rack 70 noise emission notes 73 system rack 69 SRC 76 SRCs, displaying 76 SRN 76 standalone diagnostics 451 start talk mode 460
service position, I/O tray 532	starting system programs 489
service processor, also see Service Processor 4	
service processor call-in security 477	surveillance
service processor card	failure 482
removal and replacement 556 service processor card locations 26	operating system 482 set parameters 461
service processor card locations 20	system firmware 482
service processor checkpoints 146	system, powering on and off 3
service processor configuration 464	system administrator 469
service processor feature 78	system configurations 8
service processor installation	system diagnostics, loading 451
checklist 635	system error log, displaying 491
service processor menus	system information menu 463
accessing locally 454	system management services
accessing remotely 454 call-in/call-out 466	text-based 489
call-out policy 470	system memory 29 system phone number 469
customer account 471	system POST errors
general user 456	read 456, 463
language selection 465	system power 40
privileged user 457	system power-on methods 476
reboot policy 472	system processor checkpoints 144
restart policy 472	system processor configuration menu 464
serial port selection 468	system processor reference codes 228
serial port speed setup 468	system rack location codes 50
setup menu 459	system rack locations 17
supported menu options 453 system information 463	system rack operator panel display 31 system rack power 40
system mornation 403 system power control 462	system rack removal and replacement 505
telephone number 469	system unit locations 7
Service Processor menus	-
boot mode 473	I
menu inactivity 455	tape drive. 543
returning to 455	removal 543
service processor procedures in service mode 4	
service processor reference codes 224	testing the setup
service processor settings	call-in 636 call-out 636
restoring 455 saving 455	trademarks xviii
service processor settings, backup 635	HADOMAING AVIII
service processor settings, backup 635	

U

unattended start mode, enable/disable 462 unconfiguring disk drives 544 unit reference codes 192 updating firmware 641 using electronic service agent 78 using service processor 78 using SRCs 76

V

vital product data, see VPD 463 voice phone number 469 VPD (vital product data) 463

Readers' Comments — We'd Like to Hear from You

Enterprise Server S80 @server pSeries 680 Model S85 Service Guide

Publication No. SA38-0558-02

Company or Organization

Phone No.

Overall, how satisfied are you with the information in this book?					
	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied
Overall satisfaction					
How satisfied are you th	nat the information	in this book is:			
	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied
Accurate					
Complete					
Easy to find					
Easy to understand					
Well organized					
Applicable to your tasks					
Please tell us how we co	an improve this bo	ook:			
Thank you for your responses. May we contact you? Yes No When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.					
Name		Ad	Idress		

Readers' Comments — We'd Like to Hear from You SA38-0558-02



Cut or Fold Along Line

Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 40 ARMONK, NEW YORK

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Information Development Department H6DS-9561 11400 Burnet Road Austin, TX 78758-3493



Haalladaladadadadaddaladaadladlad

Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

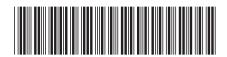
Fold and Tape



Printed in the United States of America on recycled paper containing 10% recovered post-consumer fiber.

June 2001

SA38-0558-02



Spine information:

Service Guide Enterprise Server S80 @server pSeries 680 Model S85